



R-410A or R-32



SINGLE & MULTI-ZONE SYSTEMS
SKYAIR PRODUCTS
RESIDENTIAL

CATALOG

Daikin is one of the largest manufacturers of heating, cooling and refrigerant products in the world.

Daikin is recognized as one of the world leaders in the manufacture of HVAC equipment and refrigerants. For almost 100 years, Daikin has grown consistently and successfully due to the loyalty and success of our customers, as well as a track record of innovation and quality. Daikin is redefining home comfort in North America with some of the most technologically and aesthetically advanced solutions. These intelligent, energy efficient systems provide an unprecedented level of individual comfort and control.

Daikin is expansive in its manufacturing footprint. It is global, but with a local focus. We have operations around the world, with research and development, as well as production facilities in over 150 countries. Using our advanced technology and expertise, Daikin has earned a reputation for excellence as an indoor comfort specialist in countries and regions spanning the globe by providing solutions for the needs of our customers. In the United States, located just outside of Houston, Texas, the Daikin Texas Technology Park allows Daikin to consolidate manufacturing, engineering, logistics, marketing and sales in one location. The facility is designed to better serve customers, employees, and the environment.

Additional Information

Before purchasing this appliance, read important information about its estimated annual energy consumption, yearly operating cost, or energy efficiency rating that is available from your retailer.

Table of Contents

Introduction

Warranty Overview	4
Efficiency Standards – National and Regional	5
R-32 Refrigerant	8
Why Zoned Systems?	10
Daikin Benefits	11
Key Features and Benefits	12
Single and Multi-Zone System Overview	14
Zoned System Features	15
Innovative Control Solutions	16

Single Zone Systems

Daikin <i>ENTRA</i> Wall-Mounted (R-32)	19
Daikin <i>OTERRA</i> -115V Wall-Mounted (R-32)	20
Daikin <i>OTERRA</i> Wall-Mounted (R-32)	22
Daikin <i>EMURA</i> Wall-Mounted	24
Daikin <i>AURORA</i> Wall-Mounted	30
Daikin <i>AURORA</i> Wall-Mounted (R-32)	32
Daikin <i>AURORA</i> Floor-Standing	34
Daikin <i>AURORA</i> FDMQ Ducted Concealed	36
Daikin <i>VISTA</i> Ceiling Cassette	38
Daikin FDMQ Ducted Concealed Indoor Unit	40
Daikin <i>POLARA</i> Heat Pump or Cooling Systems	42
Daikin <i>ATMOSPHERA</i> Wall-Mounted (R-32)	44

Multi-Zone Systems

Daikin <i>AURORA</i> Multi-Zone Outdoor Units	48
Daikin <i>AURORA</i> Multi-Zone Outdoor Units (R-32)	51
Daikin MXS series Multi-Zone Outdoor Units	54
Daikin MXM series Multi-Zone Outdoor Units (R-32)	56
Daikin <i>CIRRA</i>	58
Multi-Zone Indoor Units	60
Multi-Zone Indoor Units (R-32) CTXS07WVJU9 and FTXS_WVJU9	62
Multi-Zone Combinations	64

SkyAir Products

FAQ_TAVJU - Wall-Mounted Unit	68
FBQ_TBVJU - DC Ducted Concealed	76
FCQ_AAVJU - Round Flow Cassette	79
FTQ_TAVJU - Multi-Position Air Handling Unit	82

VRV LIFE

Solving HVAC Challenges	84
VRV LIFE Outdoor Unit	86
CXTQ VRV A-Coil	88

Unitary Products

Daikin One+ Smart Thermostat	91
Daikin One Touch Smart Thermostat	92
Daikin One Premium Air Cleaner	93
Daikin One Powered Ventilator	95
Daikin One Home Air Monitor	97
Daikin Fit Systems	98

Daikin Fit Air Conditioners

DC9VS (R-32)	100
DC6VS (R-32)	101

Daikin Fit Air Heat Pumps

DH9VS (R-32)	102
DH7VS (R-32)	103
DH6VS (R-32)	104

Daikin Fit Air Air Handlers

DFVE (R-32)	109
-------------	-----

Daikin Fit Air Coils

CAPEA / CHPEA (R-32)	110
CAHEA (R-32)	111

Split Systems

Air Conditioners (R-32)

DC9VS (Up to 19.0 SEER2)	118
DC7TC (Up to 17.2 SEER2)	119
DC6VS (Up to 17.2 SEER2)	120
DC5SE (Up to 16.5 SEER2)	121
DC4SE (Up to 15.2 SEER2)	122
DC4SQ (Up to 15.2 SEER2)	123
DC3SE (Up to 14.5 SEER2)	124
DC3SQ (Up to 14.5 SEER2)	25

Heat Pumps (R-32)

DH9VS (Up to 21 SEER2 and 10 HSPF2)	126
DH7TC (Up to 19 SEER2 and 8.8 HSPF2)	127
DH7VS (Up to 19 SEER2 and 8.8 HSPF2)	128
DH6VS (Up to 19 SEER2 and 8.8 HSPF2)	129
DH5SE (Up to 16.0 SEER2 and 8.2 HSPF2)	130
DH4SE (Up to 15.2 SEER2 and 7.8 HSPF2)	131
DH4SQ (Up to 15.2 SEER2 and 7.8HSPF2)	132

Gas Furnaces

90% AFUE (R-410A)

DM97MC (Up to 97% AFUE)	134
DC97MC (Up to 97% AFUE)	135
DM96VC (Up to 96% AFUE)	136
DC96VC (Up to 96% AFUE)	137
DM96SC-U (Up to 96% AFUE)	138
DM96TN (Up to 96% AFUE)	139
DC96TN (Up to 96% AFUE)	140
DM96SN / DM96SN-U (Up to 96% AFUE)	141
DC96SN (Up to 96% AFUE)	142
DM92SN (Up to 92% AFUE)	143

90% AFUE (R-32)

DR97MC (Up to 97% AFUE)	144
DD97MC (Up to 97% AFUE)	145
DR96TC (Up to 97.5% AFUE)	146
DD96TC (Up to 97.5% AFUE)	147
DR96SC-U (Up to 96% AFUE)	148
DD96SC-U (Up to 96% AFUE)	149
DR96TN / DD96TN (Up to 97% AFUE)	150
DR96SN-U (Up to 97% AFUE)	151
DR96SN / DD96SN (Up to 97% AFUE)	152
DR92SN (Up to 92% AFUE)	153

80% AFUE (R-410A)

DM80VC (Up to 80% AFUE)	154
DC80VC (Up to 80% AFUE)	155
DM80SC-U (Up to 80% AFUE)	156
DM80TN (Up to 80% AFUE)	157
DC80TN (Up to 80% AFUE)	158
DM80SN / DM80SN-U (Up to 80% AFUE)	159
DC80SN (Up to 80% AFUE)	160

80% AFUE (R-32)

DR80TC (Up to 80% AFUE)	161
DD80TC (Up to 80% AFUE)	162
DR80SC-U (Up to 80% AFUE)	163
DR80TN / DD80TN (Up to 80% AFUE)	164
DR80SN / DD80SN-U (Up to 80% AFUE)	165

Air Handlers (R-410A)

DMVE (Multi-Position, Variable-Speed, Inverter-Tuned)	168
DMVT (Multi-Position, Variable-Speed)	169
AMST (Multi-Position, Multi-Speed)	170
MBVK (Modular Blower)	171

Table of Contents (cont.)

AWST (Multi-Position, Multi-Speed)	172
ACSF (Multi-Position, Multi-Speed)	173
DFVE <i>Fit</i> Air Handler (Multi-Position, Variable-Speed)	174
DFVE* (115V) (Multi-Position, Variable-Speed, Inverter-Tuned)	175
DMVT (Multi-Position, Variable-Speed)	176
AMST (Multi-Position, Multi-Speed)	177
MBVK (Modular Blower)	178
AWST (Wall-Mount Air Handler 1½ to 3Tons)	179
ACST (Wall-Mount Air Handler 1½ to 3Tons)	180

Coils

Coils (R-410A)

CAPT (1½–5 Tons)	181
CAPTA (1½ - 3½ Tons)	182
CAPFA (1½ - 3½ Tons)	183
CAPF (1½–5 Tons)	184
CAUFA (1½–5 Tons)	185
CAUF (1½–5 Tons)	186
CHPE (Horizontal “A” Coil)	187
CHPF (Horizontal “A” Coil)	188
CHPTA / CHPT (1½–5 Tons)	189
CSCF (1½–5 Tons)	190

Coils - (R-32)

CAHEA	191
CAPEA / CHPEA	192
CAPFA (1½–5 Tons)	193
CAPTA (1½–5 Tons)	194
CHPTA (1½–5 Tons)	195
CAUTA (1½–5 Tons)	196
CSCT (1½–5 Tons)	197

Packaged Units

Air Conditioners - (R-32)

DP3CH (13.4 SEER2)	200
--------------------	-----

Heat Pumps - (R-32)

DP5HH (Up to 15.2 SEER2)	201
DP5HM (15.2 SEER2)	202
DP3HH (13.4 SEER2 & 6.7 HSPF2)	203
DP3HM (13.4 SEER2 & 6.7 HSPF2)	204

Gas/Electric Units - (R-32)

DP5GM (Up to 15.2 SEER2 / 81% AFUE)	205
DP5UM Ultra-Low NOx (Up to 15.2 SEER2 / 81% AFUE)	206
DP3GM (13.4 SEER2 / 81% AFUE)	207
DP3UM Ultra-Low NOx (13.4 SEER2 / 81% AFUE)	208

Duel-Fuel R-410A

DP3DM (13.4 SEER2, 6.7 SEER2, 81% AFUE)	209
---	-----

Outstanding Warranty Protection

The commitment and length of our limited warranties reflect the high standards of our manufacturing processes. That’s why all Daikin brand products provide outstanding limited warranty protection. Why would you settle for anything less?

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION

Single and Multi-Zone Systems		Packaged: Air Conditioner, Heat Pumps, Duel Fuel and Gas/Electric††						VRV LIFE
DAIKIN <i>ENTRA</i> † R-32	Daikin <i>EMURA</i> † Daikin <i>OTERRA</i> † - R-32 Daikin <i>AURORA</i> †, Daikin <i>OTERRA</i> 115V FDMQ†, Daikin <i>ATMOSPHERA</i> †, MXS series†, Daikin <i>VISTA</i> †, MXS†, MXL†, MXLH†, MXM†, MXT†, MXTH†	All products	R-32 DP3CH, DP3HH, DP3HM	R-32 DP5HH, DP5HM	R-32 DP3GM	R-32 DP3UM	R-410A DP3DM R-32 DP5GM, DP5UM	VRV LIFE
								

Heat Pump and Air Conditioners ^{††}			Gas Furnace ^{††}			Air Handlers and Coils ^{††}		
R-32 DC9VS, DC7TC, DC6VS, DH9VS, DH6VS, DH7VS	R-32 DC3SE, DC4SE, DC5SE, DH4SE, DH5SE, DH4SQ	R-32 DC3SQ, DC4SQ, DH4SQ	R-410A DM97MC, DC97MC, DM96VC, DC96VC	R-410A DM96TN / DC96TN, DM96SN-U, DM96SN / DC96SN, DM92SN, DM80TN / DC80TN, DM80SN / DC80SN, DM80SN-U, DM80VC, DC80VC R-32 DR96SN-U, DR96TN / DD96TN, DR96SN / DD96SN, DR92SN, DR80TN / DD80TN, DR80SN_DD80SN		R-410A DMVT, DMVE, ACSF, AMST, MBVK, CAPT, CAPTA, CAPFA, CAPF, CAUFA, CAUF, CHPF, CHPE, CHPTA / CHPT, CSCF R-32 DAMST, DAWST, DFVE, DFVE* (115 V), DMVT, ACST, MBVK*H, CAHEA, CAPEA/CHPEA, CAPFA, CAPTA, CHPTA, CAUTA, CSCT,		
								

* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 6, 10, or 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, the 99-Year Heat Exchanger Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), and/or 6 or 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home) online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the 6 or 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Changes in law, regulations, or technology may result in an equivalent unit not being available. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions, as well as rights and obligations should an equivalent unit not be available.

† If product installed in a commercial application, limited warranty period is 5 years.

†† If product installed in a commercial application, limited warranty periods will differ depending on the model.

††† Registration not required if installed in a commercial or residential application.

Efficiency Standards – National and Regional

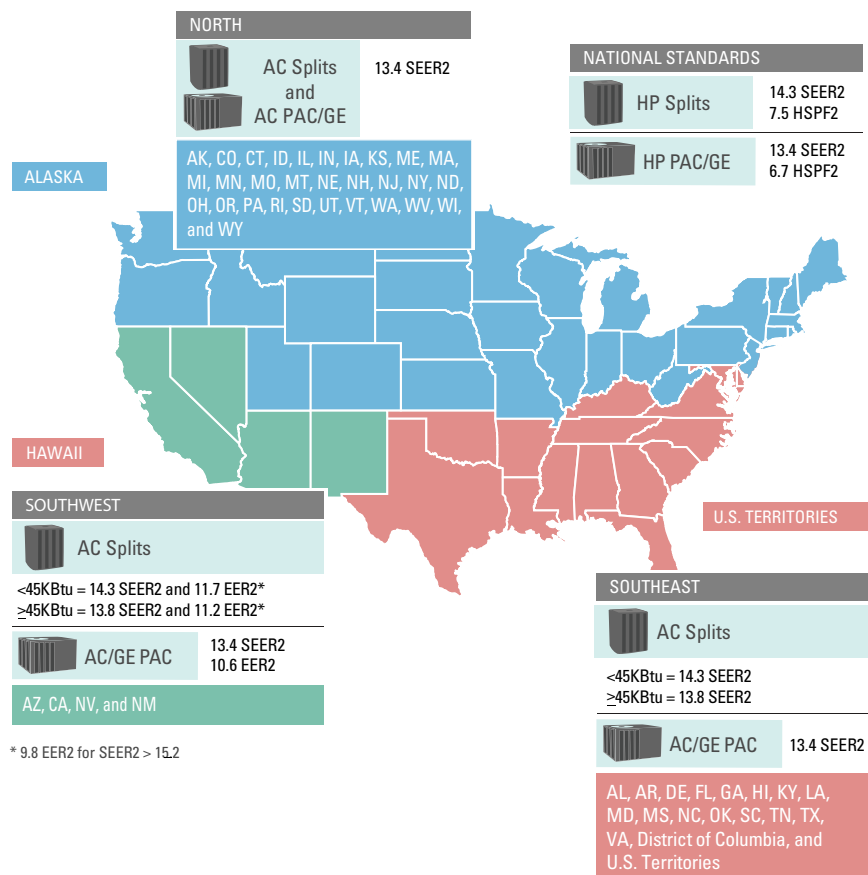
The newest U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) minimum efficiency changes go into effect on January 1, 2023, affecting all residential air conditioners and heat pumps we manufacture. The changes maintain regional standards that apply to Split System and Package Air Conditioners, with all metrics now based on the new metrics (SEER2/EER2/HSPF2). The DOE minimum efficiency standards include both national standards (which are based on date of manufacture) and regional standards (which are based on date of installation).

National Standards

- » Split system heat pumps (14.3 SEER2 / 7.5 HSPF2)
- » Single package air conditioner (13.4 SEER2)
- » Single package gas/electric heat pumps (13.4 SEER2 / 81% AFUE)
- » Single package gas/electric heat pumps (13.4 SEER2 / 6.7 HSPF2)

Regional Efficiency Standards

Only air conditioners (both split system and single package) are subject to regional efficiency standards. The map to the right summarizes the national and regional efficiency standards.



6 |

Efficiency Standards – National and Regional (cont.)

What You Need to Know as a Distributor

DOE defines a distributor as “a person (other than a manufacturer or retailer) to whom a consumer product is delivered or sold for purposes of distribution in commerce.” Therefore, if you resell product for sale other than to an end user, you may be considered a distributor as opposed to a contractor or dealer (see definitions below).

Distributors are required to comply with the requirements:

1. Do not knowingly sell product that will be installed in violation of regional standards.
2. Conduct regional standards training for all employees and customers.
3. Maintain records for all units subject to the regional standards for a period of 54 months. These records are to include the outdoor unit manufacturer, model number, serial number, date of purchase, date of sale, customer name and delivery address if delivered.

What You Need to Know as a Contractor/Dealer

As a contractor or dealer, you will also be required to adhere to requirements of the DOE HVAC Regional Standards Enforcement Rules. DOE has defined a contractor as “a person (other than the manufacturer or distributor) who sells to and/or installs for an end user a central air conditioner subject to regional standards.” DOE has defined a dealer as “a type of contractor, generally with a relationship with one or more specified manufacturers.”

The contractor/dealer requirements include the following:

1. Do not knowingly install product that is in violation of regional standards.
2. Conduct regional standards training for all employees.
3. Maintain records for all units subject to the regional standards for a period of 48 months. These records to include the indoor and outdoor unit manufacturer and model number, outdoor unit serial number, distributor purchased from, date and address of installation.

Also important is that DOE defines “installation of a central air conditioner” as “the connection of the refrigerant lines and/or electrical systems to make the central air conditioner operational.”

Enforcement

Enforcement of the standards will be at least partially via complaints registered with the DOE. DOE has set up an email for reporting suspected violations directly to them at EnergyEfficiencyEnforcement@doe.gov, or suspected violations can be reported by phone, at (202) 287-6997.

All verified violations will require remediation and can result in stiff fines. Notices of Violation will be posted publicly by the DOE. Further, if a distributor or contractor/dealer is found to routinely violate the standards, manufacturers can be prohibited from selling products to that party.

Contractors, dealers and distributors should be aware that the DOE may request copies of documentation proving product sales and installations are in compliance. Records requested by DOE must be provided within 30 days.

Questions

Questions about the efficiency standards can be emailed to RegionalStandardsQuestions@daikincomfort.com.

IMPORTANT NOTE:

The information provided is a summarized overview and is not intended to provide a complete description of the DOE Regional Standards. For more information regarding the DOE Regional Standards and the enforcement of these standards, please visit: www.energy.gov/gc/legal-resources/office-assistant-general-counsel-enforcement/regional-standards-enforcement



R32

The right choice
to replace
R-410A.

Daikin is leading the industry with the switch to the next generation of refrigerants that have a lower Global Warming Potential (GWP) than R-410A: R-32.

Proven. Easy. Available. Efficient.

With **over 280 million R-32 units already installed**, made by **over 40 manufacturers** and installed in **more than 130 countries**, R-32 is the right choice **and** the proven global standard.

In addition, R-32 is the only pure, single-component refrigerant slated to replace the high GWP refrigerant, R-410A. Unlike blended refrigerants, which can change composition, R-32 is easy to top off or clean and reuse on-site. It's also easy to reclaim and reuse off-site with a simple cleaning process.

Additionally, because R-32 has a GWP of 675 and requires less charge in certain systems, direct emissions from those systems can be up to 80% lower than similar R-410A systems. The result? Fewer greenhouse gas emissions that contribute to climate change, based on Daikin studies.



Aligning with Goals of:

- » **Decarbonization and Electrification — moving towards clean energy:** Heat Pumps offer an effective source of heat to comfortably offset older or inefficient sources of heat using fossil fuels.
- » **Lower GWP refrigerant — reduce emissions at the source:** Utilizing a refrigerant with lower Global Warming Potential (GWP) compared to conventional refrigerants.
- » **Sustainability:** Easy to top off, or clean and reuse on-site and easy to reclaim and recycle.



LEARN MORE ABOUT R-32 AT
WWW.R32REASONS.COM

The Daikin **OTERRA**, **ENTRA** and **ATMOSPHERA** systems are Inverter units that runs continuously but adjusts the compressor's speed to meet the demand. An inverter is energy saving technology that eliminates wasted operation in air conditioners by efficiently controlling motor speed. Because it maintains the temperature consistently, your space will no longer feel too hot or too cold. Compared to non-inverter type HVAC systems, systems equipped with inverters have less power loss and can save up to 30% or more in energy.



OTERRA



ENTRA



ATMOSPHERA



Why Zoned Systems?

DAIKIN HAS A FOCUS AND TRACK RECORD OF QUALITY

With 100 years of HVAC history since its founding, Daikin has created a global indoor comfort revolution with innovative new technologies and products that have brought firsts to the world. From the introduction of new compressor designs or new ways to precisely control refrigerant flow, Daikin strives to be a global leader by investing in technology. We bring this same focus on innovation to North America, applying our portfolio of product features from around the world to meet the unique or specialized applications we face in North America homes and businesses.

Optimal design and comfort for the or the whole home & light commercial applications

Integrated design

Daikin indoor single and multi-zone units offer homeowners a discreet, modern design. The unit's smooth curve blends beautifully with the wall resulting in an unobtrusive presence that matches virtually all interior décors.

Efficient and smart

Inside the single and multi-zone system is a highly intelligent system, with innovative features designed to reduce power consumption. Some units offer whisper-quiet performance down to 19* db(A) to further to your sense of comfort.

Intelligent eye

The intelligent eye occupancy sensor, available on select models, controls comfort and conserves energy. If the room is empty for 20 minutes it changes the set point to start saving energy. As soon as someone enters the room, it immediately returns to the original setting. Regular use of this feature can provide additional energy savings of up to 20% or more compared to units without this feature.

Daikin single and multi-zone systems offer dealers:

- » High-quality, energy-efficient comfort solutions
- » Opportunities to spend less time on installations and more time with new customers
- » Differentiated product offerings that deliver improved customer satisfaction
- » Outstanding limited warranties** and reduced call backs

*On SL fan speed in cooling mode

*ASURE

Adds value to homeowner's purchase. Provides the homeowner peace-of-mind that they have protected their investment and guaranteed their comfort system for the terms of their agreement against unplanned repair bills.

*See inside back cover for more information.



As an innovation leader, Daikin is laying the foundation for next generation technology with multiple cutting-edge core technologies. Forbes Magazine recognized Daikin as an innovation leader, putting Daikin on its list of the 100 Most Innovative companies in the world.



Source: www.forbes.com

** Complete warranty details available from your local distributor or manufacturer's representative or at www.daikincomfort.com

A full range of styles and options for every home, and every room

DAIKIN SINGLE AND MULTI-ZONE SYSTEMS ARE AN IDEAL SOLUTION TO DISPLACE TRADITIONAL SYSTEMS IN PRIMARY LIVING SPACES OR FOR REFURBISHING AND REMODELING ADDITIONAL SPACES.

THEY HAVE A MODERN DESIGN AND ARE EXTREMELY QUIET IN OPERATION.

OUR HEAT PUMPS ARE ALL-IN-ONE HEATING AND

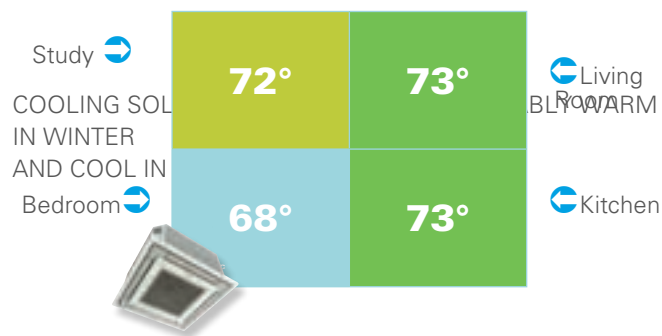
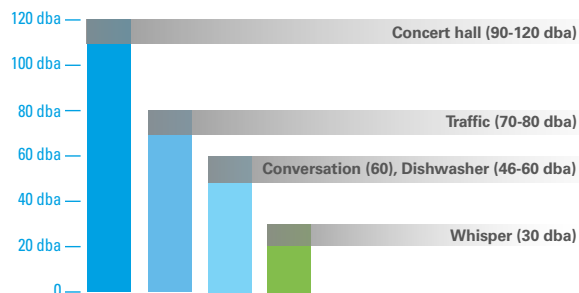
Smart Inverter Technology

Daikin's inverter technology is a true innovation in the field of climate control. The principle is simple: inverters adjust the power used to suit the actual requirement – no more, no less! Single & multi-zone systems deliver the capacity required to maintain desired room conditions, typically reducing energy consumption by up to 30% or more compared to traditional fixed-speed ducted systems. This technology minimizes temperature fluctuations and provides continuous cooling and heating comfort.

Whisper Quiet

Daikin systems feature low indoor and outdoor operating sound pressure levels - indoor sound pressure levels as low as 19* decibels (dB(A)) and outdoor sound pressure levels as low as 43* dB(A).

*On SL fan speed in cooling mode.



Advanced Filtration

Long life, washable filters.

Heating Performance

Daikin systems provide heating performance with single and multi-zone Heating Seasonal Performance (HSPF2's) as high as 11.2, making Daikin systems efficient and effective even in extreme environments.

Key Features and Benefits

Superior Comfort Control

Indoor Unit Quiet Operation.



Sound levels are reduced by 2-3 decibels (dB) from the low fan speed for quieter and gentler heating and cooling.

Outdoor Unit Quiet Operation.



Outdoor unit sound levels can be reduced by 3dB for times when quieter operation is needed.

Intelligent Eye.



The intelligent eye is an infrared sensor with the ability to sense movement in the room. When you are in the room, the air conditioner operates normally. If you leave the room for more than 20 minutes the air conditioner automatically changes to an energy-saving operation. Using the intelligent eye, savings of up to 20% in cooling and up to 30% in heating can be achieved compared to units without this feature.

Automatic Operation.



For unattended year-round comfort, this function allows the unit to automatically switch between heating and cooling modes as required. (heat pumps types only)

Program Dry Function.



This gives priority to reducing the level of humidity in the room rather than room temperature.

Auto Fan Speed.



To reduce operating sound and power consumption, the fan speed is automatically controlled by the micro-processor to suit the controller setting and prevailing room temperature.

Hot Start.



When the heating operation starts or when the unit changes from cooling to heating there is no cold draft released into the room.

Hybrid Cooling.



Dehumidifies efficiently even in low cooling loads, and maintains dehumidification effect after the target temperature is reached.

Cold Climate

Daikin AURORA and ATMOSPHERA Models.



These systems have been designed to deliver effective heating performance to ambient conditions as low as -13°F WB (-25°C WB).

Low Ambient Cooling.



System is able to operate in cooling mode below 0°F DB (-17.7°C DB) outside temperature with field settings and/or optional accessories.

Lifestyle

Econo Mode.



Limits the maximum operating current and power consumption of the outdoor unit by approximately 30% during start-up. This saves energy and reduces the load on the electrical circuit when multiple electrical devices are used simultaneously.

Powerful Operation.



Pushing the POWERFUL button on the remote control gives you a boost in cooling or heating power for a 20-minute period, even if the unit is already operating at high capacity.

Remote Controller with Back-lit Display.



Features a back-lit LCD and luminescent control buttons, allowing for easy viewing in dimly lit rooms.

Indoor Unit On/Off Switch.



A convenient on/off switch on the indoor unit allows you to start up the system even if you have misplaced the remote control or the remote control batteries are exhausted.

Simplified Maintenance.



The indoor unit has been re-designed for easier removal of the drain pan, blower wheel, and indoor fan motor (compared to other wall-mounted units).

Comfortable Airflow

Wide Angle Louvers.



Smoothly curved wide-angle louvers provide wide airflow coverage for effective heating and cooling no matter where the indoor unit is placed within the room.

Draft Reduction.



This system directs warm air to the floor in winter and cool air across the room in summer for optimal efficiency and comfort. The large flap governs airflow direction while the small flap (or diffuser) swings, producing fine air currents that help circulate the air around the room.

Comfort Mode.



Comfort Mode operation improves comfort. When cooling, the flap positions itself horizontally to keep cold airflow from being blown directly onto the body. When heating, the flap turns vertically downwards to drive warm air to the bottom of the room.

ECO+

An intelligent feature that ensures optimum energy consumption while fulfilling basic human comfort needs. Once activated, set temperature will be adjusted automatically to an optimum energy consumption level.

Vertical Auto-Swing (up and down).

The vertical auto swing automatically sweeps the air across the room in an up and down motion. When the unit is switched off, the louvers close automatically.

Horizontal Auto-Swing (left and right).

Automatically moves to ensure an even distribution of air throughout a room.

3-D Airflow.

Combines vertical and horizontal auto-swing to circulate cool/warm air to the corners of large spaces.

Worry Free**Auto-Restart.**

The unit memorizes the operation mode, airflow and temperature settings. Should there be a power failure when the unit is in operation, it will automatically return to the same operating conditions when the power is restored.

Self-Diagnosis.

In the event that a problem develops with the unit, malfunction codes can be displayed on the liquid crystal panel of the remote control for fast and easy fault diagnosis.

Anti-Corrosion.

The special anti-corrosion coating on the outdoor unit heat exchanger provides resistance to salt damage and atmospheric corrosion.

Blue Fin Protection.

The hydrophilic coated fin ensures the condensate water moves easily to the drain pan — thus enhancing the cleanliness and lifespan of the cooling coil.

Comfortable and Clean**Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air-Purifying Filter.**

This filter combines the air-purifying filter and titanium apatite photocatalytic deodorizing filter in a single highly effective unit. The filter can last for up to three years without replacement if washed once every six months.

CLEAN Operation.

The CLEAN function dries the interior of the indoor unit to reduce the amount of condensation present. When COOL or DRY operation is performed, condensation may occur inside the air conditioner. It is recommended to dry the inside of the air conditioner using CLEAN operation.

Wipe-Clean Flat Panel.

The flat panel models can be cleaned with only the single pass of a cloth across their smooth surface. The flat panel can also be easily removed for more thorough cleaning.

Timers**24-Hour On/Off Timer.**

The timer can be preset to start and stop the air conditioner at any time within a 24-hour period. Once the times are set, the air conditioner can be operated for a period by simply pressing the ON or OFF timer buttons.

Weekly Timer.

The weekly timer function makes it easy to enter up to four settings per day for each day of the week. The weekly timer function not only allows you to program on and off time, but also the desired temperature.

Night Set Mode.

Through the use of the 'Timer-OFF Circuit', the preset room temperature gently rises in cooling or falls in heating before the unit stops. This energy-saving feature allows you to sleep comfortably without feeling a sudden change in the room temperature, while at the same time saving energy.

Keeping Warm**Quick Warming Function.**

Prevents the compressor from pumping liquid refrigerant in low-ambient conditions. (Heat pumps only)

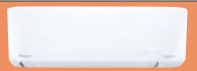
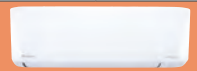
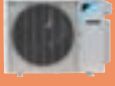
Automatic Defrosting.

Sensor performs automatic defrosting of the outdoor heat exchanger if necessary, ensuring optimum heating performance. (Heat pumps only)

Intelligent Defrost Mode

The outdoor unit will enable this mode to help prevent frost/ice from building up in cold climate conditions. It will also help with longer heating operation time for additional comfort for occupants (compared to HVAC systems without this function).

Single and Multi-Zone System Overview

			7K Btu/h	9K Btu/h	12K Btu/h	15K Btu/h	18K Btu/h	24K Btu/h	30K Btu/h	36K Btu/h	48K Btu/h	Warranty*
SINGLE ZONE	DAIKIN ENTRA	HP										
	DAIKIN OTERRA 115V	HP										
	DAIKIN OTERRA	HP AC										
	DAIKIN EMURA	HP										
	DAIKIN AURORA	HP										
	FDMQ	HP										
	DAIKIN POLARA	HP AC										
	DAIKIN ATMOSPHERA	HP										
	DAIKIN VISTA	HP										
MULTI-ZONE	DAIKIN AURORA (MULTI-ZONE)	HP										
	MXS/MXM SERIES	HP										
	DAIKIN CIRRA	HP										

* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 10-Year or 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions.

If product installed in a commercial application, limited warranty period is 5 years.

Model Family Model Series Indoor Type		FTK(R-32) Daikin <i>OTERRA</i> Cooling Only	FTXC (R-32) Daikin <i>ENTRA</i>	FTXF (R-32) Daikin <i>OTERRA</i>	FTXS_WW (R-410A) & FTXV_AV (R-32) Daikin <i>AURORA</i> • Wall-Mount	FTXS_WW (R-410A) & FTXV_AV (R-32) Multi Zone Wall Mount	FTXM_W** DAIKIN <i>ATMOSPHERA</i>	FVXS_W Floor Mount	FDMO_W • Concealed Ducted	CTXS_WW (R-410) and CTXS_AV (R-32) Multi Zone Wall Mount	FTXR_W • Daikin <i>EMURA</i>	FFO_W • Daikin <i>Vista</i> Cassette	FTX_W • Daikin <i>POLARA</i> Wall Mount	CTX_A Daikin <i>CIRRA</i> Multi Wall-Mount
Comfortable Airflow	Draft Reduction					■	■			■	■		■	
	Wide Angle Louvers	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■		■	■
	Vertical Auto Swing (up and down)	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■
	Horizontal Auto Swing (left and right)					■	■			■	■		■	
	3-D Airflow					■	■			■	■		■	
Superior Comfort Control	Comfort Mode				■	■	■			■	■		■	
	Indoor Unit Quiet Operation	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■		■	■
	Outdoor Unit Quiet Operation					■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	
	Intelligent Eye					■	■			■	■	Option	■	
	Automatic Operation		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Program Dry Function	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Hybrid Cooling						■							
	Auto Fan Speed	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■ [†]	■	■	■ [†]	■	■
Comfortable and Clean	Hot Start			■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air Purifying Filter	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■		■	■
	Wipe Clean Flat Panel	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■		■	■
Lifestyle	CLEAN operation						■							
	ECO+	■	■	■										■
	Econo Mode				■	■	■	■		■	■		■	
	Simplified Maintenance			■										
	Powerful Operation	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■		■	■
	Remote Controller with Back-lit Display	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■ [†]	■	■	■ [†]	■	■
	LCD Wireless Remote Control	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■		■	■
Timers	Built-In Wi-Fi						■							
	Wi-Fi with additional adaptor	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	
	24 Hour On/Off Timer	■	■	■		■	■	■	■ [†]	■	■	■	■	■
	Weekly Timer					■	■	■		■	■		■	
Worry Free	Night Set Mode	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■		■	■
	All Daikin Systems: Auto Restart, Blue Fin Protection, Self Diagnosis, Anti-Corrosion, Smart Inverter, Designed for North America"	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Cold Climate	Daikin <i>AURORA</i> and <i>ATMOSPHERA</i> Models				■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	
	Low Ambient Cooling*	■		■	■		■	■	■		■	■	■	

[†] With wired remote controller *May require field settings and/or optional accessories. See engineering manual for specific information.

■ When connected to Daikin *AURORA* Multi-Zone System

**Not available in all markets. Check with local distributor

Control from Anywhere

Innovative Control Solutions



Navigation Remote Controller (Wired) (BRC1E73)

The *Navigation* Remote Controller offers scalable control architecture optimized for Daikin FFQ, FDMQ single zone, multi-zone and *SkyAir* systems. The wall-mounted controller features a back-lit LCD display as well as intuitive menus. The menu displays are available in English, French, or Spanish languages.



Hand-held Wireless Controller

Hand-held controllers, included with most indoor units, provide flexible control of Daikin single and multi-zone systems including: temperature control, operating modes, weekly programming, and more.



Easy-to-use

User-friendly interface makes it easy to set up a personalized program, adjust settings, and make adjustments anytime, anywhere.



Nature

Save money on utility bills and reduce energy consumption (as compared to non-scheduled systems) with the weekly schedule.

DKN App for Wi-Fi control of your Single & Multi-Zone System*



It can happen to anyone. You forgot to change the temperature of your heat pump system or air conditioner before leaving the house or you will be delayed returning home and wish to avoid needlessly heating or cooling your home. What in the past would have resulted in wasted energy is no

longer a problem? With the DKN App, you are always in control. You can use your tablet or smartphone to access your Daikin system via the internet. Fault conditions can also be detected remotely, allowing a quick response to problems.



* Requires AZAI6WSCDKA or AZAI6WSC DKB Wi-Fi adaptors or AZAI6WSPDKC DKN Plus Interface depending on the indoor unit

Functions accessible via the DKN App



Auto Mode – Your Daikin system will change between cooling or heating to maintain the desired temperature range.



Fan Mode – The indoor unit fan will run to circulate the air in the space without cooling or heating



Heating Mode – Your Daikin system will only run in heating mode to maintain the desired heating temperature



Cooling Mode – Your Daikin system will only run in cooling mode to maintain the desired cooling temperature



Dry Mode – Your Daikin system will continually work to dry the air without affecting the temperature in the space

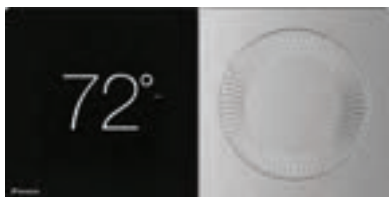


Schedule – Adjust or set a schedule remotely

Control from Anywhere

Innovative Control Solutions (cont'd)

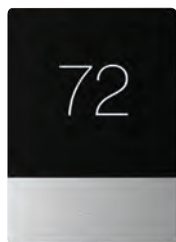
Daikin *One+* Smart Thermostat



The Daikin *One+* smart thermostat is now available for select single and multi-zone indoor unit models. With the new translation adaptor, connecting the Daikin *One+* smart thermostat provides several user features including remote monitoring, control and geofencing using the Daikin *One* home app, *Google*, and *Amazon* voice assistants. Learn more at www.daikinone.com.

** Note that the a handheld remote should not be used together with the Daikin *One+* smart thermostat.

Daikin *One* Touch Smart Thermostat



The Daikin *One* touch smart thermostat is the newest addition to the Daikin *One* ecosystem line of products, joining the Daikin *One+* smart thermostat as a control solution for Daikin's communicating unitary equipment, including Daikin *Fit*.

With customizable settings and the power to wirelessly control heating and cooling from anywhere, homeowners may never want to change their thermostat manually again. However, the touchscreen interface supports a user-friendly experience when they do. Additionally, voice control is possible with compatible Amazon and Google devices. Plus, every Daikin *One* touch includes one year of Daikin *One* cloud services at no added cost, allowing contractors to support their customers' systems remotely and offer homeowners additional peace of mind!

Daikin *One* Lite Smart Thermostat



The Daikin *One* lite connected thermostat is a perfect solution for Daikin single and multi-zone products when a wall-mounted smart thermostat is needed. The *One* lite connected thermostat is compatible with most Daikin single and multi-zone systems+ and can be linked via Wi-Fi to the Daikin *One* home app for control.

Daikin *Madoka* Remote Controller



Daikin is pleased to introduce the *Madoka* remote controller for the North American FDMQ, FFQ & *SkyAir* indoor units. The *Madoka* features a sleek and stylish design with an intuitive interface including touch button control. It retains advanced functions for indoor unit control. It can be commissioned and managed with ease through a Bluetooth® configuration app or via the onboard menus. The *Madoka* provides 3 configurable display modes: Text (default), Icon, and Scale to help meet project and occupant needs. Learn more at www.daikinac.com.

Award-winning design.
Madoka earned an IF design award and Red Dot Product Design Award for its innovative design.



Madoka Quick Set App
 Available for download on iOS and Android devices.



Control from Anywhere

Innovative Control Solutions (cont'd)

Daikin DKN Plus Interface



The new Daikin DKN Plus Interface (AZAI6WSPDKC) enables the energy-efficient control of Daikin air conditioners by a third-party thermostat or an automation system. With this interface, third party devices or systems can control the *SkyAir* indoor units through the DKN Cloud NA App via Wi-Fi, Cloud API, Modbus®, BACnet™ MS/TP, or thermostat relay contacts. This interface can be commissioned easily through the DKN Cloud NA app via Bluetooth® Low Energy (BLE). Learn more at www.daikinac.com.

Daikin *SplitXpress* Selection Tool

The new interactive *SplitXpress* mobile app and website provide a complete product selection tool to streamline system selection for single and multi-zone projects. Users can create equipment selections and add accessories / pricing details to quickly share quotes with customers. Available for free on the *App Store* (iOS) and *Google Play* (Android), and at <https://splitxpress.daikincity.com>.



Single Zone Systems



Daikin *ENTRA* (R-32)

Wall-Mounted Heat Pump

18 SEER2 | Up to 9 HSPF2 | Up to 11 EER2



Daikin *ENTRA* single zone inverter wall-mounted systems provide energy efficiency and comfort control with an affordable, cost-saving solution. These heat pump systems feature streamlined, wall mounted indoor units paired with quietly compact outdoor units.

Standard Features

- » Energy Efficient— Up to 18 SEER2, Up to 9 HSPF2, Up to 11 EER2 for efficient cooling and heating operation and reduced operating costs compared to conventional lower-efficiency systems.
- » Heating Range: 5° - 65°F
- » Cooling Range: 50° - 115°F



ECO+ – An intelligent feature that ensures optimum energy consumption while fulfilling basic human comfort needs. Once activated, set temperature will be adjusted automatically to an optimum energy consumption level



Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air Purifying Filter – This filter combines the air-purifying filter and titanium apatite photocatalytic deodorizing filter in a single highly effective unit.



Blue Fin Protection – The hydrophilic coated fin ensures the condensate water moves easily to the drain pan — thus enhancing the cleanliness and lifespan of the cooling coil.



Powerful Operation Mode – Pushing the POWERFUL button on the remote control gives you a boost in cooling or heating power for a 20-minute period, even if the unit is already operating at high capacity.

IDEAL SOLUTIONS FOR:

- » Renovations, remodeling and new construction
- » A perfect alternative to noisy and inefficient window or through-the-wall air conditioner units
- » Sun rooms, basements, attics, garages, hot or cold rooms, and more
- » Rooms where floor space comes at a premium or is not available for other application
- » Ceiling void or attic does not allow for a viable duct run option

R32



Model			Indoor Unit		FTXC09AXVJU		FTXC12AXVJU		FTXC18AXVJU		FTXC24AXVJU	
			Outdoor Unit		RXC09AXVJU		RXC12AXVJU		RXC18AXVJU		RXC24AXVJU	
					Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating
Capacity Rated			Btu/h	9,000	9,400	12,000	11,300	18,100	18,000	22,400	23,000	
(Min. ~ Max.)				4,400 - 10,200	4,400 - 13,000	4,400 - 13,300	4,400 - 16,400	6,900 - 20,000	5,800 - 22,500	6,900 - 24,200	5,800 - 27,300	
Moisture Removal			gal/h	0.05		0.16		0.61		0.88		
COP Rated				3.6		3.3		3.3		3.4		
EER2 Rated			11		8.5		10.5		10.5			
SEER2			18						18			
HSPF2			9						9			
Piping Connections	Liquid	in. (mm)	Ø 1/4 (Ø 6.4)									
	Gas		Ø 3/8 (Ø 9.5)				Ø 1/2 (Ø 12.7)		Ø 5/8 (Ø 15.9)			
	Drain		Ø 3/4 (Ø 19.0)									
Max. Interunit Piping Length			ft (m)	65-5/8 (20)				5/8 (16)				
Max. Interunit Height Difference				32-13/16 (10)								
Chargeless				32-13/16 (10)								
Amount of Additional Charge				0.18 (17)								
of Refrigerant			(g/m)									
Operating Range - Cooling			°F DB	50 ° – 115 °F								
Operating Range - Heating			°F WD	5 ° – 65 °F								
Indoor Unit			FTXB09BXVJU		FTXB12BXVJU		FTXB18BXVJU		FTXB24BXVJU			
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	431	402	436	412	716					
	M		322		316		605					
	L		249		247		467					
	SL		142	219	132	210	395					
Fan	Speed	Steps	3 Steps, Auto, Quiet, Turbo									
Air Direction Control			Horizontal and Vertical									
Air Filter			Catechin									
Dimensions			in.	11-1/3 × 30-5/16 × 9-11/16				11-11/16 x 39-9/16 x 11-1/3				
(H × W × D)			(mm)	(288 x 770 x 246)				(297 x 990 x 288)				
Weight			Lbs (kg)	20.3 (19.8)				30.5 (13.8)				
Sound Pressure Level			dB(A)	43/36/29/19	42/35/29/25	45/37/31/19	43/36/30/26	48/43/37/33	46/41/36/33	51/44/38/34	48/42/37/34	
(H / M / L / SL)												
Outdoor Unit			RXC09AXVJU		RXC12AXVJU		RXC18AXVJU		RXC24AXVJU			
Compressor	Motor Output	W	-									
Refrigerant	Type		R-32									
	Charge	Lbs (kg)	1.65 (0.75)				3.31 (1.5)					
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	1051	966	1051	966	1879	1833	1879	1833		
	SL		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Dimensions			in.	21-11/16 × 26-1/2 × 11-3/16				27-13/32 x 36-5/8 x 13-13/16				
(H × W × D)			(mm)	(550 x 675 x 284)				(696 x 930 x 351)				
Weight			Lbs (kg)	60 (27)				101 (46)				
Sound Pressure Level	H	dB(A)	46	48	48		53		53	52		

Unit Combination		Power Supply				Compressor	OFM		IFM	
Indoor Unit	Outdoor Unit	Hz - Volts	Voltage Range	MCA	MOCP	RLA	W	MOC	W	MOC
FTXC09AXVJU	RXC09AXVJU	60 - 208	Min. 60 Hz 187 V	9.3	15	6.05	26	0.61	22	0.35
		60 - 230	Max. 60 Hz 253 V							
FTXC12AXVJU	RXC12AXVJU	60 - 208	Min. 60 Hz 187 V	9.36	15	5.99	26	0.61	22	0.4
		60 - 230	Max. 60 Hz 253 V							
FTXC18AXVJU	RXC18AXVJU	60 - 208	Min. 60 Hz 187 V	16.34	20	9.09	55	1.3	39	0.55
		60 - 230	Max. 60 Hz 253 V							
FTXC24AXVJU	RXC24AXVJU	60 - 208	Min. 60 Hz 187 V	16.34	20	9.09	55	1.3	39	0.55
		60 - 230	Max. 60 Hz 253 V							

Daikin **OTERRA 115V (R-32)**

Single Zone Heat Pump System

20 SEER2 | 9 HSPF2 | 12 EER2



Daikin *OTERRA* 115V Heat pump provides comfort year round. *SIGNA* flareless adaptor makes installation easier and Faster. Quiet indoor and outdoor units makes it an ideal choice for living spaces..

Standard Features

- » *SIGNA* Flareless adaptor allows for a quick installation
- » Energy Efficient + Wi-Fi capable
- » Ease of Maintenance
- » Low GWP refrigerant and future focused with R-32 Refrigerant
- » Daikin Inverter Technology
- » Outstanding 12 Years parts Warranty
- » Available in 9000 BTU and 12000 BTU capacities



Wide Angle Louvers – Smoothly curved

wide-angle louvers provide wide airflow coverage for effective heating and cooling no matter where the indoor unit is placed within the room.



Auto Fan Speed – To reduce operating sound and power consumption, the fan speed is automatically controlled by the micro-processor to suit the controller setting and prevailing room temperature.



Wipe-Clean Flat Panel – The flat panel models can be cleaned with only the single pass of a cloth across their smooth surface. The flat panel can also be easily removed for more thorough cleaning.

IDEAL SOLUTIONS FOR:

- » Rooms where floor space comes at a premium or is not available for other (or is limited in) installation applications
- » A great alternative to noisy and inefficient window or through-the-wall air conditioner units
- » Single zone spaces, bonus rooms, garage gyms, she sheds, man caves, replacement, renovations, remodeling, new construction, sunrooms, basements, attics, garages, hot or cold rooms, and more
- » Ceiling void or attic does not allow for a viable duct run





Proper sizing and installation of equipment is critical to achieve optimal performance. Split system air conditioners and heat pumps must be matched with appropriate coil components to meet **ENERGY STAR®** criteria. Ask your contractor for details or visit www.energystar.gov.

R32



Model	Indoor Unit		FTXQ09ASBU9		FTQ12ASBU9	
	Outdoor Unit		RXQ09ASBU9		RXF09AXVJU	
			Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating
Capacity Rated (Min. ~ Max.)		Btu/h	9,000 (2,800 ~ 10,500)	10,900 (3,800 ~ 12,000)	12,000 (3,600 ~ 12,800)	13,500 (3,800 ~ 14,600)
COP Rated			1.9		2.1	
EER2 Rated			12			
SEER2			20			
HSPF2			9			
Piping	Liquid	in. (mm)	Ø 1/4 (Ø 6.4)			
Connections	Gas		Ø 3/8 (Ø 9.5)			
	Drain		Ø 5/8 (Ø 16.0)			
Max. Interunit Piping Length		ft. (m)	65-5/8 (20)			
Max. Interunit Height Difference			49-1/4 (15)			
Chargeless			49-1/4 (15)			
Amount of Additional Charge of Refrigerant		oz/ft. (g/m)	0.22(20)			
Operating Range - Cooling		°F DB	50 ° - 115 °F			
Operating Range - Heating*		°F WB	5 ° - 65 °F			
Indoor Unit			FTXQ09ASBU9		FTQ12ASBU9	
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	424 (12)	413 (11.7)	413 (11.8)	434 (12.3)
	M		307 (8.7)	328 (9.3)	311 (8.8)	321 (9.1)
	L		261 (7.4)	247 (7)	244 (6.9)	244 (6.9)
	SL		134 (3.8)	212 (6)	124 (3.5)	208 (5.9)
Fan	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Auto, Quiet			
Air Direction Control			Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward			
Air Filter			Removable, Washable			
Dimensions		in.	11-1/4 × 30-5/16 × 8-3/4			
(H × W × D)		(mm)	(286 X 770 X 223)			
Weight		Lbs (kg)	18 (8)		19 (9.0)	
Sound Pressure Level		dB(A)	43/35/30/21	41/36/28/25	46/38/31/21	45/37/30/25
(H / M / L / SL)						
Outdoor Unit			RXQ09ASBU9		RXQ12ASBU9	
Refrigerant	Type		R-32			
	Charge	Lbs (kg)	1.15 (0.52)		1.65 (0.75)	
Refrigerant Oil	Type		FW68DA			
	Charge	oz (l)	12.68 (0.375)		12.68 (0.375)	
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	1233 (34.9)	1151 (32.6)	1144 (32.4)	1144 (32.4)
Dimensions		in.	21-15/16 X 26-9/16 X 11-3/16			
(H × W × D)		(mm)	(557 × 675 × 284)			
Weight		Lbs (kg)	59 (27)		64 (29)	
Sound Pressure Level	H	dB(A)	48	49	50	52

Unit Combination		Power Supply				Inverter Drive Input		
INDOOR UNIT	OUTDOOR UNIT	Hz - VOLTS	VOLTAGE RANGE	MCA	MOC	SYSTEM	OUTDOOR FAN/COMPRESSOR	INDOOR FAN
FTXQ09ASBU9	RXQ09ASBU9	60 - 115	Min. 60 Hz 104 V Max. 60 Hz 127 V	14.9	15	11.7	11.3	0.36
FTQ12ASBU9	RXQ12ASBU9	60 - 115	Min. 60 Hz 104 V Max. 60 Hz 127 V	15	15	11.7	11.3	0.42

Daikin *OTERRA* (R-32)

Wall-Mounted Heating & Cooling

21 SEER2 | Up to 10.2 HSPF2 | Up to 12.5 EER2



Daikin *OTERRA* Wall Mount Systems provide energy efficiency and comfort control with an affordable, cost-saving solution. Available in both heat pump and cooling only models, these systems feature streamlined, wall-mounted indoor units paired with quiet and compact outdoor units.

Standard Features

- » Energy Efficient – 21 SEER2, 10.2 HSPF2, 12.5 EER2 for ultra-efficient cooling and heating operation and reduced operating costs compared to conventional lower-efficiency systems.
- » Cooling Range: 50°F DB to 118°F DB (10° C DB to 48°C DB); for 9 and 12K, 50°F DB to 122°F DB (10°C DB to 50° C DB); for 18 and 24K. Extended operation to -4°F DB (-20°C DB) with facility setting and wind baffle.
- » Heating Range: 5°F WB - 65°F WB (-15°C WB - 18°C WB)

Optional Features

- » Wired controller
- » Compatible with DKN Residential Cloud Wi-Fi Adaptor or DKN Plus Interface



ECO+ – An intelligent feature that ensures optimum energy consumption while fulfilling basic human comfort needs. Once activated, set temperature will be adjusted automatically to an optimum energy consumption level



Blue Fin Protection – The hydrophilic coated fin ensures the condensate water moves easily to the drain pan — thus enhancing the cleanliness and lifespan of the cooling coil.



Simplified Maintenance – The indoor unit has been re-designed for easier removal of the drain pan, blower wheel, and indoor fan motor (compared to other wall-mounted units).

IDEAL SOLUTIONS FOR:

- » Renovations, remodeling and new construction
- » Sun rooms, basements, attics, garages, hot or cold rooms, and more
- » Rooms where floor space comes at a premium or is not available for other application
- » Ceiling void or attic does not allow for a viable duct run option
- » Cooling Only models are an excellent value for space not requiring heating



Our outdoor unit drain pans have up to 16 holes which allows for effective drainage of condensation. In some case, this improved drain pan design eliminates the need for drain pan heaters, resulting in higher efficiencies in low ambient temperatures.





Proper sizing and installation of equipment is critical to achieve optimal performance. Split system air conditioners and heat pumps must be matched with appropriate coil components to meet **ENERGY STAR®** criteria. Ask your contractor for details or visit www.energystar.gov.

R32



Part Number	Optional Accessories for Indoor Unit	Part Number	Optional Accessories for Outdoor Unit
BRC944B2-A08	Wired Remote Controller kit	DACA-WB-1	Powder Coated Wall-Mounted Bracket
BRCW901A08	Wired Remote Controller Cord - 8m	KPW063B4E	Air direction adjustment grille (18 & 24)
BRC51D61	Wired Remote Controller kit	KPW937F4	Air direction adjustment grille (09 & 12)
DACA-BRCW901P10	Remote Controller Cable, Plenum Rated, 10 ft	KKG067A41	Back protection wire net (09 & 12)
DACA-BRCW901P25	Remote Controller Cable, Plenum Rated, 25 ft	KEH067A41E(A)	Drain pan Heater (09/12)
BRCW901A03	Wired Remote Controller Cord - 3m	KEH063A4EA	Drain pan Heater (18/24)
DACA-CP1-1	Mini Aqua Condensate Pump		
83930	Silent Plus Mini White Pump		
AZA16WSCDKB	DKN Residential Cloud Wi-Fi Adaptor		
DTST-ONE-ADA-A	Daikin <i>One+</i> Smart Thermostat		
DTST-TOU-ADA-A	Daikin <i>One</i> Touch Smarth Thermostat Combo Pack		
DTST-LTE-LA-A	Daikin <i>One</i> Lite Smart Thermostat		
AZA16WSPDKC	Daikin DKN Plus Interface		

Model	Indoor Unit		FTKF09AXVJU	FTKF12AXVJU	FTKF18AXVJU	FTKF24AXVJU
	Outdoor Unit		RKF09AXVJU	RKF12AXVJU	RKF18AXVJU	RKF24AXVJU
Capacity Rated (Min. ~ Max.)		Btu/h	9,000 (4,400 ~ 11,200)	14,600 (4,400 ~ 14,600)	18,100 (6,900 ~ 22,000)	26,400 (7,000 ~ 26,400)
Moisture Removal		gal/h	0.05	0.16	0.61	0.88
EER2 Rated			12.5		12	12
SEER2			21			
Piping Connections	Liquid	in. (mm)	Ø 1/4 (Ø 6.4)			
	Gas		Ø 3/8 (Ø 9.5)		Ø 1/2 (Ø 12.7)	Ø 5/8 (Ø 15.9)
	Drain		Ø 5/8 (Ø 16.0)			
Max. Interunit Piping Length		ft. (m)	65-5/8 (20)		98-1/2 (30)	
Max. Interunit Height Difference			49-1/4 (15)		65-5/8 (20)	
Chargeless			32-13/16 (10)			
Amount of Additional Charge of Refrigerant	oz/ft (g/m)		0.18 (17)			
Operating Range - Cooling		°F DB	50 ° - 118 °F		50 ° - 122 °F	
Operating Range - Low-Ambient Cooling**			5 ° - 118 °F		5 ° - 122 °F	
Operating Range - Cooling with Optional Air Adjustment Grille**			-4 ° - 118 °F		-4 ° - 122 °F	
Indoor Unit			FTKF09AXVJU	FTKF12AXVJU	FTKF18AXVJU	FTKF24AXVJU
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	431 (12.2)	436 (12.3)	716 (20.3)	716 (20.3)
	M		322 (9.1)	316 (8.9)	605 (17.1)	605 (17.1)
	L		249 (7.1)	247 (7.0)	467 (13.2)	467 (13.2)
	SL		142 (4.0)	132 (3.7)	395 (11.2)	395 (11.2)
Fan	Speed	Steps	3 Steps, Auto, Quiet, Turbo			
Air Direction Control			Horizontal, Vertical			
Air Filter			Catechin			
Dimensions		in.	11-1/3 × 30-5/16 × 9-3/16		11-11/16 X 39-9/16 X 10-3/4	
(H × W × D)		(mm)	(288 X 770 X 234)		(297 X 990 X 273)	
Weight		Lbs (kg)	19.8 (9.0)	20.9 (9.5)	30.5 (13.8)	
Sound Pressure Level (H / M / L / SL)		dB(A)	44/37/30/19	46/38/32/19	49 / 44 / 38 / 33	53 / 45 / 39 / 34
Outdoor Unit			RKF09AXVJU	RKF12AXVJU	RKF18AXVJU	RKF24AXVJU
Compressor	Motor Output	W	--			
Refrigerant	Type		R-32			
	Charge	Lbs (kg)	1.65 (0.75)		3.31 (1.5)	
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	1051 (29.8)		1879 (53.2)	
Dimensions		in.	21-11/16 X 26-1/2 X 11-3/16		27-13/32 X 36-5/8 X 13-13/16	
(H × W × D)		(mm)	(550 × 675 × 284)		(696 X 930 X 351)	
Weight		Lbs (kg)	60 (27)		101 (46)	
Sound Pressure Level	H	dB(A)	46	49	54	55
Energy Star® Certified			Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

**Cutting a jumper or a dipswitch setting is required. Refer to installation manual.

Unit Combination		Power Supply				Compressor	OFM		IFM	
INDOOR UNIT	OUTDOOR UNIT	Hz - VOLTS	VOLTAGE RANGE	MCA	MOCP	RLA	W	MOC	W	MOC
FTKF09AXVJU	RKF09AXVJU	60 - 208	Min. 60 Hz 187 V	9.1	15	6.05	26	0.61	22	0.35
		60 - 230	Max. 60 Hz 253 V							
FTKF12AXVJU	RKF12AXVJU	60 - 208	Min. 60 Hz 187 V	9.15	15	5.99	26	0.61	22	0.4
		60 - 230	Max. 60 Hz 253 V							
FTKF18AXVJU	RKF18AXVJU	60 - 208	Min. 60 Hz 187 V	14.23	20	9.09	55	1.3	39	0.55
		60 - 230	Max. 60 Hz 253 V							
FTKF24AXVJU	RKF24AXVJU	60 - 208	Min. 60 Hz 187 V	14.23	20	9.09	55	1.3	39	0.55
		60 - 230	Max. 60 Hz 253 V							

Daikin *OTERRA* (R-32) With built in Wi-Fi

Wall Mounted Cooling only System

21 SEER2 | Up to 12.5 EER2



Model	Indoor Unit		FTKF09BVJU9	FTKF12BVJU9	FTKF18BVJU9	FTKF24BVJU9
	Outdoor Unit		RKF09BVJU9	RKF12BVJU9	RKF18BVJU9	RKF24BVJU9
Capacity Rated (Min. ~ Max.)		Btu/h	9,000 (4,400 ~ 11,200)	12,000 (4,400 ~ 14,600)	18,100 (6,900 ~ 22,000)	22,400 (7,000 ~ 26,400)
Moisture Removal		gal/h				
EER2 Rated			12.5		12	
SEER2			21			
Piping Connections	Liquid	in. (mm)	Ø 1/4 (Ø 6.4)			
	Gas		Ø 3/8 (Ø 9.5)		Ø 1/2 (Ø 12.7)	Ø 5/8 (Ø 15.9)
	Drain		Ø 5/8 (Ø 16.0)			
Max. Interunit Piping Length		ft (m)	65-5/8 (20)		98-1/2 (30)	
Max. Interunit Height Difference			49-1/4 (15)		65-5/8 (20)	
Chargeless			49-1/4 (15)			
Amount of Additional Charge of Refrigerant		oz/ft (g/m)	0.22 (20)			
Operating Range - Cooling		°F DB	50 ° - 118 °F		50 ° - 122 °F	
Operating Range - Low-Ambient Cooling**			5 ° - 118 °F		5 ° - 122 °F	
Operating Range - Cooling with Optional Air Adjustment Grille**			-4 ° - 118 °F		-4 ° - 122 °F	
Indoor Unit			FTKF09BVJU9	FTKF12BVJU9	FTKF18BVJU9	FTKF24BVJU9
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	381 (10.8)	436 (12.3)	565 (16)	629 (17.8)
	M		272 (7.7)	316 (8.9)	463 (13.1)	501 (14.2)
	L		230 (6.5)	247 (7.0)	378 (10.7)	378 (10.7)
	SL		124 (3.5)	132 (3.7)	335 (9.5)	335 (9.5)
Fan	Speed	Steps	3 Steps, Auto, Quiet, Turbo			
Air Direction Control			Vertical, Horizontal			
Air Filter			Catechin			
Dimensions		in.	11-1/4 × 30-5/8 × 8-3/4		11-5/8 X 39-3/8 X 10-3/8	
(H × W × D)		(mm)	(286 X 778 X 223)		(295 X 1000 X 263)	
Weight		Lbs (kg)	19.8 (9.0)	19.8 (9.0)	28(13)	
Sound Pressure Level (H / M / L / SL)		dB(A)	44 / 35 / 30 / 19	46 / 37 / 31 / 19	48 / 43 / 37 / 33	52 / 45 / 38 / 34
Outdoor Unit			RKF09BVJU9	RKF12BVJU9	RKF18BVJU9	RKF24BVJU9
Compressor	Motor Output	W	--			
Refrigerant	Type		R-32			
	Charge	Lbs (kg)	1.65 (0.75)		2.45 (1.11)	
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	1088 (30.8)		2327 (65.9)	
Dimensions		in.	21-15/16 X 26-9/16 X 11-3/16		29-1/2 X 34-1/4 X 12-5/8	
(H × W × D)		(mm)	(557 × 675 × 284)		(750 X 870 X 320)	
Weight		Lbs (kg)	63 (28)		113 (52)	
Sound Pressure Level	H	dB(A)	49	49	54	54
ENERGY STAR® CERTIFIED			Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

**Cutting a jumper or a dipswitch setting is required. Refer to installation manual.

Unit Combination		Power Supply				Fan/Compressor	Indoor Fan
INDOOR UNIT	OUTDOOR UNIT	Hz - Volts	VOLTAGE RANGE	MCA	MOCP	INVERTER DRIVE INPUT	INVERTER DRIVE INPUT
FTKF09BVJU9	RKF09BVJU9	60 - 208	Min. 60 Hz 187 V	11.6	15	9	0.2
		60 - 230	Max. 60 Hz 253 V				
FTKF12BVJU9	RKF12BVJU9	60 - 208	Min. 60 Hz 187 V	14.6	15	11.4	0.23
		60 - 230	Max. 60 Hz 253 V				
FTKF18BVJU9	RKF18BVJU9	60 - 208	Min. 60 Hz 187 V	21.4	25	17.4	0.4
		60 - 230	Max. 60 Hz 253 V				
FTKF24BVJU9	RKF24BVJU9	60 - 208	Min. 60 Hz 187 V	21.6	25	17.6	0.45
		60 - 230	Max. 60 Hz 253 V				



R32

Model	Indoor Unit		FTXF09AXVJU RXF09AXVJU		FTXF09AXVJU RXF09AXVJU		FTXF12AXVJU RXF12AXVJU		FTXF12AXVJU RXF12AXVJU	
	Outdoor Unit		Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating
Capacity Rated (Min. ~ Max.)		Btu/h	9,000 (4,400 ~ 11,200)	10,000 (4,400 ~ 14,300)	12,000 (4,400 ~ 14,600)	13,500 (4,400 ~ 18,000)	18,100 (6,900 ~ 22,000)	21,600 (5,800 ~ 26,400)	22,400 (7,000 ~ 26,400)	23,600 (6,200 ~ 28,600)
Moisture Removal COP Rated		gal/h	0.05	—	0.16	—	0.61	—	0.88	—
EER2 Rated			4.06		3.8		3.6		3.34	
SEER2			12.5				12			
HSPF2			10.2				9.6		9.1	
Piping Connections	Liquid	in. (mm)	Ø 1/4 (Ø 6.4)							
	Gas		Ø 3/8 (Ø 9.5)				Ø 1/2 (Ø 12.7)		Ø 5/8 (Ø 15.9)	
	Drain		Ø 5/8 (Ø 16.0)							
Max. Interunit Piping Length		ft. (m)	65-5/8 (20)				98-1/2 (30)			
Max. Interunit Height Difference			49-1/4 (15)				65-5/8 (20)			
Chargeless			32-13/16 (10)							
Amount of Additional Charge of Refrigerant		oz/ft (g/m)	0.18 (17)							
Operating Range - Cooling		°F DB	50 ° - 118 °F				50 ° - 122 °F			
Operating Range - Low-Ambient Cooling**			5 ° - 118 °F				5 ° - 122 °F			
Operating Range - Cooling with Optional Air Adjustment Grille**			-4 ° - 118°F				-4 ° - 122°F			
Operating Range - Heating			°F WB	5 ° F - 65 ° F						
Indoor Unit			FTXF09AXVJU		FTXF09AXVJU		FTXF12AXVJU		FTXF12AXVJU	
Airflow Rate	H	(cfm) m³/min	431 (12.2)	402 (11.4)	436 (12.3)	412 (11.7)	716 (20.3)	716 (20.3)	716 (20.3)	716 (20.3)
	M		322 (9.1)	322 (9.1)	316 (8.9)	316 (8.9)	605 (17.1)	605 (17.1)	605 (17.1)	605 (17.1)
	L		249 (7.1)	249 (7.1)	247 (7.0)	247 (7.0)	467 (13.2)	467 (13.2)	467 (13.2)	467 (13.2)
	SL		142	219 (6.2)	132	210 (5.9)	395 (11.2)	395 (11.2)	395 (11.2)	395 (11.2)
Fan	Speed	Steps	3 Steps, Auto, Quiet, Turbo							
Air Direction Control			Vertical, Horizontal							
Air Filter			Catechin							
Dimensions (H × W × D)		in. (mm)	11-1/3 x 30-5/16 x 9-3/16 (288 x 770 x 234)				11-11/16 x 39-1/2 x 11-1/3 (297 x 1005 x 288)			
Weight		lbs. (kg)	20.3 (9.2)		21.4 (9.7)					
Sound Pressure Level (H / M / L / SL)		dB(A)	44 / 37 / 30 / 19	43 / 36 / 30 / 25	46 / 38 / 32 / 19	45 / 37 / 31 / 26	49 / 44 / 38 / 33	49 / 42 / 37 / 33	53 / 45 / 39 / 34	53 / 43 / 38 / 34
Outdoor Unit			RXF09AXVJU		RXF09AXVJU		RXF12AXVJU		RXF12AXVJU	
Compressor	Motor Output	W	—				—			
Refrigerant	Type		R-32							
	Charge	lbs. (kg)	1.65 (0.75)				3.31 (1.5)			
Airflow Rate	H	(cfm) m³/min	1051 (29.8)	966 (27.4)	1051 (29.8)	966 (27.4)	1879 (53.2)	1833 (51.9)	1879 (53.2)	1833 (51.9)
Dimensions (H × W × D)		in. (mm)	21-11/16 X 26-1/2 X 11-3/16 (550 × 675 × 284)				27-13/32 X 36-5/8 X 13-13/16 (696 X 930 X 351)			
Weight		lbs. (kg)	60 (27)				101 (46)			
Sound Pressure Level	H	dB(A)	46	48	48		54		55	
ENERGY STAR® CERTIFIED			YES		YES		YES		YES	

** Cutting a jumper or a dipswitch setting is required. Refer to installation manual.

Unit Combination		Power Supply				Compressor	OFM		IFM	
INDOOR UNIT	OUTDOOR UNIT	Hz - Volts	VOLTAGE RANGE	MCA	MOCP	RLA	W	MOC	W	MOC
FTXF09AXVJU	RXF09AXVJU	60 - 208	Min. 60 Hz 187 V	9.3	15	6.05	26	0.61	22	0.35
		60 - 230	Max. 60 Hz 253 V							
FTXF12AXVJU	RXF12AXVJU	60 - 208	Min. 60 Hz 187 V	9.36	15	5.99	26	0.61	22	0.4
		60 - 230	Max. 60 Hz 253 V							
FTXF18AXVJU	RXF18AXVJU	60 - 208	Min. 60 Hz 187 V	16.34	20	9.09	55	1.3	39	0.55
		60 - 230	Max. 60 Hz 253 V							
FTXF24AXVJU	RXF24AXVJU	60 - 208	Min. 60 Hz 187 V	16.34	20	9.09	55	1.3	39	0.55
		60 - 230	Max. 60 Hz 253 V							

Daikin OTERRA (R-32) With built in Wi-Fi

Wall-Mounted Heating & Cooling

21 SEER2 | Up to 10.2 HSPF2 | Up to 12.5 EER2

Model	Indoor Unit		FTXF09BVJU9		FTXF12BVJU9		FTXF18BVJU9		FTXF24BVJU9	
	Outdoor Unit		RXF09BVJU9		RXF12BVJU9		RXF18BVJU9		RXF24BVJU9	
			Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating
Capacity Rated (Min. ~ Max.)	Btu/h		9,000 (4,400 ~ 11,200)	10,000 (4,400 ~ 14,300)	12,000 (4,400 ~ 14,600)	13,500 (4,400 ~ 18,000)	18,000 (6,900 ~ 22,000)	21,600 (5,800 ~ 28,000)	22,400 (7,000 ~ 26,400)	24,000 (6,200 ~ 32,000)
Moisture Removal		gal/h		—		—		—		—
COP Rated			2		2		2		1.9	
EER2 Rated			12.5				12			
SEER2			21							
HSPF2			10.2				9.6		9.5	
Piping	Liquid	in. (mm)	Ø 1/4 (Ø 6.4)							
Connections	Gas		Ø 3/8 (Ø 9.5)				Ø 1/2 (Ø 12.7)		Ø 5/8 (Ø 15.9)	
	Drain		Ø 5/8 (Ø 16.0)							
Max. Interunit Piping Length		ft (m)	65-5/8 (20)				98-1/2 (30)			
Max. Interunit Height Difference			49-1/4 (15)				65-5/8 (20)			
Chargeless			49-1/4 (15)							
Amount of Additional Charge of Refrigerant		oz/ft (g/m)	0.22(20)							
Operating Range - Cooling		°F DB	50 ° - 118 °F				50 ° - 122 °F			
Operating Range - Low-Ambient Cooling*			5 ° - 118 °F				5 ° - 122 °F			
Operating Range - Cooling with Optional Air direction adjustment grille *			-4 ° - 118°F				-4 ° - 122°F			
Operating Range - Heating*			°F WB	5 ° - 65 °F						
Indoor Unit			FTXF09BVJU9		FTXF12BVJU9		FTXF18BVJU9		FTXF24BVJU9	
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	381 (10.8)	385 (10.9)	399 (11.3)	438 (12.4)	565 (16)	717 (20.3)	629 (17.8)	717 (20.3)
	M		272 (7.7)	304 (8.6)	282 (8.0)	319 (9)	463 (13.1)	572 (16.2)	501 (14.2)	572 (16.2)
	L		230 (6.5)	230 (6.5)	219 (6.2)	240 (6.8)	378 (10.7)	452 (12.8)	378 (10.7)	466 (13.2)
	SL		124(3.5)	194 (5.5)	117(3.3)	205 (5.8)	335 (9.5)	388 (11)	335 (9.5)	413 (11.7)
Fan	Speed	Steps	3 Steps, Auto, Quiet, Turbo							
Air Direction Control			Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward							
Air Filter			Removable, Washable							
Dimensions		in.	11-1/4 × 30-5/8 × 8-3/4				11-5/8 X 39-3/8 X 10-3/4			
(H × W × D)		(mm)	(286 X 778 X 223)				(295 X 1000 X 263)			
Weight		Lbs (kg)	19 (9.0)		19 (9.0)		28 (13)			
Sound Pressure Level (H / M / L / SL)		dB(A)	44 / 35 / 30 / 19	41 / 35 / 28 / 25	46 / 37 / 31 / 19	45 / 37 / 30 / 25	48 / 43 / 37 / 33	49 / 42 / 37 / 33	52 / 45 / 38 / 34	49 / 43 / 38 / 34
Outdoor Unit			RXF09BVJU9		RXF12BVJU9		RXF18BVJU9		RXF24BVJU9	
Compressor	Motor	W								
	Output									
Refrigerant	Type		R-32							
	Charge	Lbs (kg)	1.65 (0.75)				2.45 (1.11)			
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	1051 (29.8)	966 (27.4)	1051 (29.8)	966 (27.4)	2327 (65.9)	2327 (65.9)	2327 (65.9)	2327 (65.9)
Dimensions		in.	21-11/16 X 26-1/2 X 11-3/16				29-1/2 X 34-1/4 X 12-5/8			
(H × W × D)		(mm)	(550 × 675 × 284)				(750 X 870 X 320)		(750 X 870 X 320)	
Weight		Lbs (kg)	60 (27)				113 (51)			
Sound Pressure Level	H	dB(A)	46	48	48		54	57	54	57
ENERGY STAR® CERTIFIED			Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes	

*Applicable to heat pump models only, refer to installation manual for more details.

**Cutting a jumper or a dipswitch setting is required. Refer to installation manual.

Unit Combination		Power Supply				Fan/Compressor	Indoor Fan
INDOOR UNIT	OUTDOOR UNIT	Hz - VOLTS	VOLTAGE RANGE	MCA	MOCP	INVERTER DRIVE INPUT	INVERTER DRIVE INPUT
FTXF09BVJU9	RXF09BVJU9	60 - 208	Min. 60 Hz 187 V	11.6	15	9	0.2
		60 - 230	Max. 60 Hz 253 V				
FTXF12BVJU9	RXF12BVJU9	60 - 208	Min. 60 Hz 187 V	14.6	15	11.4	0.23
		60 - 230	Max. 60 Hz 253 V				
FTXF18BVJU9	RXF18BVJU9	60 - 208	Min. 60 Hz 187 V	21.4	25	17.4	0.4
		60 - 230	Max. 60 Hz 253 V				
FTXF24BVJU9	RXF24BVJU9	60 - 208	Min. 60 Hz 187 V	21.6	25	17.6	0.45
		60 - 230	Max. 60 Hz 253 V				



Daikin *EMURA*

Wall-Mounted Heat Pump

Up to 18 SEER2 | Up to 8.0 HSPF2 | Up to 11.0 EER2



The next generation of home air conditioning is here, offering smart technology within a sleek, curved silhouette. Daikin *EMURA* air conditioners are designed to satisfy a uniquely “Designer” sense of style.

Offering a sophisticated solution for contemporary interiors, the new Daikin *EMURA* single zone system combines form and functionality to create an icon of contemporary climate control. Available in silver or pure matte white, Daikin *EMURA* makes a modern design statement on any wall.

Standard Features

- » Energy Efficient – Up to 18 SEER2, Up to 8 HSPF2, Up to 11 EER2
- » Cooling Range: 50° - 115°F (Extended operation to -4° - 115°F with facility setting and air adjustment grille)
- » Heating Range: 5° - 65°F
- » Redesigned PCB in the outdoor unit to withstand extreme conditions
- » Indoor Sound Pressure as Low as 19* dB(A)
- » Outdoor Sound Pressure as Low as 46 dB(A)
- » Washable Air Filter
- » Program Dry Function
- » Econo Mode
- » Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air Purifying Filter
- » Powerful Operation Mode
- » Backlit Wireless Remote Controller
- » Outdoor Unit Quiet Operation
- » Auto-Changeover
- » Auto-Fan Speed Control
- » Self Diagnostics with Digital Display
- » Auto-Restart After Power Failure
- » Anti-Corrosion Heat Exchanger Treatment
- » Quick Warming Function
- » Hot Start Function
- » Automatic Defrosting

*On SL fan speed

Optional Features

- » Wired controller
- » Compatible with Daikin *One+* Smart Thermostat, DKN Residential Cloud Wi-Fi Adaptor, or DKN Plus Interface



2-Area Intelligent Eye – The two-area intelligent eye sensor controls comfort in two ways. If the room is empty for 20 minutes, it changes the set point to start saving energy. As soon as someone enters the room, it immediately returns to the original setting. The intelligent eye also directs air flow away from people in the room to avoid cold drafts.



3-D Airflow – To ensure a harmonized temperature throughout the room, the Daikin *EMURA* 3D air flow system combines vertical and horizontal auto-swing creating an even distribution of air throughout the room to the corners of even large spaces.



Comfort Mode – Draft-free operation improves comfort. When cooling, the flap positions itself horizontally to prevent cold airflow from being blown directly onto the body. When heating, the flap turns vertically downwards to drive warm air to the bottom of the room.



Night Set Mode – Rapid changes in room temperature can disturb your sleep. To avoid this, Daikin *EMURA* prevents overheating or over-cooling during the night. If the timer is switched on, the unit will automatically set the temperature to 0.9°F warmer in cooling and 3.6°F cooler in heating.



Clean Air – A sophisticated titanium apatite photo-catalytic air purification filter helps clean the air.

IDEAL SOLUTIONS FOR:

- » Hot & cold regions where homeowners want to enjoy a reliable, energy efficient source of heating and cooling
- » Cold regions where homeowners want to enjoy a reliable, energy efficient source of heat
- » Renovations, remodeling and new construction
- » Sun rooms, basements, attics, garages, hot or cold rooms, and more
- » Rooms where floor space comes at a premium or is not available for other application
- » Ceiling void or attic does not allow for a viable duct run option



Part Number	Optional Accessories for Indoor Unit	Part Number	Optional Accessories for Outdoor Unit	Part Number	Optional Accessories for Outdoor Unit
BRC944B2-A08	Wired Remote Controller kit	DACA-WB-1	Powder-Coated Wall-Mounted Bracket	KPS063A41	Snow hood (intake side plate) (18)
BRCW901A08	Wired Remote Controller Cord - 8m	KPW063B4	Air direction adjustment grille (18)	KPS063A44	Snow hood (intake rear plate) (18)
DACA-BRCW901P10	Remote Controller Cable, Plenum Rated, 10 ft	KPW937F4	Air direction adjustment grille (09 & 12)	KPS063A47	Snow hood (outlet) (18)
DACA-BRCW901P25	Remote Controller Cable, Plenum Rated, 25 ft	KEH067A41(EA)	Daikin BMS Drain Pan Heater Small (09 & 12)	KKP937A4	Drain Plug for OD Unit
KAF970A46	Titanium apatite photocatalytic air-purifying filter WITHOUT frame	KEH063A4E	Daikin BML Drain Pan Heater Large (18)	KPS067A42	Snow hood (intake rear plate) (09 & 12)
83930	Silent Plus Mini White Pump	KKG063A42	Back protection wire net (18)	RAQAHG2	Rear coil guard (09 & 12)
DACA-CP1-1	Inline Condensate Pump	KPS067A41	Snow hood (intake side plate) (09 & 12)	RAQAHG1	Rear coil guard (18)
DTST-LTE-LA-A	Daikin <i>One</i> Lite Smart Thermostat				
DTST-TOU-ADA-A	Daikin <i>One</i> Touch Smarth Thermostat Combo Pack				
DTST-ONE-ADA-A	Daikin <i>One+</i> Smart Thermostat				
AZA16WSCDKB	DKN Residential Cloud Wi-Fi Adaptor				
AZA16WSPDKC	Daikin DKN Plus Interface				

Model	Indoor Unit		FTXR09WVJUW/S9		FTXR12WVJUW/S9		FTXR18WVJUW/S9	
	Outdoor Unit		RX09WMVJU9		RX12WMVJU9		RX18WMVJU9	
			Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating
Capacity Rated	Btu/h		9,000	10,000	12,000	13,500	18,000	20,000
(Min. ~ Max.)			(4,500 ~ 10,600)	(4,100 ~ 14,600)	(4,500 ~ 12,800)	(4,100 ~ 15,800)	(5,100 ~ 18,500)	(5,800 ~ 21,200)
COP Rated			4		3.58		3.34	
EER2 Rated			11				9.6	
SEER2			18		17		14.5	
HSPF2			7.5		8		7.8	
Piping Connections	Liquid	in. (mm)	Ø 1/4 (Ø 6.4)					
	Gas		Ø 3/8 (Ø 9.5)				Ø 1/2 (Ø 12.7)	
	Drain		Ø 11/16 (Ø 18.0)					
Max. Interunit Piping Length			65-5/8 (20)				98-1/2 (30)	
Max. Interunit Height Difference			49-1/4 (15)				65-5/8 (20)	
Chargeless			32-3/4 (10)					
Amount of Additional Charge of Refrigerant			0.21 (20)					
Operating Range - Cooling			50° - 115°F					
Operating Range - Low-Ambient Cooling*			14° - 115°F					
Operating Range - Cooling with Optional Air Adjustment Grille*			-4° - 115°F					
Operating Range - Heating†			5° - 65°F					
Indoor Unit			FTXR09WVJUW/S9		FTXR12WVJUW/S9		FTXR18WVJUW/S9	
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	272 (7.7)	346 (9.8)	335 (9.5)	395 (11.2)	350 (9.9)	413 (11.7)
	M		208 (5.9)	258 (7.3)	219 (6.2)	290 (8.2)	275 (7.8)	332 (9.4)
	L		162 (4.6)	201 (5.7)	169 (4.8)	226 (6.4)	226 (6.4)	275 (7.8)
	SL		134 (3.8)	117 (3.3)	131 (3.7)	131(3.7)	208 (5.9)	208 (5.9)
Fan	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Quiet, Auto					
Air Direction Control			Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward					
Air Filter			Removable, Washable					
Dimensions (H × W × D)		in. (mm)	11-15/16 × 39-5/16 × 8-3/8 (303 × 998 × 212)					
Weight		Lbs (kg)	27 (12)				27 (12)	
Sound Pressure Level (H / M / L / SL)		dB(A)	38 / 32 / 25 / 19	41 / 34 / 28 / 19	45 / 34 / 26 / 20	45 / 37 / 29 / 20	46 / 40 / 35 / 30	47 / 41 / 35 / 30
Outdoor Unit			RX09WMVJU9		RX12WMVJU9		RX18WMVJU9	
Refrigerant	Type		R-410A					
	Charge	Lbs (kg)	2.09 (0.95)				2.49 (1.13)	
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	985 (27.9)	1144 (32.4)	1,105 (31.3)	1,130 (32)	2,461 (69.7)	2,553 (72.3)
Dimensions (H × W × D)		in. (mm)	21-5/8 × 26-9/16 × 11-3/16 (550 × 675 × 284)				28-15/16 × 34-1/4 × 12-5/8 (735 × 870 × 320)	
Weight		Lbs (kg)	63 (29)		63 (29)		100 (45)	
Sound Pressure Level	H	dB(A)	46	50	49	51	54	55

* Cutting a jumper or a dipswitch setting is required. Refer to installation manual.

Unit Combination		Power Supply				Compressor	OFM		IFM	
INDOOR UNIT	OUTDOOR UNIT	Hz - VOLTS	VOLTAGE RANGE	MCA	MOCP	RLA	W	FLA	W	FLA
FTXR09WVJUW/S9	RX09WMVJU9	60 - 208	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	7.6	15	7.5	20	0.17	29	0.13
		60 - 230								
FTXR12WVJUW/S9	RX12WMVJU9	60 - 208	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	7.7	15	7.5	20	0.17	29	0.19
		60 - 230								
FTXR18WVJUW/S9	RX18WMVJU9	60 - 208	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	11	15	10.8	93	0.58	29	0.21
		60 - 230								

Daikin **AURORA**

Wall-Mounted Heat Pump

Up to 19.8 SEER2 | Up to 10 HSPF2



Living in colder climates doesn't mean a heat pump isn't a viable option to heat each space in your home or business, nor does living in warmer climates preclude the use of a heat pump as a viable option for cooling. The outdoor units of this Daikin **AURORA** heat pump system have been redesigned to withstand extreme weather conditions, even when it is down to -13°F WB (-25°C WB) or up to 115°F DB (46°C DB) for year round comfort.

Standard Features

- » Energy Efficient – Up to 19.8 SEER2, 10 HSPF2, 12 EER2
- » Up to 100% rated cooling capacity at 104°F DB (40°C DB).
- » Cooling Range: 50° - 115°F (Extended operation to -4° - 115°F with facility setting and air adjustment grille)
- » Heating Range: -13° - 60°F
- » Redesigned PCB in the outdoor unit to withstand extreme conditions
- » Indoor Sound Pressure as Low as 19* dB(A)
- » Outdoor Sound Pressure as Low as 49 dB(A)
- » Washable Air Filter
- » Program Dry Function
- » Econo Mode
- » Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air Purifying Filter
- » Powerful Operation Mode
- » Backlit Wireless Remote Controller
- » Outdoor Unit Quiet Operation
- » Auto-Changeover
- » Auto-Fan Speed Control
- » Self Diagnostics with Digital Display
- » Auto-Restart After Power Failure
- » Anti-Corrosion Heat Exchanger Treatment
- » Quick Warming Function
- » Hot Start Function
- » Automatic Defrosting

*On SL fan speed

Optional Features

- » Wired controller
- » Compatible with Daikin *One+* Smart Thermostat, DKN Residential Cloud Wi-Fi Adaptor, or DKN Plus Interface



Daikin **AURORA heat pump for extreme weather conditions** – Up to 100% rated heating capacity at 5°F WB (-15°C WB) and confirmed continuous operation, as low as -13°F WB (-25°C WB) ambient temperature.



Auto-Restart – The unit memorizes the operation mode, airflow and temperature settings. Should there be a power failure when the unit is in operation, it will automatically return to the same operating conditions when the power is restored.



Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air Purifying Filter – This filter combines the air-purifying filter and titanium apatite photocatalytic deodorizing filter in a single highly effective unit.



Comfort Mode – Comfort Mode operation improves comfort. When cooling, the flap positions itself horizontally to prevent cold airflow from being blown directly onto the body. When heating, the flap turns vertically downwards to drive warm air to the bottom of the room.



Hot Start – (Heat Pump) When the heating operation starts or when the unit changes from cooling to heating, there is no cold draft.



Powerful Operation Mode – Pushing the POWERFUL button on the remote control gives you a boost in cooling or heating power for a 20-minute period, even if the unit is already operating at high capacity.

IDEAL SOLUTIONS FOR:

- » Hot & cold regions where homeowners want to enjoy a reliable, energy efficient source of heating and cooling
- » Cold regions where homeowners want to enjoy a reliable, energy efficient source of heat
- » Renovations, remodeling and new construction
- » Sun rooms, basements, attics, garages, hot or cold rooms, and more
- » Rooms where floor space comes at a premium or is not available for other application
- » Ceiling void or attic does not allow for a viable duct run option



Our outdoor unit drain pans have up to 14 holes which allows for effective drainage of condensation. In some cases, this improved drain pan design eliminates the need for drain pan heaters, resulting in higher efficiencies in low ambient temperatures.



Part Number	Optional Accessories for Indoor Unit	Part Number	Optional Accessories for Outdoor Unit	Part Number	Optional Accessories for Outdoor Unit
BRC944B2-A08	Wired Remote Controller kit (Adaptor Required)	DACA-WB-1	Powder-Coated Wall-Mounted Bracket	KPS063A41	Snow hood (intake side plate) (15, 18 & 24)
BRCW901A08	Wired Remote Controller Cord - 8m	KPW063B4	Air direction adjustment grille (15, 18 & 24)	KPS063A44	Snow hood (intake rear plate) (15, 18 & 24)
DACA-BRCW901P10	Remote Controller Cable, Plenum Rated, 10 ft	KPW937F4	Air direction adjustment grille (09 & 12)	KPS063A47	Snow hood (outlet) (15, 18 & 24)
DACA-BRCW901P25	Remote Controller Cable, Plenum Rated, 25 ft	KEH067A41E(A)	Daikin BMS Drain Pan Heater Small (09 & 12)	KKP937A4	Drain Plug for OD Unit
KRP980B2E	Adaptor for wired remote controller (15)	KEH063A4E	Daikin BML Drain Pan Heater Large (15, 18 & 24)		
KRP067A41	Adaptor for wired remote controller (09 & 12)	KKG067A41	Back protection wire net (09 & 12)		
KAF970A45	Titanium apatite photocatalytic air-purifying filter WITH frame	KKG063A42	Back protection wire net (15, 18 & 24)		
KAF970A46	Titanium apatite photocatalytic air-purifying filter WITHOUT frame	KPS067A41	Snow hood (intake side plate) (09 & 12)		
83930	Silent Plus Mini White Pump	KPS067A42	Snow hood (intake rear plate) (09 & 12)		
DACA-CP1-1	Condensate Pump (Fits inside all Daikin indoor unit heads)	KPS067A44	Snow hood (outlet) (09 & 12)		
DTST-LTE-LA-A	Daikin <i>One</i> Lite Smart Thermostat	RAQAHLGD2	Rear coil guard (09 & 12)		
DTST-TOU-ADA-A	Daikin <i>One</i> Touch Smart Thermostat Combo Pack	RAQAHLGD1	Rear coil guard (15, 18 & 24)		
DTST-ONE-ADA-A	Daikin <i>One+</i> Smart Thermostat				
AZA16WSCDKB	DKN Residential Cloud Wi-Fi Adaptor				
AZA16WSPDKC	Daikin DKN Plus Interface				

Model			Indoor Unit		FTX09WMVJU9		FTX12WMVJU9		FTX15WMVJU9		FTX18WVJU9		FTX24WVJU9	
			Outdoor Unit		RXL09WMVJU9		RXL12WMVJU9		RXL15WMVJU9		RXL18WMVJU9		RXL24WMVJU9	
Capacity Rated (Min. ~ Max.)			Btu/h	Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	
				9,000 (4,400 ~ 10,900)	10,900 (4,400 ~ 16,000)	10,600 (4,400 ~ 13,300)	13,400 (4,400 ~ 18,800)	15,000 (5,800 ~ 18,400)	18,300 (5,800 ~ 24,600)	18,000 (9,000 ~ 21,600)	21,600 (9,000 ~ 28,000)	21,200 (9,000 ~ 25,800)	24,000 (9,000 ~ 32,000)	
COP Rated			3.93		3.56		3.76		3.26		3.06			
EER2 Rated			11.5				12		11.5					
SEER2			19.5						19.8		19.5			
HSPF2			10						8.5					
Piping Connections		Liquid	in. (mm)	Ø 1/4 (Ø 6.4)										
		Gas		Ø 3/8 (Ø 9.5)				Ø 1/2 (Ø 12.7)		Ø 5/8 (Ø 15.9)				
		Drain		Ø 5/8 (Ø 16.0)										
Max. Interunit Piping Length		ft. (m)	65-5/8 (20)				98-1/2 (30)							
Max. Interunit Height Difference			49-1/4 (15)				65-5/8 (20)							
Chargeless							32-3/4 (10)							
Amount of Additional Charge of Refrigerant		oz/ft (g/m)	0.21 (20)						0.32 (30)					
Operating Range - Cooling		°F DB	50° - 115°F											
Operating Range - Low-Ambient Cooling*			5° - 115°F											
Operating Range - Cooling with Optional Air Adjustment Grille*			-4° - 115°F											
Operating Range - Heating†		°F WB	-13° - 60°F		-13° - 65 °F		-13° - 60 °F		-13° - 65 °F					
Indoor Unit			FTX09WMVJU9		FTX12WMVJU9		FTX15WMVJU9		FTX18WVJU9		FTX24WVJU9			
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	417 (11.8)	403 (11.4)	434 (12.3)	413 (11.7)	593 (16.8)	653 (18.5)	583 (16.5)	713 (20.2)	643 (18.2)	699 (19.8)		
	M		297 (8.4)	328 (9.3)	311 (8.8)	321 (9.1)	505 (14.3)	554 (15.7)	484 (13.7)	583 (16.5)	494 (14.0)	572 (16.2)		
	L		244 (6.9)	251 (7.1)	247 (7.0)	258 (7.3)	431 (12.2)	470 (13.3)	385 (10.9)	431 (12.2)	350 (9.9)	445 (12.6)		
	SL		141 (4.0)	215 (6.1)	145 (4.1)	219 (6.2)	367 (10.4)	399 (11.3)	360 (10.2)	399 (11.3)	328 (9.3)	403 (11.4)		
Fan	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Quiet, Auto											
Air Direction Control			Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward											
Air Filter			Removable, Washable											
Dimensions (H × W × D)		in. (mm)	11-1/4 × 30-5/16 × 8-3/4 (285 × 770 × 223)				11-5/8 × 39 × 10-3/8 (295 × 990 × 263)		13-3/8 × 41-5/16 × 10-1/4 (340 × 1,050 × 261)					
Weight		lbs. (kg)	18 (8)				27 (12)		33 (15)					
Sound Pressure Level (H / M / L / SL)		dB(A)	43 / 36 / 30 / 19	43 / 36 / 29 / 25	45 / 37 / 30 / 19	45 / 37 / 30 / 26	45 / 41 / 36 / 33	45 / 41 / 37 / 33	46 / 41 / 36 / 33	48 / 42 / 35 / 32	51 / 44 / 37 / 34	48 / 42 / 37 / 34		
Outdoor Unit			RXL09QMVJUA		RXL12QMVJUA		RXL15QMVJUA		RXL18QMVJUA		RXL24QMVJUA			
Compressor	Motor Output	W	790		1,100				—					
Refrigerant	Type		R-410A											
	Charge	lbs. (kg)	2.09 (0.95)				3.20 (1.45)		3.53 (1.60)					
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	1,105 (31.3)	922 (26.1)	1,144 (32.4)	1,031 (29.2)	2,044 (57.9)	2,044 (57.9)	2,419 (68.5)	2,362 (66.9)	2,419 (68.5)	2,362 (66.9)		
Dimensions (H × W × D)		in. (mm)	21-5/8 × 26-9/16 × 11-3/16 (550 × 675 × 284)				28-15/16 × 34-1/4 × 12-5/8 (735 × 870 × 320)							
Weight		lbs. (kg)	63 (29)		73 (33)		109 (50)		132 (60)					
Sound Pressure Level	H	dB(A)	49		50		50 55		54 55		55			

* Cutting a jumper or a dipswitch setting is required. Refer to installation manual.

† The installation of an optional drain-pan is recommended in areas where ambient temperature may fall below 5°F (-15°C) or in areas of heavy snowfall or high levels of wintertime humidity.

Unit Combination		Power Supply				Compressor	OFM		IFM	
INDOOR UNIT	OUTDOOR UNIT	Hz - Volts	VOLTAGE RANGE	MCA	MOCP	RLA	W	FLA	W	FLA
FTX09WMVJU9	RXL09WMVJU9	60 - 208 60 - 230	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	8.7	15	8.5	23	0.19	21	0.20
FTX12WMVJU9	RXL12WMVJU9	60 - 208 60 - 230	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	12.2	15	12	27	0.21	28	0.23
FTX15WMVJU9	RXL15WMVJU9	60 - 208 60 - 230	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	12.2	15	12	93	0.58	33	0.23
FTX18WMVJU9	RXL18WMVJU9	60 - 208 60 - 230	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	18.6	20	18.3	122	0.77	48	0.37
FTX24WMVJU9	RXL24WMVJU9	60 - 208 60 - 230	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	18.8	20	18.3	122	0.77	48	0.57

Daikin AURORA (R-32)

Wall-Mounted Heat Pump

Up to 21 SEER2 | Up to 10.5 HSPF2 | Up to 12.2 EER2

R32

Model			Indoor Unit		FTXV09AVJU9		FTXV12AVJU9		FTXV15AVJU9		FTXV18AVJU9		FTXV24AVJU9	
			Outdoor Unit		RXT09AVJU9		RXT12AVJU9		RXT15AVJU9		RXT18AVJU9		RXT24AVJU9	
					Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating
Capacity Rated (Min. ~ Max.)			Btu/h		9,000	10,900	10,600	13,500	15,000	18,300	18,000	21,600	22,400	24,000
					(4,400 ~ 11,200)	(4,400 ~ 16,000)	(4,400 ~ 14,600)	(4,400 ~ 18,800)	(5,800 ~ 18,400)	(5,800 ~ 24,600)	(6,900 ~ 22,000)	(5,800 ~ 28,000)	(7,000 ~ 26,400)	(6,200 ~ 32,000)
COP Rated					1.8		1.8		1.8		1.8		1.8	
EER2 Rated					12.2		12		12		12		12	
SEER2					21		20		21		21		21	
HSPF2					10.2		10.2		10.5		9.6		9.5	
Piping Connections			Liquid	in. (mm)	Ø 1/4 (Ø 6.4)									
			Gas		Ø 3/8 (Ø 9.5)				Ø 1/2 (Ø 12.7)				Ø 5/8 (Ø 15.9)	
			Drain		Ø 5/8 (Ø 16.0)									
Max. Interunit Piping Length			ft (m)		65-5/8 (20)				98-1/2 (30)					
Max. Interunit Height Difference					49-1/4 (15)				65-5/8 (20)					
Chargeless					49-1/4 (15)									
Amount of Additional Charge of Refrigerant			oz/ft (g/m)		0.22 (20)									
Operating Range - Cooling			°F DB		50 ° - 115 °F									
Operating Range - Low-Ambient Cooling*					5 ° - 115 °F									
Operating Range - Cooling with Optional Air Adjustment Grille*					-4 ° - 115 °F									
Operating Range - Heating†			°F WB		-13 ° - 65 °F									
Indoor Unit					FTXV09AVJU9		FTXV12AVJU9		FTXV15AVJU9		FTXV18AVJU9		FTXV24AVJU9	
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	381 (10.8)	385 (10.9)	393 (11.1)	438 (12.4)	540 (15.3)	636 (18)	565 (16)	717 (20.3)	629 (17.8)	717 (20.3)		
	M		272 (7.7)	304 (8.6)	292 (8.3)	318 (9.0)	470 (13.3)	537 (15.2)	463 (13.1)	572 (16.2)	501 (14.2)	572 (16.2)		
	L		230 (6.5)	230 (6.5)	226 (6.4)	240 (6.8)	381 (10.8)	452 (12.8)	378 (10.7)	452 (12.8)	378 (10.7)	466 (13.2)		
	SL		124 (3.5)	194 (5.5)	120 (3.4)	205 (5.8)	339 (9.6)	388 (11)	335 (9.5)	388 (11)	335 (9.5)	413 (11.7)		
Fan	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Quiet, Auto											
Air Direction Control			Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward											
Air Filter			Removable, Washable											
Dimensions		in.	11-1/4 × 30-5/16 × 8-3/4						11-5/8 × 39 × 10-3/8					
(H × W × D)		(mm)	(285 × 770 × 223)						(295 × 990 × 263)					
Weight		Lbs (kg)	19 (9)						27 (13)					
Sound Pressure Level (H / M / L / SL)		dB(A)	43 / 35 / 31 / 19	41 / 35 / 28 / 25	45 / 37 / 31 / 19	45 / 37 / 30 / 26	45 / 41 / 36 / 33	45 / 41 / 37 / 33	48 / 43 / 38 / 33	49 / 42 / 37 / 33	52 / 45 / 39 / 34	49 / 43 / 38 / 34		
Outdoor Unit			RXT09AVJU9		RXT12AVJU9		RXT15AVJU9		RXT18AVJU9		RXT24AVJU9			
Compressor	Power Consumption (Rated)	W	712	782	854	1,095	1,194	1,451	1461	1864	1810	2290		
Refrigerant	Type		R-32											
	Charge	Lbs (kg)	1.65 (0.75)		1.74 (0.79)		2.45 (1.11)		3.04 (1.38)					
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	1,088 (30.8)	1,006 (28.5)	1,088 (30.8)	1,126 (31.9)	2,097 (59.4)	2,327 (65.9)	2,383 (67.5)	2,327 (65.9)	2,383 (67.5)	2,327 (65.9)		
Dimensions		in.	21-15/16 × 26-9/16 × 11-3/16						29-1/2 × 34-1/4 × 12-5/8					
(H × W × D)		(mm)	(557 × 675 × 284)						(750 × 870 × 320)					
Weight		Lbs (kg)	63 (29)		73 (33)		113 (52)		127 (58)					
Sound Pressure Level	H	dB(A)	49	51	50	52	52	57	55	57	55	57		

*Cutting a jumper or a dipswitch setting is required. Refer to installation manual.

†The installation of an optional drain-pan is recommended in areas where ambient temperature may fall below 5 °F (-15 °C) or in areas of heavy snowfall or high levels of wintertime humidity.

Unit Combination		Power Supply				Fan/Compressor		Indoor Fan
Indoor Unit	Outdoor Unit	Hz - Volts	Voltage Range	MCA	MOCP	Inverter Drive Input	Inverter Drive Input	Inverter Drive Input
FTXV09AVJU9	RXT09AVJU9	60 - 208 60 - 230	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	8.7	15	9		0.2
FTXV12AVJU9	RXT12AVJU9	60 - 208 60 - 230	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	12.2	15	11.4		0.23
FTXV15AVJU9	RXT15AVJU9	60 - 208 60 - 230	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	12.2	15	12.2		0.31
FTXV18AVJU9	RXT18AVJU9	60 - 208 60 - 230	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	18.6	20	17.4		0.4
FTXV24AVJU9	RXT24AVJU9	60 - 208 60 - 230	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	18.8	20	17.6		0.45



Daikin *AURORA*

Floor-Mounted Heat Pump

Up to 19.5 SEER2 | 11.5 EER2 | 9.5 HSPF2



Daikin *AURORA* floor-mounted units are simple to install and can be setup in various configurations, on the floor or hanging low on a wall. Its low height enables the unit to fit perfectly beneath a window. The airflow distribution pattern of Daikin's floor-mounted unit is ideal for heating or cooling a space, and is a perfect replacement to traditional radiant systems. For all regions, the outdoor units of this Daikin *AURORA* heat pump system have been redesigned to withstand extreme weather conditions, even when it is down to -13°F WB (-25°C WB) or up to 115°F DB (46°C DB) for year round comfort.

Standard Features

- » Energy Efficient – Up to 19.5 SEER2, 9.5 HSPF2, 11.5 EER2
- » Up to 100% rated cooling capacity at 104°F DB (40°C DB).
- » Cooling Range: 50° - 115°F (Extended operation to -4° - 115°F with facility setting and air adjustment grille)
- » Heating Range: -13° - 60°F
- » Redesigned PCB in the outdoor unit to withstand extreme conditions
- » Indoor Sound Pressure as Low as 23* dB(A)
- » Outdoor Sound Pressure as Low as 49 dB(A)
- » Washable Air Filter
- » Program Dry Function
- » Econo Mode
- » Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air Purifying Filter
- » Powerful Operation Mode
- » Backlit Wireless Remote Controller
- » Outdoor Unit Quiet Operation
- » Auto-Changeover
- » Auto-Fan Speed Control
- » Self Diagnostics with Digital Display
- » Auto-Restart After Power Failure
- » Anti-Corrosion Heat Exchanger Treatment
- » Quick Warming Function
- » Hot Start Function
- » Automatic Defrosting

*On SL fan speed

Optional Features

- » Wired controller
- » Compatible with Daikin One+ Smart Thermostat, DKN Residential Cloud Wi-Fi Adaptor, or DKN Plus Interface



Daikin *AURORA* heat pump for extreme weather conditions – Up to 100% rated heating capacity at 5°F WB (-15°C WB) and confirmed continuous operation, as low as -13°F WB (-25°C WB) ambient temperature.



Auto-Restart – The unit memorizes the operation mode, airflow and temperature settings. Should there be a power failure when the unit is in operation, it will automatically return to the same operating conditions when the power is restored.



Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic

Air Purifying Filter – This filter combines the air-purifying filter and titanium apatite photocatalytic deodorizing filter in a single highly effective unit.



Comfort Mode – Comfort Mode operation improves comfort. When cooling, the flap positions itself horizontally to prevent cold airflow from being blown directly onto the body. When heating, the flap turns vertically downwards to drive warm air to the bottom of the room.



Hot Start – (Heat Pump) When the heating operation starts or when the unit changes from cooling to heating, there is no cold draft.



Powerful Operation Mode – Pushing the POWERFUL button on the remote control gives you a boost in cooling or heating power for a 20-minute period, even if the unit is already operating at high capacity.



Our outdoor unit drain pans have up to 14 holes which allows for effective drainage of condensation. In some cases, this improved drain pan design eliminates the need for drain pan heaters, resulting in higher efficiencies in low ambient temperatures.



Part Number	Optional Accessories for Indoor Unit	Part Number	Optional Accessories for Outdoor Unit
BRC944B2-A08	Wired Remote Controller kit (Adaptor Required)	DACA-WB-1	Powder-Coated Wall-Mounted Bracket
BRCW901A08	Wired Remote Controller Cord - 8m	KPW063B4	Air direction adjustment grille (15)
DACA-BRCW901P10	Remote Controller Cable, Plenum Rated, 10 ft	KPW937F4	Air direction adjustment grille (09 & 12)
DACA-BRCW901P25	Remote Controller Cable, Plenum Rated, 25 ft	KEH067A41E(A)	Daikin BMS Drain Pan Heater Small (09 & 12)
KAF968B42	Titanium apatite photocatalytic air-purifying filter WITH frame	KEH063A4E	Daikin BML Drain Pan Heater Large (15)
83930	Silent Plus Mini White Pump	KKG067A41	Back protection wire net (09 & 12)
DACA-CP1-1	Condensate Pump (Fits inside all Daikin indoor unit heads)	KKG063A42	Back protection wire net (15)
DTST-LTE-LA-A	Daikin <i>One</i> Lite Smart Thermostat	RAQAHLGD2	Rear coil guard (09 & 12)
DTST-TOU-ADA-A	Daikin <i>One</i> Touch Smarth Thermostat Combo Pack	RAQAHLGD1	Rear coil guard (15)
DTST-ONE-ADA-A	Daikin <i>One+</i> Smart Thermostat	KPS067A41	Snow hood (intake side plate) (09 & 12)
AZAI6WSCDKB	DKN Residential Cloud Wi-Fi Adaptor	KPS067A42	Snow hood (intake rear plate) (09 & 12)
AZAI6WSPDKC	Daikin DKN Plus Interface	KPS067A44	Snow hood (outlet) (09 & 12)
		KPS063A41	Snow hood (intake side plate) (15)
		KPS063A44	Snow hood (intake rear plate) (15)
		KPS063A47	Snow hood (outlet) (15)
		KKP937A4	Drain Plug for OD Unit

Model	Indoor Unit		FVXS09WVJU9		FVXS12WVJU9		FVXS15WVJU9		
	Outdoor Unit		RXL09WMVJU9		RXL12WMVJU9		RXL15WMVJU9		
			Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	
Capacity Rated (Min. ~ Max.)		Btu/h	9,000 (4,400 ~ 10,200)	10,100 (4,400 ~ 14,300)	10,200 (4,400 ~ 12,300)	13,000 (4,400 ~ 17,100)	15,000 (5,800 ~ 17,100)	18,000 (5,800 ~ 24,000)	
COP Rated			3.86		3.76		3.52		
EER2 Rated			11.5		11		11.5		
SEER2					19.5				
HSPF2			9.7		9.4		9.3		
Piping Connections	Liquid	in. (mm)	Ø 1/4 (Ø 6.4)						
	Gas		Ø 3/8 (Ø 9.5)				Ø 1/2 (Ø 12.7)		
	Drain		Ø 13/16 (Ø 20.0)						
Max. Interunit Piping Length		ft. (m)	65-5/8 (20)				98-1/2 (30)		
Max. Interunit Height Difference			49-1/4 (15)				65-5/8 (20)		
Chargeless			32-3/4 (10)						
Amount of Additional Charge of Refrigerant		oz/ft (g/m)	0.21 (20)						
Operating Range - Cooling		°F DB	50° - 115°F						
Operating Range - Low-Ambient Cooling*			5° - 115°F						
Operating Range - Cooling with Optional Air Adjustment Grille*			-4° - 115°F						
Operating Range - Heating†		°F WB	-13° - 60°F		-13 ° - 65 °F		-13° - 60°F		
Indoor Unit			FVXS09WVJU9		FVXS12WVJU9		FVXS15WVJU9		
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	290 (8.2)	311 (8.8)	300 (8.5)	332 (9.4)	378 (10.7)	417 (11.8)	
	M		230 (6.5)	244 (6.9)	237 (6.7)	258 (7.3)	325 (9.2)	357 (10.1)	
	L		169 (4.8)	177 (5.0)	173 (4.9)	184 (5.2)	275 (7.8)	300 (8.5)	
	SL		145 (4.1)	155 (4.4)	159 (4.5)	166 (4.7)	233 (6.6)	251 (7.1)	
Fan	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Quiet, Auto						
Air Direction Control			Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward						
Air Filter			Removable, Washable						
Dimensions (H × W × D)		in. (mm)	23-5/8 × 27-9/16 × 8-1/4 (600 × 700 × 210)						
Weight		lbs. (kg)	31 (14)						
Sound Pressure Level (H / M / L / SL)			dB(A)	38 / 32 / 26 / 23	38 / 32 / 26 / 23	39 / 33 / 27 / 24	39 / 33 / 27 / 24	44 / 40 / 36 / 32	45 / 40 / 36 / 32
Outdoor Unit			RXL09WMVJU9		RXL12WMVJU9		RXL15WMVJU9		
Compressor	Motor Output	W	790				1,100		
Refrigerant	Type		R-410A						
	Charge	lbs. (kg)	2.09 (0.95)				3.20 (1.45)		
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	1,105 (31.3)	922 (26.1)	1,114 (32.4)	1,031 (29.2)	2,044 (57.9)	2,044 (57.9)	
Dimensions (H × W × D)		in. (mm)	21-5/8 × 26-9/16 × 11-3/16 (550 × 675 × 284)				28-15/16 × 34-1/4 × 12-5/8 (735 × 870 × 320)		
Weight		lbs. (kg)	63 (29)		73 (33)		109 (5)		
Sound Pressure Level	H	dB(A)	49		50		50	55	

* Cutting a jumper or a dipswitch setting is required. Refer to installation manual.

† The installation of an optional drain-pan is recommended in areas where ambient temperature may fall below 5°F (-15°C) or in areas of heavy snowfall or high levels of wintertime humidity.

Unit Combination		Power Supply				Compressor	OFM		IFM	
Indoor Unit	Outdoor Unit	Hz - Volts	Voltage Range	MCA	MOCP	RLA	W	FLA	W	FLA
FVXS09WVJU9	RXL09WMVJU9	60 - 208 60 - 230	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	8.7	15	8.5	23	0.19	12	0.21
FVXS12WVJU9	RXL12WMVJU9	60 - 208 60 - 230	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	12.2	15	12	27	0.21	13	0.22
FVXS15WVJU9	RXL15WMVJU9	60 - 208 60 - 230	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	12.3	15	12	93	0.58	23	0.29

Daikin **AURORA**

Single Zone FDMQ Ducted Concealed Heat Pump
Up to 15.2 SEER2 | Up to 8.9 HSPF2



The Daikin **AURORA** FDMQ ducted concealed ceiling unit provides a completely concealed installation, minimizing the impact on decor. Easily incorporate longer duct runs and high MERV filters with available external static pressures of up to .6 in. WG (150 Pa). For all regions, the outdoor units of this Daikin **AURORA** heat pump system have been redesigned to withstand extreme weather conditions, even when it is down to -13°F WB (-25°C WB) or up to 115°F DB (46°C DB) for year round comfort.

Standard Features

- » Energy Efficient – Up to 15.2 SEER2, Up to 8.9 HSPF2, Up to 10 EER2
- » Up to 95% rated cooling capacity at 104°F DB (40°C DB) and efficient operation as high as 115°F DB (46°C DB) ambient temperature
- » Up to 100% rated heating capacity at 5°F WB (-15°C WB) and efficient operation as low as -13°F WB (-25°C WB) ambient temperature
- » Cooling Range 50° - 115°F (10° - 46°C) (Extended operation to -4° - 115°F (-20° - 46°C) with facility setting and air adjustment grille)
- » Heating Range -13° - 65°F WB (-25° - 18°C WB)
- » Outdoor Sound Pressure as Low as 50 dB(A)
- » Auto Changeover
- » Auto-Fan Speed control (with wired controller)
- » Self-Diagnostics with digital display
- » Drain Pan Inspection Port
- » Integral Lift Mechanism
- » Auto Restart After Power Failure
- » Anti-Corrosion Heat Exchanger Treatment
- » Quick Warming Function
- » Hot Start Function
- » Automatic Defrosting
- » Compatible with Daikin *One+* Smart Thermostat, DKN Cloud Wi-Fi Adaptor, or Daikin DKN Plus Interface



Daikin **AURORA heat pump for extreme weather conditions** – Up to 100% rated heating capacity at 5°F WB (-15°C WB) and confirmed continuous operation, as low as -13°F WB (-25°C WB) ambient temperature.



Auto-Restart – The unit memorizes the operation mode, airflow and temperature settings. Should there be a power failure when the unit is in operation, it will automatically return to the same operating conditions when the power is restored.



Hot Start – (Heat Pump) When the heating operation starts or when the unit changes from cooling to heating, there is no cold draft.

IDEAL SOLUTIONS FOR:

- » Renovations, remodeling and new construction
- » Sun rooms, basements, garages, hot or cold rooms, attics where the walls tend to be lower, or wherever wall space is at a premium
- » Ceiling void or attics which allow for a ducted solution with longer duct runs
- » Homeowners' requiring higher level of filtration
- » Homeowners' reluctance to use a visible wall or a floor mounted unit



Wireless Lite*
Thermostat

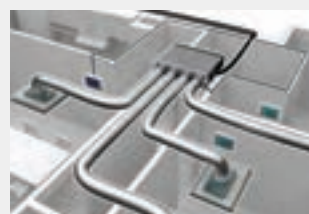


Wireless*
Thermostat
*for DZK Kit

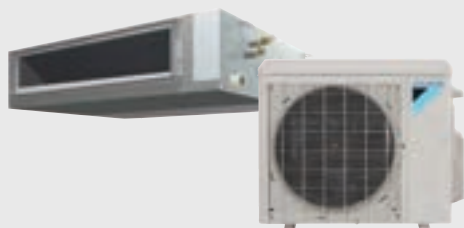


Wired*
Thermostat

- » Increases the flexibility of the FDMQ systems in both residential and commercial applications by adding a Zoning Box to an indoor unit fan coil
- » Allows several separate ducts to supply air to different individually-controlled zones.
- » The DZK BACnet™ Interface will work with any BACnet/IP compatible Building Management System



DZK
DAIKIN ZONING KIT



Our outdoor unit drain pans have up to 14 holes which allows for effective drainage of condensation. In some case, this improved drain pan design eliminates the need for drain pan heaters, resulting in higher efficiencies in low ambient temperatures.

Part Number	Optional Accessories for Indoor Unit	Part Number	Optional Accessories for Indoor Unit
BRC1E73	Wired Remote Controller	DACA-WB-1	Powder-Coated Wall-Mounted Bracket
BRC082A43	Wireless hand held controller (sensor included)	KEH067A41E(A)	Drain Pan Heater (12 MBH)
DACA-CP2-1	Maxi Orange Condensate Pump	KEH063A4E	Drain Pan Heater (18 & 24 MBH)
AZAI6WSCDKA	DKN Cloud Wi-Fi Adaptor	KKP937A4	Drain Plug for OD Unit
83930	Silent Plus Mini White Pump	KPW937F4	Low Ambient Wind Baffle / Air Adjustment Grille (12 MBH)
DACA-CP1-1	Condensate Pump (Fits inside all Daikin indoor unit heads)	KPW063B4	Low Ambient Wind Baffle / Air Adjustment Grille (18 & 24 MBH)
DFBS27A13	MERV 13 Filter Kit for FDMQ 12	KKG067A41	Back protection wire net (12 MBH)
DFBS39A13	MERV 13 Filter Kit for FDMQ 18 & 24	KKG063A42	Back protection wire net (18 & 24 MBH)
DTST-LTE-LA-A	Daikin One Lite Smart Thermostat	KPS067A41	Snow hood (intake side plate) (12 MBH)
DTST-TOU-ADA-A	Daikin One Touch Smarth Thermostat Combo Pack	KPS063A41	Snow hood (intake side plate) (18 & 24 MBH)
DTST-ONE-ADA-A	Daikin One+ Smart Thermostat	KPS067A42	Snow hood (intake rear plate) (12 MBH)
BRC1H71W	Madoka Remote Controller	KPS063A44	Snow hood (intake rear plate) (18 & 24 MBH)
KRCSH2018-01	Button Sensor Kit	KPS067A44	Snow hood (outlet) (12 MBH)
AZAI6WSPDKC	Daikin DKN Plus Interface	KPS063A47	Snow hood (outlet) (18 & 24 MBH)
DACA-WB-1	Powder-Coated Wall-Mounted Bracket	RAQAHLGD2	Rear coil guard (12)
KEH067A41E(A)	Drain Pan Heater (12 MBH)	RAQAHLGD1	Rear coil guard (18 & 24)

Model	Indoor Unit		FDMQ12WVJU9		FDMQ18WVJU9		FDMQ24WVJU9	
	Outdoor Unit		RXL12WMVJU9		RXL18WMVJU9		RXL24WMVJU9	
Capacity Rated (Min. ~ Max.)		Btu/h	Cooling 10,800 (6,500 - 12,400)	Heating 13,600 (6,300 - 17,000)	Cooling 17,600 (9,000 - 19,600)	Heating 21,600 (9,000 - 25,000)	Cooling 21,200 (9,000 - 23,000)	Heating 24,000 (9,000 - 27,600)
COP Rated			3		3		3	
EER2 Rated			8.9		10		9.6	
SEER2			14.6		15.2		15.2	
HSPF2			8.9		8.5		8.4	
Piping Connections	Liquid	in. (mm)	Ø 1/4 (Ø 6.4)		Ø 1/4 (Ø 6.4)		Ø 1/4 (Ø 6.4)	
	Gas		Ø 3/8 (9.5)		Ø 1/2 (12.7)		Ø 5/8 (15.9)	
	Drain		Ø 1 (25.0)		Ø 1 (25.0)		Ø 1 (25.0)	
Max. Interunit Piping Length		ft. (m)	65-5/8 (20)		98.5 (30)		98.5 (30)	
Max. Interunit Height Difference			49-1/4 (15)		65-5/8 (20)		65-5/8 (20)	
Chargeless			32.8 (10)		32.8 (10)		32.8 (10)	
Amount of Additional Charge of Refrigerant		oz/ft (g/m)	0.21 (20)		0.32 (30)		0.32 (30)	
Operating Range - Cooling		°F DB	50° - 115°F		50° - 115°F		50° - 115°F	
Operating Range - Low-Ambient Cooling*			5° - 115°F		5° - 115°F		5° - 115°F	
Operating Range - Cooling with Optional Air Adjustment Grille*			-4° - 115°F		-4° - 115°F		-4° - 115°F	
Operating Range - Heating†		°F WB	-13° - 65 °F		-13° - 65 °F		-13° - 65 °F	
Indoor Unit			FDMQ12WVJU9		FDMQ18WVJU9		FDMQ24WVJU9	
External Static Pressure		"Wg(Pa)	0.6 (150)		0.6 (150)		0.6 (150)	
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	371 (10.5)	371 (10.5)	614 (17.4)	614 (17.4)	731 (20.7)	731 (20.7)
	M		318 (9.0)	318 (9.0)	523 (14.8)	523 (14.8)	621 (17.6)	621 (17.6)
	L		261 (7.4)	261 (7.4)	431 (12.2)	431 (12.2)	512 (14.5)	512 (14.5)
	SL		—	—	—	—	—	—
Fan	Speed	Steps	—		—		—	
Air Filter			—		—		—	
Dimensions (H × W × D)		in. (mm)	9-5/8 × 27-9/16 × 31-1/2 (245 × 700 × 800)		9-5/8 × 39-3/8 × 31-1/2 (245 × 1,000 × 800)		9-5/8 × 39-3/8 × 31-1/2 (245 × 1,000 × 800)	
Weight		lbs. (kg)	64 (29)		82 (37)		82 (37)	
Sound Pressure Level (H / M / L / SL)		dB(A)	33	33	35	35	40	40
Outdoor Unit			RXL12WMVJU9		RXL18WMVJU9		RXL24WMVJU9	
Compressor	Motor Output	W	1100		1,920		1,920	
Refrigerant	Type		R-410A		R-410A		R-410A	
	Charge	lbs. (kg)	2.09 (0.95)		3.53 (1.60)		3.53 (1.60)	
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	1,144 (32.4)	1,031 (29.2)	2,419 (68.5)	2,362 (66.9)	2,419 (68.5)	2,362 (66.9)
Dimensions (H × W × D)		in. (mm)	21-5/8 × 26-9/16 × 11-3/16 (550 × 675 × 284)		28-15/16 × 34-1/4 × 12-5/8 (735 × 870 × 320)		28-15/16 × 34-1/4 × 12-5/8 (735 × 870 × 320)	
Weight		lbs. (kg)	73 (33)		132 (60)		132 (60)	
Sound Pressure Level	H	dB(A)	50		54	55	55	55

* Cutting a jumper or a dipswitch setting is required. Refer to installation manual.

† The installation of an optional drain-pan is recommended in areas where ambient temperature may fall below 5°F (-15°C) or in areas of heavy snowfall or high levels of wintertime humidity.

Unit Combination		Power Supply				Compressor	OFM		IFM	
Indoor Unit	Outdoor Unit	Hz - Volts	Voltage Range	MCA	MOCP	RLA	W	FLA	W	FLA
FDMQ12WVJU9	RXL12WMVJU9	60 - 208 60 - 230	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	12.6	15	12	27	0.21	130	0.63
FDMQ18WVJU9	RXL18WMVJU9	60 - 208 60 - 230	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	19.1	20	18.3	122	0.77	230	0.84
FDMQ24WVJU9	RXL24WMVJU9	60 - 208 60 - 230	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	19.3	20	18.3	122	0.77	230	1.1

Daikin *VISTA*

Ceiling Cassette Heat Pump

Up to 19.8 SEER2 | Up to 9.4 HSPF2



Daikin *VISTA* ceiling cassette heat pumps are a remarkable blend of iconic design and engineering excellence with an elegant white or a silver and white finish. Fitting within the ceiling grid and discreetly mounted to the ceiling itself, *VISTA* ceiling cassette is stylish, low profile, and compact. High efficiency and comfort is delivered through the combined use of floor and presence sensors (optional). It is also possible to close individual louvers via the wired remote control for personalized comfort.

Standard Features

- » Seamless integration in standard architectural ceiling tiles, leaving only 5/16"
- » High efficiencies with Up to 19.8 SEER2 and Up to 9.4 HSPF2
- » Cooling Range: 50° - 115°F (Extended operation to -4° - 115°F with facility setting and air adjustment grille)
- » Heating Range: 5° - 65°F
- » Energy efficient thanks to specially developed small tube heat exchanger, DC fan motor and two optional intelligent sensors
- » Remarkable blend of iconic design and engineering excellence with an elegant finish in white or a combination of silver and white
- » No optional adaptor needed for DIII-connection, link your unit into the wider building management system
- » Outside air integration possible of up to 2-3% of the nominal indoor air volume
- » 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty*

Optional Features

- » Wired controller
- » Fresh air integration possible
- » Presence and Floor Sensor
- » Compatible with Daikin *One+* Smart Thermostat, DKN Cloud Wi-Fi adaptor or Daikin DKN Plus Interface.



Draft Reduction – This system directs warm air to the floor in winter and cool air across the room in summer for optimal efficiency and comfort. The large flap governs airflow direction while the small flap (or diffuser) swings, producing fine air currents that help circulate the air around the room.



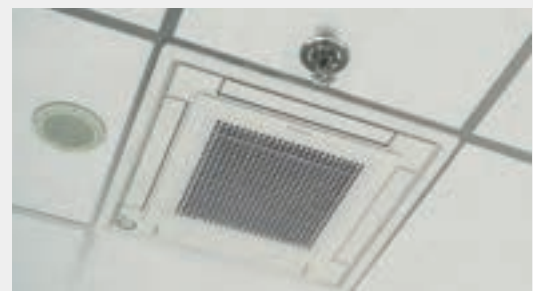
Individual Louver Control – The new louver changes the delivery angle to horizontal for cooling and vertical for heating operation, to keep cold or warm air from blowing directly onto your body.



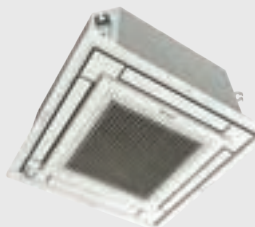
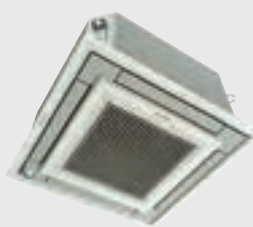
Included in the optional sensor kit:

Presence and Floor Sensor (optional part #BRYQ60A2W or BRYQ60A2S) –

The presence and floor sensors are infrared sensors with the ability to sense movement in the room. When you are in the room, the system operates normally. If you leave the room for more than 20 minutes the system automatically changes to an energy-saving operation. Using the intelligent eye, savings of up to 20% in cooling and up to 30% in heating can be achieved. The floor sensor detects the average floor temperature and ensures even temperature distribution between ceiling and floor.



The *VISTA* Ceiling Cassette fits within a 2'x 2' ceiling grid and can be installed in close proximity to other building accessories.



Part Number	Optional Accessories for Indoor Unit	Part Number	Optional Accessories for Outdoor Unit
BRYQ60A2S	Sensor kit (Silver) Intelligent Eye, and Floor Sensor	KPW937F4	Air direction adjustment grille (09 & 12)
BRYQ60A2W	Sensor kit (White) Intelligent Eye, and Floor Sensor	KPW063B4	Air direction adjustment grille (15 & 18)
BDBH044C60	Sealing member of air discharge outlet	KEH067A41E(A)	Daikin BMS Drain Pan Heater Small (09 & 12)
KAF441C60	Long life filter	KEH063A4E	Daikin BML Drain Pan Heater Large (15 & 18)
AZAI6WSCDKA	DKN Cloud Wi-Fi Adaptor	KKG063A42	Back protection wire net (15 & 18)
BYFQ60C3W2W	Low Profile Decoration Panel (White) - 1-13/16 × 24-7/16 × 24-7/16	KPS067A41	Snow hood (intake side plate) (09 & 12)
DTST-LTE-LA-A	Daikin One Lite Smart Thermostat	KPS067A42	Snow hood (intake rear plate) (09 & 12)
DTST-TQU-ADA-A	Daikin One Touch Smarth Thermostat Combo Pack	KPS067A44	Snow hood (outlet) (09 & 12)
DTST-ONE-ADA-A	Daikin One+ Smart Thermostat	KPS063A41	Snow hood (intake side plate) (15 & 18)
AZAI6WSPDKC	Daikin DKN Plus Interface	KPS063A44	Snow hood (intake rear plate) (15 & 18)
KRCHS2018-01	Button Sensor Kit	KPS063A47	Snow hood (outlet) (15 & 18)
BRC1H71W	Madoka Remote Controller	KKP937A4	Drain Plug for OD Unit
BRC1E73	Navigation Remote Controller	RAQAHLGD2	Rear coil guard (09 & 12)
DACA-WB-1	Powder-Coated Wall-Mounted Bracket	RAQAHLGD1	Rear coil guard (15 & 18)

Model	Indoor Unit		FFQ09W2VJU8 RX09WMVJU9		FFQ12W2VJU8 RX12WMVJU9		FFQ12W2VJU8 RX15WMVJU9		FFQ18W2VJU8 RX18WMVJU9	
	Outdoor Unit		Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating
			9,100 (4,600 ~ 11,000)	10,000 (4,600 ~ 14,000)	10,800 (4,600 ~ 13,300)	13,500 (4,600 ~ 16,800)	14,400 (5,100 ~ 16,200)	16,200 (5,200 ~ 16,300)	17,400 (5,100 ~ 18,800)	21,600 (5,400 ~ 21,800)
Capacity Rated (Min. ~ Max.)		Btu/h								
Moisture Removal		gal/h	N/A	—	N/A	—	N/A	—	N/A	—
COP Rated			4.2		3.66		3.52		3	
EER2 Rated			12		11.5		11.5		11.5	
SEER2			19.8		19.5		19.6		18.2	
HSPF2			9.4		9		8.8		8.4	
Piping Connections	Liquid	in. (mm)	Ø 1/4 (Ø 6.4)							
	Gas		Ø 3/8 (Ø 9.5)				Ø 1/2 (Ø 12.7)			
	Drain		Ø1-1/32 (Ø 26.0)							
Max. Interunit Piping Length		ft. (m)	65-5/8 (20)				98-7/16 (30)			
Max. Interunit Height Difference			49-1/4 (15)				65-5/8 (20)			
Chargeless			32-3/4 (10)							
Amount of Additional Charge of Refrigerant		oz/ft. (g/m)	0.21 (20)							
Operating Range - Cooling		°F DB	50° - 115°F							
Operating Range - Low-Ambient Cooling*			14° - 115°F							
Operating Range - Cooling with Optional Air Adjustment Grille*			-4° - 115°F							
Operating Range - Heating			5° - 65°							
Indoor Unit			FFQ09W2VJU8		FFQ12W2VJU8		FFQ15W2VJU8		FFQ18W2VJU8	
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	378 (10.7)	399 (11.3)	406 (11.5)	427 (12.1)	420 (11.9)	441 (12.5)	448 (12.7)	498 (14.1)
	M		339 (9.6)	357 (10.1)	353 (10.0)	371 (10.5)	367 (10.4)	385 (10.9)	378 (10.7)	420 (11.9)
	L		268 (7.6)	282 (8.0)	268 (7.6)	282 (8.0)	293 (8.3)	307 (8.7)	275 (7.8)	307 (8.7)
	SL		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fan	Speed	Steps	Turbo Fan, 3 Steps, Quiet, Auto							
Air Direction Control			Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward							
Air Filter			Removable, Washable							
Dimensions (H × W × D)		in. (mm)	10-1/4 × 22-5/8 × 22-5/8 (260 × 575 × 575)							
Weight		lbs. (kg)	36 (16)						39 (17.5)	
Sound Pressure Level (H / M / L / SL)		dB(A)	38 / 35 / 29		39 / 36 / 30		40 / 37 / 31		44 / 40 / 32	
Outdoor Unit			RX09WMVJU9		RX12WMVJU9		RX15WMVJU9		RX18WMVJU9	
Compressor	Motor Output	W	790				1,100		1,100	
Refrigerant	Type		R-410A							
	Charge	lbs. (kg)	2.09 (0.95)				2.49 (1.13)			
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	985 (27.9)	1,144 (32.4)	1,105 (31.3)	1,144 (32.4)	2,314 (65.53)	2,108 (59.7)	2,461 (69.7)	2,553 (72.3)
Dimensions (H × W × D)		in. (mm)	21-5/8 × 26-9/16 × 11-3/16 (550 × 675 × 284)				28-15/16 × 34-1/4 × 12-5/8 (735 × 870 × 320)			
Weight		lbs. (kg)	63 (29)				100 (45)			
Sound Pressure Level	H	dB(A)	46	50	49	51	50	51	54	55

* Cutting a jumper or a dipswitch setting is required. Refer to installation manual.

Unit Combination		Power Supply				Compressor	OFM		IFM	
INDOOR UNIT	OUTDOOR UNIT	Hz - VOLTS	VOLTAGE RANGE	MCA	MOCP	RLA	W	FLA	W	FLA
FFQ09W2VJU8	RX09WMVJU9	60 - 208	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	7.8	15	7.5	20	0.17	50	0.28
		60 - 230								
		60 - 208								
FFQ12W2VJU8	RX12WMVJU9	60 - 208	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	7.8	15	7.5	20	0.17	50	0.28
		60 - 230								
		60 - 208								
FFQ15W2VJU8	RX15WMVJU9	60 - 208	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	8.3	15	8.0	75	0.47	50	0.28
		60 - 230								
		60 - 208								
FFQ18W2VJU8	RX18WMVJU9	60 - 208	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	11	15	10.8	93	0.58	50	0.28
		60 - 230								
		60 - 208								

Daikin FDMQ

Ducted Concealed Indoor

Up to 15.3 SEER2 Up to 8.2 HSPF2



A ducted concealed ceiling unit provides a completely concealed installation, minimizing the impact on decor. Easily incorporate longer duct runs and high MERV filters with available external static pressures of up to 0.6.

Standard Features

- » Energy Efficient – Up to 15.3 SEER2, Up to 8.2 HSPF2, Up to 10 EER2 – Variable-Speed, Inverter, Compressor
- » Cooling Range 50° - 115°F (Extended operation to -4° - 115°F with facility setting and air adjustment grille)
- » Heating Range 5° - 65°F
- » Indoor Sound Pressure as low as 32 dB(A)
- » Outdoor Sound Pressure as Low as 46 dB(A)
- » Auto Changeover
- » Auto-Fan Speed control (with wired controller)
- » Self-Diagnostics with digital display
- » Drain Pan Inspection Port
- » Integral Lift Mechanism
- » Auto Restart After Power Failure
- » Anti-Corrosion Heat Exchanger Treatment
- » Quick Warming Function
- » Hot Start Function
- » Automatic Defrosting
- » Compatible with Daikin *One+* Smart Thermostat, DKN Cloud Wi-Fi Adaptor, or Daikin DKN Plus Interface



Auto-Restart – The unit memorizes the operation mode, airflow and temperature settings. Should there be a power failure when the unit is in operation, it will automatically return to the same operating conditions when the power is restored.



Hot Start – (Heat Pump) When the heating operation starts or when the unit changes from cooling to heating, there is no cold draft.

IDEAL SOLUTIONS FOR:

- » Renovations, remodeling and new construction
- » Sun rooms, basements, garages, hot or cold rooms, attics where the walls tend to be lower, or wherever wall space is at a premium
- » Ceiling void or attics which allow for a ducted solution with longer duct runs
- » Homeowners' requiring higher level of filtration
- » Homeowners' reluctance to use a visible wall or a floor mounted unit



Wireless Lite*
Thermostat

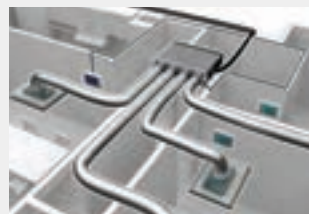


Wireless*
Thermostat
*for DZK Kit

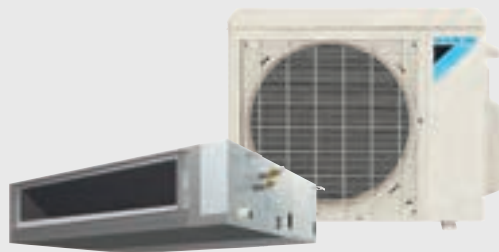


Wired*
Thermostat

- » Increases the flexibility of the FDMQ systems in both residential and commercial applications by adding a Zoning Box to an indoor unit fan coil
- » Allows several separate ducts to supply air to different individually-controlled zones.
- » The DZK BACnet™ Interface will work with any BACnet/IP compatible Building Management System



DZK
DAIKIN ZONING KIT



Part Number	Optional Accessories for Indoor Unit	Part Number	Optional Accessories for Outdoor Unit
BRC1E73	Wired Remote Controller	DACA-WB-1	Powder-Coated Wall-Mounted Bracket
BRC082A43	Wireless hand held controller (sensor included)	KEH067A41E(A)	Drain Pan Heater (09/12 MBH)
DACA-CP2-1	Maxi Orange Condensate Pump	KEH063A4E	Drain Pan Heater (15/18/24 MBH)
AZA16WSCDKA	DKN Cloud Wi-Fi Adaptor	KKP937A4	Drain Plug for OD Unit
83930	Silent Plus Mini White Pump	KPW937F4	Low Ambient Wind Baffle / Air Adjustment Grille (09/12 MBH)
DACA-CP1-1	Condensate Pump (Fits inside all Daikin indoor unit heads)	KPV063B4	Low Ambient Wind Baffle / Air Adjustment Grille (15/18/24 MBH)
DACA-CP3-1	Mini Condensate Pump	KKG067A41	Back protection wire net (09/12 MBH)
DFBS27A13	MERV 13 Filter Kit for FDMQ 09 & 12	KKG063A42	Back protection wire net (15/18/24 MBH)
DFBS39A13	MERV 13 Filter Kit for FDMQ 15, 18 & 24	KPS067A41	Snow hood (intake side plate) (09/12 MBH)
DTST-LTE-LA-A	Daikin <i>One</i> Lite Smart Thermostat	KPS063A41	Snow hood (intake side plate) (15/18/24 MBH)
DTST-TOU-ADA-A	Daikin <i>One</i> Touch Smarth Thermostat Combo Pack	KPS067A42	Snow hood (intake rear plate) (09/12 MBH)
DTST-ONE-ADA-A	Daikin <i>One+</i> Smart Thermostat	KPS063A44	Snow hood (intake rear plate) (15/18/24 MBH)
AZA16WSPDKC	Daikin DKN Plus Interface	KPS067A44	Snow hood (outlet) (09/12 MBH)
KRCHS2018-01	Button Sensor Kit	KPS063A47	Snow hood (outlet) (15/18/24 MBH)
BRC1H71W	<i>Madoka</i> Remote Controller	RAQAHLDG2	Rear coil guard (09 & 12)
		RAQAHLDG1	Rear coil guard (15, 18 & 24)

Model			Indoor Unit		FDMQ09WVJU9		FDMQ12WVJU9		FDMQ15WVJU9		FDMQ18WVJU9		FDMQ24WVJU9		
			Outdoor Unit		RX09WMVJU9		RX12WMVJU9		RX15WMVJU9		RX18WMVJU9		RX24WMVJU9		
			Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating			
Capacity Rated			Btu/h	9,000	10,900	10,800	13,600	14,400	18,000	17,600	21,600	21,800	24,000		
Moisture Removal			gal/h	N/A	—	N/A	—	N/A	—	N/A	—	N/A	—		
COP Rated				3		3		3		3		3			
EER2 Rated				8.5		8.8		10		9.4		10			
SEER2				14.3		14.6		15.3		15.3		15.2			
HSPF2				8.2		8.1		8.2		8.2		8.1			
Piping Connections	Liquid	in. (mm)	Ø 1/4 (Ø 6.4)												
	Gas		Ø 3/8 (Ø 9.5)						Ø 1/2 (Ø 12.7)				Ø 5/8 (15.9)		
	Drain		Ø 1 (25.0)												
Max. Interunit Piping Length			ft. (m)	65.6 (20)						98.5 (30)					
Max. Interunit Height Difference				49.2 (15)						65.6 (20)					
Chargeless			oz/ft (g/m)	32.8 (10)											
Amount of Additional Charge of Refrigerant				0.21 (20)											
Operating Range - Cooling				50 - 115°F											
Operating Range - Low-Ambient Cooling*			°F DB	14° - 115°F											
Operating Range - Cooling with Optional Air Adjustment Grille*				-4° - 115°F											
Operating Range - Heating			°F WB	5° - 65°F											
Indoor Unit			FDMQ09WVJU9		FDMQ12WVJU9		FDMQ15WVJU9		FDMQ18WVJU9		FDMQ24WVJU9				
External Static Pressure			"Wg(Pa)	0.6 (150)											
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	293 (8.3)	293 (8.3)	371 (10.5)	371 (10.5)	418 (12.7)	418 (12.7)	614 (17.4)	614 (17.4)	731 (20.7)	731 (20.7)			
	M		265 (7.5)	265 (7.5)	318 (9.0)	318 (9.0)	399 (11.3)	399 (11.3)	523 (14.8)	523 (14.8)	621 (17.6)	621 (17.6)			
	L		233 (6.6)	233 (6.6)	261 (7.4)	261 (7.4)	350 (9.9)	350 (9.9)	431 (12.2)	431 (12.2)	512 (14.5)	512 (14.5)			
	SL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Fan	Speed	Steps	-												
Air Filter			-												
Dimensions (H × W × D)			in. (mm)	9-5/8 × 27-9/16 × 31-1/2 (245 × 700 × 800)						9-5/8 × 39-3/8 × 31-1/2 (245 × 1,000 × 800)					
Weight			lbs. (kg)	64 (29)						77 (35)		82 (37)			
Sound Pressure Level			dB(A)	32	32	33	33	34	34	35	35	40	40		
Outdoor Unit			RX09WMVJU9		RX12WMVJU9		RX15WMVJU9		RX18WMVJU9		RX24WMVJU9				
Compressor	Motor Output	W	790						1,100						
Refrigerant	Type		R-410A												
	Charge	lbs. (kg)	2.09 (0.95)						2.49 (1.13)				3.20 (1.45)		
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	985 (27.9)	1,144 (32.4)	1,105 (31.3)	1,144 (32.4)	2,313 (65.5)	2,108 (59.7)	2,461 (69.7)	2,553 (72.3)	2,641 (74.8)	2,641 (74.8)			
Dimensions (H × W × D)			in. (mm)	21-5/8 × 26-9/16 × 11-3/16 (550 × 675 × 284)						28-15/16 × 34-1/4 × 12-5/8 (735 × 870 × 320)					
Weight			lbs. (kg)	63 (29)						100 (45)			109 (50)		
Sound Pressure Level	H	dB(A)	46	50	49	51	50	51	54	55	56	58			

* Cutting a jumper or a dipswitch setting is required. Refer to installation manual.

Unit Combination		Power Supply				Compressor	OFM		IFM	
INDOOR UNIT	OUTDOOR UNIT	Hz - VOLTS	VOLTAGE RANGE	MCA	MOCP	RLA	W	FLA	W	FLA
FDMQ09WVJU9	RX09WMVJU9	60 - 208 60 - 230	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	8	15	7.5	20	0.17	130	0.49
FDMQ12WVJU9	RX12WMVJU9	60 - 208 60 - 230	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	8.1	15	7.5	20	0.17	130	0.63
FDMQ15WVJU9	RX15WMVJU9	60 - 208 60 - 230	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	8.6	15	8	75	0.47	230	0.64
FDMQ18WVJU9	RX18WMVJU9	60 - 208 60 - 230	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	11.6	15	10.8	93	0.58	230	0.84
FDMQ24WVJU9	RX24WMVJU9	60 - 208 60 - 230	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	13.1	20	12	93	0.58	230	1.1

Daikin **POLARA**

Wall-Mounted Heat Pump & Cooling Only

Up to 17.5 SEER2 | Up to 7.5 HSPF2 | Up to 9.85 EER2

Daikin *POLARA* is available in both cooling only and heat pump configurations. This feature-packed wall-mount unit offers extended capacity in an elegant design. Comfort Airflow, 3-D Airflow and Wide Angle Louvers are just a few of the features used in the new Daikin *POLARA* to improve comfort in a room.

Standard Features

- » Energy Efficient – Up to 17.5 SEER2, 7.5 HSPF2, up to 9.85 EER2 – Variable-Speed, Inverter, Compressor
- » Cooling Range: 50° - 115°F (Extended operation to -22° - -115°F with facility setting and air adjustment grille)
- » Heating Range: 5° - 65°F
- » Indoor Sound Pressure as Low as 38 dB(A)
- » Outdoor Sound Pressure as Low as 56 dB(A)
- » Power airflow dual flaps and 3-D Airflow
- » Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air Purifying Filter
- » Weekly timer
- » Program Dry Function
- » Econo Mode
- » Powerful Operation Mode
- » Backlit Wireless Remote Controller
- » Auto-Changeover
- » Auto-Fan Speed Control
- » Self Diagnostics with Digital Display
- » Auto-Restart After Power Failure
- » Anti-Corrosion Heat Exchanger Treatment
- » Quick Warming Function
- » Hot Start Function
- » Automatic Defrosting
- » Compatible with Daikin *One+* Smart Thermostat, DKN Residential Cloud Wi-Fi Adaptor, or DKN Plus Interface



Hot Start – (Heat Pump) When the heating operation starts or when the unit changes from cooling to heating, there is no cold draft.



3-D Airflow – Combines vertical and horizontal auto-swing to circulate cool/warm air to the corners of large spaces.



Automatic Defrosting – Sensor performs automatic defrosting of the outdoor heat exchanger if necessary, ensuring optimum heating performance. (Heat pumps only)



Econo Mode – Limits the maximum operating current and power consumption of the outdoor unit by approximately 30% during start-up. This saves energy and reduces the load on the electrical circuit when multiple electrical devices are used simultaneously.



2-Area Intelligent Eye – The two-area intelligent eye sensor controls comfort in two ways. If the room is empty for 20 minutes, it changes the set point to start saving energy. As soon as someone enters the room, it immediately returns to the original setting. The intelligent eye also directs air flow away from people in the room to avoid cold drafts.



Program Dry Function.

This gives priority to reducing the level of humidity in the room rather than room temperature.

IDEAL SOLUTIONS FOR:

- » Renovations, remodeling and new construction
- » Basements, attics and garages
- » Ceiling void or attic does not allow for a viable duct run option
- » New construction





Part Number	Optional Accessories for Indoor Unit	Part Number	Optional Accessories for Outdoor Unit
BRC944B2-A08	Wired Remote Controller (Requires 1 cord below)	KPW063B4	Air Direction Adjustment Grille
BRCW901A03	Wired Remote Controller Cord (Shielded wire) 9.8 ft	KKG063A42	Back Protection Wire Net
BRCW901A08	Wired Remote Controller Cord (Shielded wire) 26.3 ft	KKP937A4	Drain Plug - Standard
KAF970A48	Titanium Apatite Deodorizing Filter (Without frame) Standard	KEH063A4E	Drain Pan Heater
KKF910AA4	Remote Controller Loss Prevention with Chain	KPS063A41	Snow Hood (Intake side panel)
DTST-LTE-LA-A	Daikin <i>One</i> Lite Smart Thermostat	KPS063A44	Snow Hood (Intake side panel)
DTST-TOU-ADA-A	Daikin <i>One</i> Touch Smarth Thermostat Combo Pack	KPS063A47	Snow Hood (Outlet)
DTST-ONE-ADA-A	Daikin <i>One+</i> Smart Thermostat	RAQAHLGD1	Rear coil guard
AZAI6WSCDKB	DKN Residential Cloud Wi-Fi Adaptor		
AZAI6WSPDKC	Daikin DKN Plus Interface		

Model	Indoor Unit		FTX30WVJU9	FTX36WVJU9
	Outdoor Unit		RK30WMVJU9	RK36WMVJU9
Cooling capacity rated		Btu/h	31,400	34,400
(Min. ~ Max.)			(10,200 ~ 31,400)	(10,200 ~ 34,400)
Moisture Removal		gal/h	N/A	N/A
EER2 Rated			9.85	9.1
SEER2				15.9
Piping Connections	Liquid	in. (mm)	Ø 1/4 (Ø 6.4)	
	Gas		Ø 5/8 (Ø 16.0)	
	Drain		Ø 5/8 (Ø 16.0)	
Max. Interunit Piping Length		ft. (m)	98-1/2 (29.8)	
Max. Interunit Height Difference			65-5/8 (20)	
Chargeless			32-3/4 (10)	
Amount of Additional Charge of Refrigerant		oz/ft (g/m)	0.32 (30)	
Operating Range - Cooling		°F DB	50° – 115°F	
Operating Range - Enhanced Cooling*			14° - 115°F	
Operating Range - Low Ambient Cooling**			-4° - 115°F	
Operating Range - Ultra Low Ambient Cooling***			-22° - 115°F	
Indoor Unit			FTX30WVJU9	FTX36WVJU9
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	890 (25.2)	915 (25.9)
	M		727 (20.6)	742 (21.0)
	L		572 (16.2)	572 (16.2)
	SL		512 (14.5)	512 (14.5)
Fan	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Quiet, Auto	
Air Direction Control			Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward	
Air Filter			Removable, Washable	
Dimensions (H × W × D)		in. (mm)	13-3/8 x 47-1/4 x 10-3/16 (340 x 1,200 x 259)	
Weight		lbs. (kg)	38 (17)	
Sound Pressure Level (H / M / L / SL)		dB(A)	53 / 47 / 40 / 37	54 / 47 / 40 / 37
Outdoor Unit			RK30WMVJU9	RK36WMVJU9
Compressor	Motor Output	W	1,920	
Refrigerant	Type		R-410A	
	Charge	lbs. (kg)	3.64 (1.65)	3.64 (1.65)
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	2,528 (71.6)	2,811 (79.6)
	SL		—	—
Dimensions (H × W × D)		in. (mm)	28-15/16 x 34-1/4 x 12-5/8 (735 x 870 x 320)	
Weight		lbs. (kg)	132 (60)	132 (60)
Sound Pressure Level	H	dB(A)	56	59

*Activated with a dipswitch setting. Refer to installation manual for more details.

**Activated with a dipswitch setting and use of air direction adjustment grille (KPW063B4). Refer to installation manual for more details.

***Activated with additional dipswitch setting and notes per **. Refer to installation manual for more details.

Unit Combination		Power Supply				Compressor	OFM		IFM	
INDOOR UNIT	OUTDOOR UNIT	Hz - VOLTS	VOLTAGE RANGE	MCA	MOP	RLA	W	FLA	W	FLA
FTX30WVJU9	RK30WMVJU9	60 - 208 60 - 230	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	16.6	20	16.3	122	0.77	64	0.37
FTX36WVJU9	RK36WMVJU9	60 - 208 60 - 230	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	16.6	20	16.3	122	0.77	64	0.37

Daikin POLARA

Wall-Mounted Heat Pump

Up to 17.5 SEER2 | Up to 7.5 HSPF2



Model	Indoor Unit		FTX30NVJU		FTX36NVJU		
	Outdoor Unit		RX30NMVJUA		RX36NMVJUA		
			Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	
Capacity Rated	Btu/h		31,400	34,800	34,400	36,000	
(Min. ~ Max.)			(10,200 ~ 31,400)	(10,200 ~ 34,800)	(10,200 ~ 34,400)	(10,200 ~ 36,000)	
Moisture Removal	gal/h		N/A	—	N/A	—	
COP Rated			2.9		2.74		
EER2 Rated			9.85		9.1		
SEER2			17.5		15.9		
HSPF2			7.5		7.5		
Piping Connections	Liquid	in. (mm)	Ø 1/4 (Ø 6.4)				
	Gas		Ø 5/8 (Ø 16.0)				
	Drain		Ø 5/8 (Ø 16.0)				
Max. Interunit Piping Length		ft. (m)	98-1/2 (29.8)				
Max. Interunit Height Difference			65-5/8 (20)				
Chargeless			32-3/4 (10)				
Amount of Additional Charge of Refrigerant		oz/ft (g/m)	0.32 (30)				
Operating Range - Cooling		°F DB	50° – 115°F				
Operating Range - Enhanced Cooling**			14° - 115°F				
Operating Range - Low Ambient Cooling***			-4° - 115°F				
Operating Range - Heating		°F WD	5° - 65°F				
Indoor Unit			FTX30WVJU9		FTX36WVJU9		
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	890 (25.2)	960 (27.2)	915 (25.9)	960 (27.2)	
	M		727 (20.6)	791 (22.4)	742 (21.0)	791 (22.4)	
	L		572 (16.2)	629 (17.8)	572 (16.2)	629 (17.8)	
	SL		512 (14.5)	544 (15.4)	512 (14.5)	544 (15.4)	
Fan	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Quiet, Auto				
Air Direction Control			Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward				
Air Filter			Removable, Washable				
Dimensions (H × W × D)		in. (mm)	13-3/8 x 47-1/4 x 10-3/16 (340 x 1,200 x 259)				
Weight		lbs. (kg)	38 (17)				
Sound Pressure Level (H / M / L / SL)			dB(A)	53 / 47 / 40 / 37	53 / 46 / 38 / 35	54 / 47 / 40 / 37	53 / 46 / 38 / 35
Outdoor Unit			RX30NMVJUA		RX36NMVJUA		
Compressor	Motor Output	W	1,920		1,920		
Refrigerant	Type		R-410A				
	Charge	lbs. (kg)	3.64 (1.65)		3.64 (1.65)		
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	2,528 (71.6)	2,274 (64.4)	2,811 (79.6)	2,352 (66.6)	
	SL		—	—	—	—	
Dimensions (H × W × D)		in. (mm)	28-15/16 x 34-1/4 x 12-5/8 (735 x 870 x 320)				
Weight		lbs. (kg)	133 (60)		133 (60)		
Sound Pressure Level	H	dB(A)	56	58	59		

** Activated with a dipswitch setting. Refer to installation manual for more details.

*** Activated with a dipswitch setting and use of air direction adjustment grille (KPW063B4). Refer to installation manual for more details.

Unit Combination		Power Supply				Compressor	OFM		IFM	
INDOOR UNIT	OUTDOOR UNIT	Hz - Volts	VOLTAGE RANGE	MCA	MOP	RLA	W	FLA	W	FLA
FTX30WVJU9	RX30WMVJU9	60 - 208	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	18.6	20	18.3	122	0.77	64	0.37
		60 - 230								
		60 - 208								
FTX36WVJU9	RX36WMVJU9	60 - 208	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	18.6	20	18.3	122	0.77	64	0.37
		60 - 230								



Daikin *ATMOSPHERA* (R-32)

Single Zone Heating and Cooling System
Up to 27.4 SEER2 | Up to 11.2 HSPF2

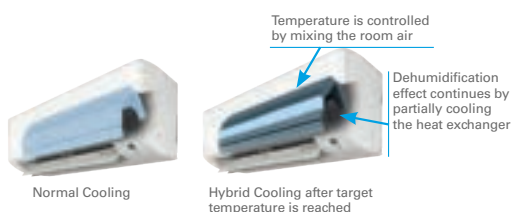
The Daikin *ATMOSPHERA* Single Zone System is ideal for spot cooling and heating needs in residential and commercial spaces that require heating and cooling even in extreme ambient temperatures. In addition, Daikin *ATMOSPHERA* is an effective source of heat to offset old, inefficient furnaces or boiler systems.

Standard Features

- » Energy Efficient – Up to 27.4 SEER2 / Up to 11.2 HSPF2 / Up to 16.3 EER for ultra-efficient cooling and heating operation and reduced operating costs compared to conventional lower-efficiency systems.
- » Enhanced Capacity –
 - Up to 100% rated heating capacity at 5°F WB (-15°C WB) and confirmed continuous operation as low as -13°F WB (-25°C WB) ambient temperature
 - Up to 100% rated cooling capacity at 115°F (46°C)
- » Aligning with Goals of –
 - Decarbonization and Electrification moving towards clean energy: An effective source of heat to comfortably offset older or inefficient sources of heat using fossil fuels
 - Lower GWP refrigerant reduce emissions at the source: Utilizing a refrigerant with lower Global Warming Potential (GWP) compared to conventional refrigerants



Hybrid Cooling – Dehumidifies efficiently even in low cooling loads, and maintains dehumidification effect after the target temperature is reached.



CLEAN Operation – The CLEAN function dries the interior of the indoor unit to reduce the amount of condensation present. When COOL or DRY operation is performed, condensation may occur inside the air conditioner. It is recommended to dry the inside of the air conditioner using CLEAN operation.



Daikin *ATMOSPHERA* heat pump for extreme weather conditions – Up to 100% rated heating capacity at 5°F WB (-15°C WB) and confirmed continuous operation, as low as -13°F WB (-25°C WB) ambient temperature.



Daikin Comfort Control – With the Daikin Comfort Control app you are always in control. You can use your tablet or smart-phone to access your Daikin *ATMOSPHERA* system via the internet, no adaptor required.



3-D Airflow – Combines vertical and horizontal auto-swing to circulate cool/warm air to the corners of large spaces.



Simplified Maintenance – The indoor unit has been re-designed for easier removal of the drain pan (compared to other wall-mounted units).



Powerful Operation – Pushing the POWERFUL button on the remote control gives you a boost in cooling or heating power for a 20-minute period, even if the unit is already operating at high capacity.



Intelligent Eye – An infrared sensor with the ability to sense movement in the room. If the room is empty for 20 minutes, it changes the set point to start saving energy.



Increased Factory Charge and piping allowances. – Daikin *ATMOSPHERA* is pre-charged to serve piping lengths up to 49 ft. (15m), a 50% increase in pre-charge coverage compared to previous models.



Hot Start – When the heating operation starts or when the unit changes from cooling to heating there is no cold draft released into the room.

IDEAL SOLUTIONS FOR:

- » Primary living areas (for example, master bedrooms and living rooms)
- » Hot or cold rooms
- » Rooms with poor air flow

R32

Part Number	Optional accessories for Indoor Unit	Part Number	Optional Accessories for Outdoor Unit
BRC944B2-A08*	Wired Remote Controller kit	DACA-WB-1	Powder-Coated Wall-Mounted Bracket
BRCW901A08	Wired Remote Controller Cord - 8m	KPW937F4E	Air Direction Adjustment Grille (09 & 12)
DACA-BRCW901P10	Remote Controller Cable, Plenum Rated, 10 ft	KPW063B4	Air Direction Adjustment Grille (18 & 24)
DACA-BRCW901P25	Remote Controller Cable, Plenum Rated, 25 ft	KEH094A41E	Drain Pan Heater Small (09 & 12)
KAF970A46	Titanium Apatite Depodorizing filter (without frame)	KEH063A4E(A)	Daikin BML Drain Pan Heater Large (18 & 24)
83930	Silent Plus Mini White Pump	KKG020A41	Back Protection Wire Net (09 & 12)
DACA-CP1-1	Inline Condensate Pump	KKG063A42	Back Protection Wire Net (18 & 24)
DTST-ONE-ADA-A*	Daikin <i>One+</i> Smart Thermostat	KPS034A41	Snow hood (intake side plate) (09 & 12)
KER087A41	S21 Conversion Connector	KPS063A41	Snow hood (intake side plate) (18 & 24)
AZA16WSCDKB*	DKN Residential Cloud Wi-Fi Adaptor	KPS034D42	Snow hood (intake rear plate) (09 & 12)
AZA16WSPDKC*	Daikin DKN Plus Interface	KPS063A44	Snow hood (intake rear plate) (18 & 24)
DTST-LTE-LA-A*	Daikin <i>One</i> Lite Smart Thermostat	KPS034A43	Snow hood (outlet) (09 & 12)
DTST-TOU-ADA-A*	Daikin <i>One</i> Touch Smarth Thermostat Combo Pack	KPS063A47	Snow hood (outlet) (18 & 24)
		KKP937A4	Drain Plug

* requires KER087A41 s21 conversion connector

Model	Indoor Unit		FTXM09VVJU9		FTXM12VVJU9		FTXM18VVJU9		FTXM24VVJU9	
	Outdoor Unit		RXM09VVJU9		RXM12VVJU9		RXM18VVJU9		RXM24VVJU9	
			Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating
Capacity Rated (Min. ~ Max.)			9,000 (4,400 ~ 12,500)	11,000 (4,400 ~ 19,500)	12,000 (4,800 ~ 16,000)	13,600 (4,800 ~ 22,600)	18,000 (9,000 ~ 22,000)	21,600 (9,000 ~ 30,200)	21,600 (9,000 ~ 26,000)	24,000 (9,000 ~ 32,200)
Max Heating Capacity at 5°F (-15°C)			-	11,000	-	13,600	-	21,600	-	24,000
Max Heating Capacity at -13°F (-25°C)			-	10,000	-	10,700	-	16,200	-	18,000
COP Rated			4.6		4.4		3.6		3.54	
COP at 5°F (-15°C)			2		2		1.8		1.8	
EER2 Rated			16.3		13.2		12.5		12	
SEER2			27.4		25.2		22.7		22	
HSPF2			11.2		10.7		10			
Piping Connections		Liquid	Ø 1/4 (Ø 6.4)							
		Gas								
		Drain								
Max. Interunit Piping Length		in. (mm)	Ø 3/8 (Ø 9.5)				Ø 1/2 (Ø 12.7)		Ø 5/8 (Ø 15.9)	
Max. Interunit Height Difference			Ø 5/8 (Ø 16.0)							
Chargeless			49-1/4 (15)							
Amount of Additional Charge of Refrigerant		oz/ft (g/m)	0.22 (20)							
Operating Range - Cooling		°F DB (°C DB)	50 ° - 114.8 °F (10 ° - 46 °C)							
Operating Range - Low-Ambient Cooling*			14 ° - 114.8 °F (-10 ° - 46 °C)							
Operating Range - Cooling with Optional Air Adjustment Grille*			-4 ° - 114.8 °F (-20 ° - 46 °C)							
Operating Range - Heating†			°F WB (°C WB)	-13 ° - 64.4 °F (-25 °C - 18 °C)						
Indoor Unit			FTXM09VVJU9		FTXM12VVJU9		FTXM18VVJU9		FTXM24VVJU9	
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	516 (14.6)		558 (15.8)		777 (22.0)		844 (23.9)	
	M		339 (9.6)		395 (11.2)		583 (16.5)		653 (18.5)	
	L		251 (7.1)		293 (8.3)		484 (13.7)		498 (14.1)	
	SL		219 (6.2)		226 (6.4)		427 (12.1)		452 (12.8)	
Fan	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Quiet, Auto							
Air Direction Control			Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward							
Air Filter			Removable, Washable							
Dimensions (H × W × D)		in. (mm)	11-3/4 × 36-1/4 × 10-13/16 (299 × 920 × 275)				11-3/4 × 43-5/16 × 10-13/16 (299 × 1,100 × 275)			
Weight		Lbs (kg)	29 (13)				33 (15)			
Sound Pressure Level (H / M / L / SL)		dB(A)	43 / 33 / 25 / 22	43 / 35 / 30 / 25	45 / 37 / 29 / 23	45 / 39 / 32 / 26	49 / 41 / 36 / 33	49 / 40 / 35 / 32	51 / 44 / 37 / 34	51 / 42 / 37 / 34
Outdoor Unit			RXM09VVJU9		RXM12VVJU9		RXM18VVJU9		RXM24VVJU9	
Refrigerant	Type		R-32							
	Charge	Lbs (kg)	2.16 (0.98)				2.98 (1.35)			
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	1,317 (37.3)	1,296 (36.7)	1,487 (42.1)	1,487 (42.1)	2,119 (60.0)	2,062 (58.4)	2,179 (61.7)	2,119 (60.0)
	SL		1,183 (33.5)	922 (26.1)	1,317 (37.3)	922 (26.1)	1,833 (51.9)	1,773 (50.2)	1,833 (51.9)	1,833 (51.9)
Dimensions (H × W × D)		in. (mm)	23-7/16 × 33-1/4 × 11-13/16 (595 × 845 × 300)				28-15/16 × 34-1/4 × 12-5/8 (735 × 870 × 320)			
Weight		Lbs (kg)	96 (44)				132 (60)			
Sound Pressure Level	H	dB(A)	47	49	49	52	54	55	55	56

* Cutting a jumper or a dipswitch setting is required. Refer to installation manual.

† The installation of an optional drain-pan is recommended in areas where ambient temperature may fall below 5 °F (-15 °C) or in areas of heavy snowfall or high levels of wintertime humidity.

Unit Combination		Power Supply				Compressor	OFM		IFM	
INDOOR UNIT	OUTDOOR UNIT	Hz - Volts	VOLTAGE RANGE	MCA	MOCP	RLA	W	FLA	W	FLA
FTXM09VVJU9	RXM09VVJU9	60 - 208	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	12.3	15	12	37	0.31	27	0.25
		60 - 230								
FTXM12VVJU9	RXM12VVJU9	60 - 208	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	12.3	15	12	37	0.31	27	0.25
		60 - 230								
FTXM18VVJU9	RXM18VVJU9	60 - 208	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	18.8	20	18.25	123	0.58	61	0.46
		60 - 230								
FTXM24VVJU9	RXM24VVJU9	60 - 208	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	19.8	19.25	18.25	123	0.58	61	0.46
		60 - 208								

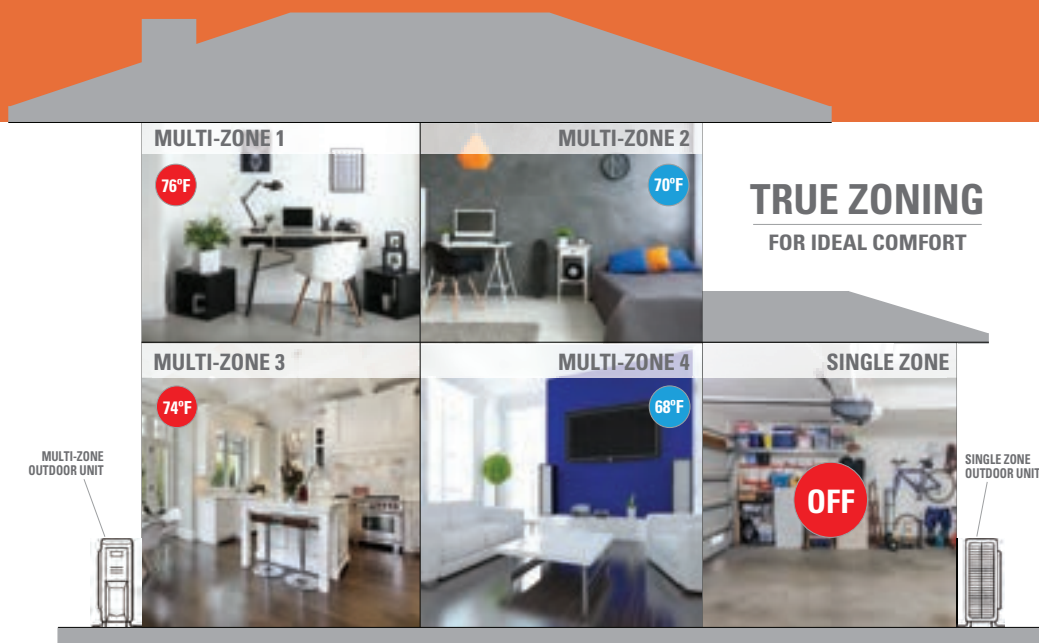
• Daikin *ATMOSPHERA* not available in all markets. Contact your local distributor for regional needs and authorized sales of this product.



Multi-Zone Systems



Multi-Zone Systems



Zoned comfort control

Homeowners fight over temperatures in their homes and have rooms that go unused for long periods. Now they can save energy and control temperatures independently in up to eight separate zones with a single outdoor unit. With available wall-mounted, concealed slim-duct, ceiling cassette, and floor-mounted indoor options, Daikin Multi-Zone Systems offer multiple indoor unit styles to meet all home comfort needs.

Heat or cool multiple spaces independently with 1 outdoor unit

- » Great installation flexibility and a wide choice of styles.
- » Wide range of outdoor units, to which up to 8 indoor units can be connected.
- » All indoor units can be individually controlled.
- » The discrete, robust outdoor unit can easily be mounted onto a roof or terrace, or simply to the outside wall.
- » It is possible to combine different types of indoor units.



Ideal Solutions for:

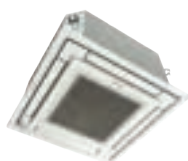
	Wall-Mounted	Ducted	DAIKIN VISTA Cassette	Floor-Mounted
Primary living areas (master bedrooms and living rooms)	✓	✓	✓	✓
Hot or cold rooms	✓	✓	✓	✓
Rooms with poor air flow	✓	✓	✓	✓
New construction	✓	✓	✓	✓
Renovations and remodeling	✓	✓		✓
Secondary bedrooms, offices, garages, basements, attics, and sun rooms	✓	✓		✓
Rooms with soffit ceilings and areas that require short duct runs		✓		
Units can be installed in conditioned spaces or in unconditioned spaces if unit is properly insulated.		✓		
Desire of innovative design and features	✓		✓	

Compatible Indoor Units:



Daikin *EMURA* - Designed to perfectly balance technological capability and the beauty of aerodynamics

- » Iconic award winning design and engineering excellence
- » Elegant finish in pure matte white or modern silver
- » Two-area intelligent eye sensor controls comfort and allows for energy savings during unoccupied periods
- » Titanium apatite photo-catalytic air purification



Daikin *VISTA* - Unique design that integrates seamlessly into the ceiling

- » Iconic award winning design and engineering excellence
- » Elegant finish in white or silver / white combination
- » DC fan motor and two optional intelligence sensors for energy efficiency
- » Outside air integration possible of up to 2-3% of the nominal indoor air volume



CTXS/FTXS - Discreet wall-mounted unit providing high efficiency and comfort

- » Discreet, stylish front panel blends easily with the wall, and matches all interior decors
- » Dry program allows humidity levels to be reduced without variations in room temperature
- » Intelligent Eye function reduces heating or cooling operation during unoccupied periods



FVXS - Floor mounted unit for optimal heating comfort thanks to dual airflow

- » Its low height enables the unit to fit beneath a window
- » Can be installed against a wall or recessed
- » Vertical auto swing moves the louver up and down for efficient air and temperature distribution



CDMQ/FDMQ - Ducted concealed unit capable of up to .6 esp

- » Higher external static pressure capabilities allow for longer duct runs and easily implementing up to MERV 13 filters (compared to units with lower static pressure)
- » Drain Pan inspection port makes it easy to observe drain pan conditions
- » Rear or bottom return air configurations for installation flexibility
- » Outside air integration possible

Multi-Zone Systems

OUTDOOR UNITS

Daikin *AURORA* | Up to 20 SEER2 | Up to 9.7 HSPF2



The Daikin *AURORA* multi-zone system is a flexible solution for individual zone comfort. Connecting up to 4 indoor units to a single outdoor unit reduces installation space and costs while maximizing comfort and energy efficiency. With a choice of 6 indoor unit types in a wide range of capacities, For all regions, the outdoor units of the multi-zone *AURORA* heat pump system have been redesigned to withstand extreme weather conditions with excellent energy efficiency ratings.

Standard Features

- » Multi-Zone comfort: One outdoor unit connects up to four separate fan coils individually controlled
- » Energy Efficient – Up to 20 SEER2; up to 9.7 HSPF2; Up to 12 EER2 – Variable-Speed, Inverter, Compressor
- » Cooling Range 14° - 115°F
- » Heating Range -13° - 60°F
- » Up to 100% rated heating capacity at 5°F WB (-15°C WB) with confirmed continuous operation down to -13°F WB (-25°C WB)
- » Quick and easy installation
- » Precision temperature control for individual rooms
- » Space-saving design
- » Quiet operation
- » Fully optimized for R-410A refrigerant
- » World renowned Daikin Inverter "Variable-Speed" compressor technology
- » Add Bullet point - 100% cooling capacity at 115F



2/3MXL outdoor unit drain pans have up to 14 holes which allows for effective drainage of condensation. In some case, this improved drain pan

design eliminates the need for drain pan heaters, resulting in higher efficiencies in low ambient temperatures.



New Drain Pan – 4MXL newly designed drain pan on outdoor unit to help prevent condensate from freezing and causing damage to the fan and coil.



Daikin *AURORA* heat pump for extreme weather conditions – Up to 100% rated heating capacity at 5°F WB (-15°C WB) and confirmed continuous operation, as low as -13°F WB (-25°C WB) ambient temperature.



Outdoor Unit Quiet Operation – can reduce sound levels by 3dB for times when quieter operation is needed.



Auto-Restart – The unit memorizes the operation mode, airflow and temperature settings. Should there be a power failure when the unit is in operation, it will automatically return to the same operating conditions when the power is restored.



Intelligent Defrost Mode* – The outdoor unit will enable this mode to help prevent frost/ice from building up in cold climate conditions. It will also help with longer heating operation time for additional comfort for occupants (compared to HVAC systems without this function).*available on 4MXL only

IDEAL SOLUTIONS FOR:

- » Primary living area (master bedrooms and living rooms)
- » Hot or cold rooms
- » Rooms with poor air flow
- » Renovations and remodeling
- » Basements, attics and garages
- » New construction



Part Number	Optional Accessories for Outdoor Unit	Part Number	Optional Accessories for Outdoor Unit
KPW063B4	Air Direction Adjustment grille (2/3MXL)	KPS063A47	Snow hood (outlet) (2/3MXL)
KKG063A42	Back protection wire net (2/3MXL)	KEH082A41A	Drain pan heater (4MXL)
KKP937A4	Drain plug (2/3MXL)	KPW082A41	Air Direction Adjustment grille (4MXL)
KEH063A41E	Drain pan heater (2/3MXL)	KKG082A41	Back protection wire net (4MXL)
KPS063A41	Snow hood (intake side plate) (2/3MXL)	RAQAHLD1	Rear coil guard (2/3MXL)
KPS063A44	Snow hood (intake rear plate) (2/3MXL)		

Model			2MXL18WMVJU9		3MXL24WMVJU9		4MXL36WMVJU9	
			Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating
Capacity Rated		Btu/h	17,800	18,500	24,000	24,000	34,000	36,600
COP Rated (Min. - Max.)			—	4.2	—	4.4	—	4.26
EER2 Rated (Min. - Max.)			12	—	11.7	—	11.7	—
SEER2 / HSPF2			See Performance Table below					
Compressor	Motor Output	W	1,920				3,000	
Refrigerant	Type		R-410A					
	Charge	lbs. (kg)	6.17 (2.8)				8.60 (3.9)	
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	2,151 (60.9)	2,180 (61.7)	2,094 (59.3)	2,094 (59.3)	3,684 (104.3)	3,356 (95)
	M		2,151 (60.9)	2,180 (61.7)	2,094 (59.3)	1,979 (56.0)	3,029 (85.8)	3,138 (88.9)
	L		1,950 (55.2)	1,118 (31.6)	1,977 (56.0)	1,118 (31.6)	2,756 (78.0)	1,500 (42.5)
Fan	Motor Output	W	78		89		126	
	Running Current	A	H: 0.29 / M: 0.29 / L: 0.22	H: 0.30 / M: 0.30 / L: 0.05	H: 0.27 / M: 0.27 / L: 0.23	H: 0.27 / M: 0.23 / L: 0.05	H: 0.76 / M: 0.45 / L: 0.35	H: 0.59 / M: 0.49 / L: 0.17
	Power Consumption	W	H: 60.1 / M: 60.1 / L: 46.1	H: 62.3 / M: 62.3 / L: 11.1	H: 55.8 / M: 55.8 / L: 48	H: 55.8 / M: 48 / L: 11.1	H: 158.5 / M: 93.3 / L: 73.2	H: 122.9 / M: 102.5 / L: 34.9
Starting Current		A	15.5			17.5		27.0
Dimension (H × W × D)		in. (mm)	28-15/16 × 34-1/4 × 12-5/8 (735 × 870 × 320)				34-1/4 × 43-5/16 × 18-1/8 (870 × 1,100 × 460)	
Weight		lbs. (kg)	142			143		214 (97)
Sound Pressure Level		dB(A)	50	51	52	54	53	55
Piping Connections	Liquid	in. (mm)	Ø 1/4 × 2 (Ø 6.4 × 2)			Ø 1/4 × 3 (Ø 6.4 × 3)		Ø 1/4 × 4 (Ø 6.4 × 4)
	Gas		Ø 3/8 × 1, Ø 1/2 × 1 (Ø 9.5 × 1, Ø 12.7 × 1)			Ø 3/8 × 1, Ø 1/2 × 2 (Ø 9.5 × 1, Ø 12.7 × 2)		Ø 3/8 × 1, Ø 1/2 × 2, Ø 5/8 × 1 (Ø 9.5 × 1, Ø 12.7 × 2, Ø 15.9 × 1)
	Drain		Ø 5/8 (Ø 15.9)			Ø 1 (Ø 25)		
Max. Interunit Piping Length		ft. (m)	164 (50) (for Total of Each Room)			230 (70) (for Total of Each Room)		
			82 (25) (for One Room)			98 (30) (for One Room)		
Amount of Additional Charge of Refrigerant		oz/ft (g/m)	0.21 (20) (98-7/16 ft (30 m) or more)			0.21 (20) (131-5/8 ft (40 m) or more)		
Max. Installation Height Difference		ft. (m)	24-5/8 (7.5) (between Indoor Units)					
Operating Range - Cooling		°F DB	14 ° - 115 °F					
Operating Range - Heating		°F WB	-13 ° - 60 °F					

Outdoor Unit	Power Supply				Compressor		OFM	
	Hz - Volts	Voltage Range	MCA	MOCP	MSC	RLA	W	FLA
2MXL18WMVJU9	60 - 208	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	17	20	15.5	15.5	78	0.43
	60 - 230							
3MXL24WMVJU9	60 - 208	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	20.1	25	17.5	17.5	89	0.49
	60 - 230							
4MXL36WMVJU9	60 - 208	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	30.2	35	27	27	126	0.76
	60 - 230							

Performance					
Daikin AURORA Performance	Model	Connected to	SEER2	EER2	HSPF2
	2MXL18WMVJU9	Non-Ducted	16	12	8.7
	2MXL18WMVJU9	Ducted	14.3	9	7.7
	2MXL18WMVJU9	Mixed	15.15	10.5	8.2
	3MXL24WMVJU9	Non-Ducted	18	11.7	9.7
	3MXL24WMVJU9	Ducted	14.9	8.5	7.8
	3MXL24WMVJU9	Mixed	16.45	10.1	8.75
	4MXL36WMVJU9	Non-Ducted	20	11.7	9
	4MXL36WMVJU9	Ducted	15.9	9.3	8.1
	4MXL36WMVJU9	Mixed	17.95	10.5	8.55

Multi-Zone Systems

OUTDOOR UNITS

Daikin *AURORA* | Up to 20 SEER2 | Up to 9.7 HSPF2



With Factory Installed Drain Pan Heaters

Model			2MXLH18WVJU9		3MXLH24WVJU9		4MXLH36WVJU9	
			Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating
Capacity Rated	Btu/h		17,800	18,500	24,000	24,000	34,000	36,600
COP Rated (Min. - Max.)			—	4.2	—	4.4	—	4.26
EER2 Rated (Min. - Max.)			12	—	11.7	—	11.7	—
SEER2 / HSPF2			See Performance Table below					
Compressor	Motor Output	W	1,920				3,000	
Refrigerant	Type		R-410A					
	Charge	lbs. (kg)	6.17 (2.8)				8.60 (3.9)	
Airflow Rate	H		2,151 (60.9)	2,180 (61.7)	2,094 (59.3)	2,094 (59.3)	3,684 (104.3)	3,356 (95)
	M	cfm	2,151 (60.9)	2,180 (61.7)	2,094 (59.3)	1,979 (56.0)	3,029 (85.8)	3,138 (88.9)
	L	(m³/min)	1,950 (55.2)	1,118 (31.6)	1,979 (56.0)	1,118 (31.6)	2,756 (78.0)	1,500 (42.5)
Fan	Motor Output	W	78		89		126	
	Running Current	A	H: 0.29 / M: 0.29 / L: 0.22	H: 0.30 / M: 0.30 / L: 0.05	H: 0.27 / M: 0.27 / L: 0.23	H: 0.27 / M: 0.23 / L: 0.05	H: 0.76 / M: 0.45 / L: 0.35	H: 0.59 / M: 0.49 / L: 0.17
	Power Consumption	W	H: 60.1 / M: 60.1 / L: 46.1	H: 62.3 / M: 62.3 / L: 11.1	H: 55.8 / M: 55.8 / L: 48	H: 55.8 / M: 48 / L: 11.1	H: 158.5 / M: 93.3 / L: 73.2	H: 122.9 / M: 102.5 / L: 34.9
Starting Current		A	15.5			17.5		27.0
Dimension (H × W × D)		in. (mm)	28-15/16 × 34-1/4 × 12-5/8 (735 × 870 × 320)				34-1/4 × 43-5/16 × 18-1/8 (870 × 1,100 × 460)	
Weight		lbs. (kg)	142			143		214 (97)
Sound Pressure Level		dB(A)	50	51	52	54	53	55
Piping Connections	Liquid	in. (mm)	Ø 1/4 × 2 (Ø 6.4 × 2)			Ø 1/4 × 3 (Ø 6.4 × 3)		Ø 1/4 × 4 (Ø 6.4 × 4)
	Gas		Ø 3/8 × 1, Ø 1/2 × 1 (Ø 9.5 × 1, Ø 12.7 × 1)			Ø 3/8 × 1, Ø 1/2 × 2 (Ø 9.5 × 1, Ø 12.7 × 2)		Ø 3/8 × 1, Ø 1/2 × 2, Ø 5/8 × 1 (Ø 9.5 × 1, Ø 12.7 × 2, Ø 15.9 × 1)
	Drain		Ø 5/8 (Ø 15.9)			Ø 1 (Ø 25)		
Max. Interunit Piping Length		ft. (m)	164 (50) (for Total of Each Room)			230 (70) (for Total of Each Room)		
			82 (25) (for One Room)			98 (30) (for One Room)		
Amount of Additional Charge of Refrigerant		oz/ft (g/m)	0.21 (20) (98-7/16 ft (30 m) or more)			0.21 (20) (131-5/8 ft (40 m) or more)		
Max. Installation Height Difference		ft. (m)	24-5/8 (7.5) (between Indoor Units)					
Operating Range - Cooling		°F DB	14 ° - 115 °F					
Operating Range - Heating		°F WB	-13 ° - 60 °F					

Outdoor Unit	Power Supply				Compressor		OFM	
	Hz - Volts	VOLTAGE RANGE	MCA	MOCP	MSC	RLA	W	FLA
2MXLH18WVJU9	60 - 208	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	17	20	15.5	15.5	78	0.43
	60 - 230							
3MXLH24WVJU9	60 - 208	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	20.1	25	17.5	17.5	89	0.49
	60 - 230							
4MXLH36WVJU9	60 - 208	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	30.2	35	27	27	126	0.76
	60 - 230							

Performance					
	Model	Connected to	SEER2	EER2	HSPF2
Daikin <i>AURORA</i> Performance	2MXLH18WVJU9	Non-Ducted	16	12	8.5
	2MXLH18WVJU9	Ducted	14.3	9	7.5
	2MXLH18WVJU9	Mixed	15.15	10.5	8
	3MXLH24WVJU9	Non-Ducted	18	11.7	9.3
	3MXLH24WVJU9	Ducted	14.9	8.5	7.5
	3MXLH24WVJU9	Mixed	16.45	10.1	8.4
	4MXLH36WVJU9	Non-Ducted	20	11.7	8.8
	4MXLH36WVJU9	Ducted	15.9	9.3	7.8
	4MXLH36WVJU9	Mixed	17.95	10.5	8.3



R32

Model			2MXT18AVJU9		2MXTH18AVJU9	
			Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating
Capacity Rated		kW	17,200	18,000	17,200	18,000
COP@ 5 °F			—	1.8	—	1.8
EER2 Rated			12	—	12	—
SEER2 / HSPF2			21/17		21/17	
Compressor	Motor Output	W	2,400			
Refrigerant	Type		R-32			
	Charge	Lbs (kg)	4.9 (2.2)		4.9 (2.2)	
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	2,112 (59.8)	2,140 (60.6)	2,112 (59.8)	2,140 (60.6)
Fan	Motor Output	W	150		150	
	Running Current	A	0.31	0.33	0.31	0.33
	Power Consumption	W	65.4	67.7	65.4	67.7
Starting Current		A	17		17	
Dimension		in.	29-1/2 × 34-1/4 × 12-5/8			
(H × W × D)		(mm)	(750 × 870 × 320)			
Weight		Lbs (kg)	139 (63)		140 (64)	
Sound Pressure Level		dB(A)	52	54	52	54
Piping Connections	Liquid	in. (mm)	Ø 1/4 × 2 (Ø 6.4 × 2)		Ø 1/4 × 3 (Ø 6.4 × 3)	
	Gas		Ø 3/8 × 1, Ø 1/2 × 1 (Ø 9.5 × 1, Ø 12.7 × 1)		Ø 3/8 × 1, Ø 1/2 × 1 (Ø 9.5 × 1, Ø 12.7 × 1)	
	Drain		Ø 5/8 (Ø 15.9)			
Max. Interunit Piping Length		ft (m)	164 (50) (for Total of Each Room)			
			82 (25) (for One Room)			
Amount of Additional Charge of Refrigerant		oz/ft (g/m)	0.22 (20) exceeding pipe length of 98-3/8 ft (30m)			
Max. Installation Height Difference			ft (m)	49-1/4 (15) (between Indoor Unit and Outdoor Unit)		
				24-5/8 (7.5) (between Indoor Units)		
Operating Range - Cooling		°F DB	14 ° - 115 °F			
Operating Range - Heating		°F WB	-13 ° - 60 °F			

Outdoor Unit	Power Supply				Fan/Compressor
	Hz - Volts	VOLTAGE RANGE	MCA	MOP	INVERTER DRIVE INPUT
2MXT18AVJU9	60 - 208	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	18.7	20	14.2
	60 - 230				
2MXTH18AVJU9	60 - 208	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	19.6	20	14.2
	60 - 230				

Multi-Zone Systems

OUTDOOR UNITS

Daikin MXS series | Up to 20.6 SEER2 | Up to 9.7 HSPF2



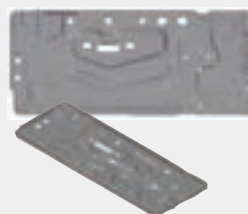
The Daikin Multi-Zone System is a flexible solution for individual zone comfort. Connecting up to 5 indoor units to a single outdoor unit, without the use of branch provider (BP) boxes, reduces installation space and costs while maximizing comfort and energy savings. With a choice of six indoor unit types in a wide range of capacities, Daikin Multi-Zone Systems allow mixed and matched combinations.

Standard Features

- » Multi-Zone comfort: One outdoor unit connects up to five separate fan coils individually controlled
- » Energy Efficient – up to 20.6 SEER2; up to 9.7 HSPF2; up to 11.8 EER2 — Variable-Speed, Inverter, Compressor
- » Cooling Range 14° - 115°F
- » Heating Range 5° - 60°F
- » Quick and easy installation
- » Precision temperature control for individual rooms
- » Space-saving design
- » Quiet operation
- » Fully optimized for R-410A refrigerant
- » World renowned Daikin Inverter "Variable-Speed" compressor technology
- » Intelligent Defrost Mode*: The outdoor unit will enable this mode to help prevent frost/ice from building up in cold climate conditions. It will also help with longer heating operation time for additional comfort for occupants (compared to HVAC systems without this function). *available on 5MXS only



5MXS



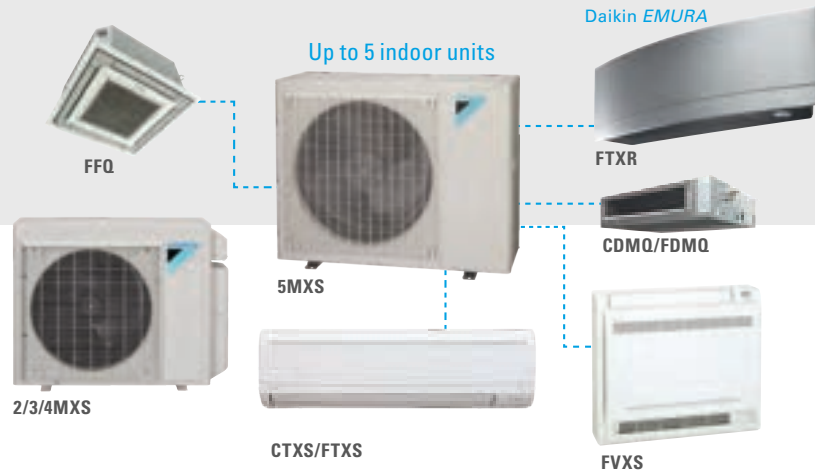
2/3/4MXS series models feature an enhanced drain pan with optimal drainage for reduced ice build-up in extreme conditions.



New Drain Pan – 5MXS newly designed drain pan on outdoor unit to help prevent condensate from freezing and causing damage to the fan and coil.

IDEAL SOLUTIONS FOR:

- » Entire homes or floors of homes
- » Multiple zones
- » New construction
- » Primary living areas (master bedrooms and living rooms)
- » Basements



Part Number	Optional Accessories for Outdoor Unit
KPW063B4	Air direction adjustment grille
KKG063A42	Back protection wire net
KKP937A4	Drain plug
FTDBHML, KEH063A4E	Drain pan heater
KPS063A41	Snow hood (intake side plate)
KPS063A44	Snow hood (intake rear plate)
KPS063A47	Snow hood (outlet)
RAQAHLGD1	Rear coil guard (2/3/4MXS)

Model			2MXS18WMVJU9		3MXS24WMVJU9		4MXS36WMVJU9		5MXS48WMVJU9	
			Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating
Capacity Rated		Btu/h	17,500	18,500	24,000	24,000	36,000	36,000	47,000	48,500
COP Rated (Min. - Max.)			—	3.1-4.0	—	3.0-4.4	—	3.1-4.5	—	3.0-3.9
EER2 Rated (Min. - Max.)			8.8-11.8	—	8.5-11.7	—	8.0-9.2	—	8.2-10.5	-
SEER2 / HSPF2			See Performance Table below							
Compressor	Motor Output	W	1,100			1,920			3,000	
Refrigerant	Type					R-410A				
	Charge	lbs. (kg)	3.86 (1.75)			6.17 (2.8)			8.60 (3.9)	
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	2,151 (60.9)	2,180 (61.7)	2,094 (59.3)	2,094 (59.3)	2,611 (73.9)	2,352 (66.6)	3,684 (104.3)	3,356 (95)
	M		2,151 (60.9)	2,180 (61.7)	2,094 (59.3)	1,979 (56.0)	2,438 (69.0)	2,209 (62.5)	3,029 (85.8)	3,138 (88.9)
	L		1,950 (55.2)	1,118 (31.6)	1,979 (56.0)	1,118 (31.6)	2,094 (59.3)	1,118 (31.6)	2,756 (78)	1,500 (42.5)
Fan	Motor Output	W	55		50		89		126	
	Running Current	A	H: 0.37 / M: 0.37 / L: 0.28	H: 0.38 / M: 0.38 / L: 0.06	H: 0.34 / M: 0.34 / L: 0.29	H: 0.34 / M: 0.29 / L: 0.06	H: 0.49 / M: 0.41 / L: 0.27	H: 0.37 / M: 0.31 / L: 0.05	H: 0.76 / M: 0.45 / L: 0.35	H: 0.59 / M: 0.49 / L: 0.17
	Power Consumption	W	H: 75.9 / M: 75.9 / L: 57.2	H: 78.9 / M: 78.9 / L: 12.6	H: 70.2 / M: 70.2 / L: 59.7	H: 70.2 / M: 59.7 / L: 12.6	H: 102.1 / M: 84.6 / L: 55.8	H: 76.7 / M: 64.6 / L: 11.1	H: 158.5 / M: 93.3 / L: 73.2	H: 122.9 / M: 102.5 / L: 34.9
Starting Current		A	14		15.5		17.5		27	
Dimension (H x W x D)		in. (mm)	28-15/16 x 34-1/4 x 12-5/8 (735 x 870 x 320)						34-1/4 x 43-5/16 x 18-1/8 (870 x 1,100 x 460)	
Weight		lbs. (kg)	126		140		144		216 (98)	
Piping Connections	Liquid	in. (mm)	Ø 1/4 x 2 (Ø 6.4 x 2)		Ø 1/4 x 3 (Ø 6.4 x 3)		Ø 1/4 x 4 (Ø 6.4 x 4)		Ø 1/4 x 5 (Ø 6.4 x 5)	
	Gas		Ø 3/8 x 1, Ø 1/2 x 1 (Ø 9.5 x 2, Ø 12.7 x 1)		Ø 3/8 x 1, Ø 1/2 x 2 (Ø 9.5 x 1, Ø 12.7 x 2)		Ø 3/8 x 1, Ø 1/2 x 2, Ø 5/8 x 1 (Ø 9.5 x 1, Ø 12.7 x 2, Ø 15.9 x 1)		Ø 3/8 x 1, Ø 1/2 x 2, Ø 5/8 x 2 (Ø 9.5 x 1, Ø 12.7 x 2, Ø 15.9 x 2)	
	Drain		Ø 11/16 (Ø 18.0)		Ø 11/16 (Ø 17.5)		Ø 1 (Ø 25)			
Max. Interunit Piping Length		ft. (m)	164 (50) (for Total of Each Room) 82 (25) (for One Room)		230 (70) (for Total of Each Room) 82 (25) (for One Room)				262 (80) (for Total of Each Room) 98 (30) (for One Room)	
Amount of Additional Charge of Refrigerant		oz/ft. (g/m)	0.21 (20) (98-3/8 ft (30 m) or more)		0.21 (20) (131-1/4 ft (40 m) or more)					
Max. Installation Height Difference		ft. (m)	49-1/4 (15) (between Indoor Unit and Outdoor Unit) 24-5/8 (7.5) (between Indoor Units)							
Operating Range - Cooling		°F DB	14° - 115°F							
Operating Range - Heating		°F WB	5° - 60°F							

Outdoor Unit	Power Supply				Compressor		OFM		
	HV - VOLTS	VOLTAGE RANGE	MCA	MOCP	MSC	RLA	W	FLA	
2MXS18WMVJU9	60 - 208	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	15.5	20	14	14	55	0.38	
	60 - 230								
3MXS24WMVJU9	60 - 208	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	18.1	25	15.5	15.5	50	0.34	
	60 - 230								
4MXS36WMVJU9	60 - 208	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	20.9	25	17.5	17.5	89	0.49	
	60 - 230								
5MXS48WMVJU9	60 - 208	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	30.8	35	27	27	126	0.76	
	60 - 230								

Performance					
MXS series Performance	Model	Connected to	SEER2	EER2	HSPF2
	2MXS18WMVJU9	Non-Ducted	16	11.8	8.7
	2MXS18WMVJU9	Ducted	14.3	8.8	7.7
	2MXS18WMVJU9	Mixed	15.15	10.3	8.2
	3MXS24WMVJU9	Non-Ducted	18	11.7	9.7
	3MXS24WMVJU9	Ducted	14.9	8.5	7.8
	3MXS24WMVJU9	Mixed	16.45	10.1	8.75
	4MXS36WMVJU9	Non-Ducted	18.1	9.2	9.4
	4MXS36WMVJU9	Ducted	14.9	8	7.8
	4MXS36WMVJU9	Mixed	16.5	8.6	8.6
	5MXS48WMVJU9	Non-Ducted	20.6	10.5	9.3
	5MXS48WMVJU9	Ducted	14.5	8.2	7.8
	5MXS48WMVJU9	Mixed	17.55	9.35	8.55

Multi-Zone Systems OUTDOOR UNITS

R32

Daikin MXM series | Up to 21 SEER2 | Up to 10 HSPF2 | Up to 12 EER2

Model			2MXM18AVJU9		3MXM24AVJU9		4MXM36AVJU9	
			Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating
Capacity Rated		kW	17,200	18,500	23,000	24,000	34,200	34,600
COP @5F				1.8	—	1.8	—	1.8
EER2 Rated			12	—	12	—	10	—
SEER2 / HSPF2			21/10		21/10		20/9.5	
Compressor	Motor Output	W	1,300		2,400			
Refrigerant	Type		R-32					
	Charge	Lbs (kg)	3.3 (1.5)		4.9 (2.2)			
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	2112 (59.8)	2140 (60.6)	2055 (58.2)	2140 (60.6)	2402 (68)	2518 (71.3)
Fan	Motor Output	W	150		150		150	
	Running Current	A	0.31	0.33	0.29	0.33	0.44	0.49
	Power Consumption	W	65.4	67.7	61	67.7	90.9	102.7
Starting Current		A	14		17		18.5	
Dimension		in.	29-1/2 × 34-1/4 × 12-5/8					
(H × W × D)		(mm)	(750 × 870 × 320)					
Weight		Lbs (kg)	127 (58)		140 (64)		142 (65)	
Piping	Liquid	in. (mm)	Ø 1/4 × 2 (Ø 6.4 × 2)		Ø 1/4 × 3 (Ø 6.4 × 3)		Ø 1/4 × 4 (Ø 6.4 × 4)	
Connections	Gas		Ø 3/8 × 1, Ø 1/2 × 1 (Ø 9.5 × 2, Ø 12.7 × 1)		Ø 3/8 × 1, Ø 1/2 × 2 (Ø 9.5 × 1, Ø 12.7 × 2)		Ø 3/8 × 1, Ø 1/2 × 2, Ø 5/8 × 1 (Ø 9.5 × 1, Ø 12.7 × 2, Ø 15.9 × 1)	
	Drain		I.D. Ø 5/8 (Ø 15.9)					
Max. Interunit Piping Length		ft. (m)	164 (50) (for Total of Each Room)		230 (70) (for Total of Each Room)			
			82 (25) (for One Room)		82 (25) (for One Room)			
Amount of Additional Charge of Refrigerant		oz/ft. (g/m)	0.22 (20) (98-3/8 ft (30 m) or more)		0.22 (20) (131-1/4 ft (40 m) or more)			
Max. Installation Height Difference		ft. (m)	49-1/4 (15) (between Indoor Unit and Outdoor Unit) 24-5/8 (7.5) (between Indoor Units)					
Operating Range - Cooling		°F DB	14 ° - 115 °F					
Operating Range - Heating		°F WB	5 ° - 60 °F					

Outdoor Unit	Power Supply				Fan/Compressor
	Hz - Volts	Voltage Range	MCA	MOP	Inverter Drive Input
2MXM18AVJU9	60 - 208	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	15.6	20	13.7
	60 - 230				
3MXM24AVJU9	60 - 208	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	19.9	25	17.4
	60 - 230				
4MXM36AVJU9	60 - 208	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	24.1	25	20.8
	60 - 230				

2/3/4MXM	Optional Accessories
KPW063B4	Air direction adjustment grille
KKG063A44	Back protection wire net
KKP937A4	Drain plug
KEH064A41	Drain pan heater
KPS063A41	Snow hood (intake side plate)
KPS063A44	Snow hood (intake rear plate)
KPS063A47	Snow hood (outlet)



Multi-Zone Systems

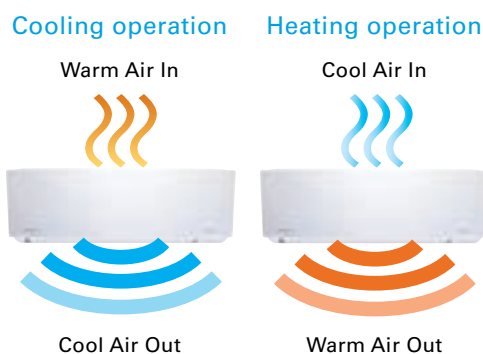
Daikin *CIRRA* | 17 SEER2 | 9 HSPF2 | 10 EER2



Daikin's Multi-Zone Systems are ideal for multi-room applications desiring individual room comfort in a space-saving design. With the ability to connect two wall-mounted indoor units to a single outdoor unit, this compact and simple solution can provide additional comfort to spaces where other solutions may not be viable. In addition, with a small outdoor unit footprint, the Daikin *CIRRA* Multi-Zone unit takes up less space on a patio or balcony (compared to other Daikin Multi-Zone outdoor units). Suitable for new build and renovation projects, Daikin Multi-Zone Systems are an innovative, reliable solution for your home or space.

Standard Features

- » Energy Efficient – 17 SEER2; 9 HSPF2; 10 EER2 — Variable-Speed, Inverter, Compressor
- » Cooling Range: 50° - 115°F
- » Heating Range: 5° - 65°F



Anti-Corrosion – The special anti-corrosion coating on the outdoor unit heat exchanger provides resistance to salt damage and atmospheric corrosion



Quick Warming Function – Preheats the compressor to shorten the time required to discharge warm air.



Automatic Defrosting – Sensor performs automatic defrosting of the outdoor heat exchanger if necessary, ensuring optimum heating performance.



ECO+ – An intelligent feature that ensures optimum energy consumption while fulfilling basic human comfort needs. Once activated, set temperature will be adjusted automatically to an optimum energy consumption level.



Blue Fin Protection – The hydrophilic coated fin ensures the condensate water moves easily to the drain pan — thus enhancing the cleanliness and lifespan of the cooling coil.

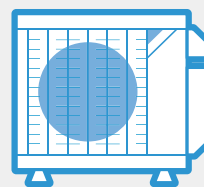


Simplified Maintenance – The indoor unit has been re-designed for easier removal of the drain pan, blower wheel, and indoor fan motor (compared to other wall-mounted units).

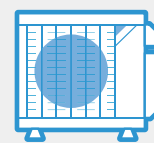
IDEAL SOLUTIONS FOR:

- » Multiple zones
- » Primary living areas (master bedrooms and living rooms)

Reduced size and footprint compared to other Daikin Multi-Zone outdoor units.



Daikin 2MXS



Daikin *CIRRA*

Outdoor Unit	Dimensions (HxWxD)
Daikin <i>CIRRA</i>	21-11/16 x 26-1/2 x 11-3/16
Daikin 2MXS	28-15/16 x 34-1/4 x 12-5/8





Outdoor Unit	Optional Accessories
KPW937F4	Air Direction Adjustment grille
KKG067A41E	Back protection wire net
KEH067A41E	Drain pan heater

Outdoor Unit	Power Supply				Compressor		OFM		
	Hz - VOLTS	VOLTAGE RANGE	MCA	MOCP	MSC	RLA	W	FLA	
2MX18AXVJU	60 - 208 60 - 230	Min. 187 V Max. 253 V	10.9	15	9.5	9.5	64	0.44	

Model			CTX07AXVJU		CTX09AXVJU		CTX12AXVJU	
			Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating
Nominal Capacity			7 kBtu/h Class		9 kBtu/h Class		12 kBtu/h Class	
Front Panel Color			White		White		White	
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m3/min)	310 (8.7)	310 (8.7)	350 (9.9)	350 (9.9)	430 (12.2)	430 (12.2)
	M		280 (7.9)	280 (7.9)	300(4.5)	300(4.5)	340 (9.6)	340 (9.6)
	L		249 (7.0)	249 (7.0)	249(7.1)	249(7.1)	249 (7.1)	249 (7.1)
	SL		142 (4.02)	195 (5.5)	142 (4.02)	195 (5.5)	142 (4.02)	195 (5.5)
Fan	Motor Output	W	53					
	Speed	Steps	3 Steps, Quiet, Auto					
Air Direction Control			Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward					
Air Filter			Removable, Washable					
Power Consumption (Rated)		W	38					
Dimensions (H x W x D)		in. (mm)	11-1/3 x 30-29/32 x 9-27/32 (288 x 785 x 250)					
Weight (Mass)		lbs. (kg)	20 (9)					
Sound Pressure Level	H / M / L / SL	dB(A)	37 / 33 / 30 / 19	36 / 32 / 29 / 24	42 / 36 / 30 / 19	41 / 35 / 29 / 24	46 / 39 / 30 / 19	45 / 38 / 29 / 24
Piping Connections	Liquid	in.(mm)	Ø 1/4 (Ø 6.4)					
	Gas		Ø 3/8 (Ø 9.5)					
	Drain		Ø 3/4 (Ø 19)					

Model			2MX18AXVJU	
			Cooling	Heating
Capacity Rated		kW	17,000	17,000
COP Rated (Min. - Max.)			—	3.5
EER2 Rated (Min. - Max.)			10	—
SEER2 / HSPF2			17	9
Compressor	Motor Output	W		
Refrigerant	Type		R-410A	
	Charge	Lbs (kg)	2.65 (1.2)	
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	1170 (33.1)	1,300 (36.8)
Fan	Motor Output	W	25	
	Running Current	A	0.37	0.44
	Power Consumption	W	51	64
Starting Current		A	9.5	
Dimension (H x W x D)		in. (mm)	21-11/16 x 26-1/2 x 11-3/16 (550 x 675 x 284)	
Weight		Lbs (kg)	77 (35)	
Sound Pressure Level		dB(A)	50	51
Piping Connections	Liquid	in. (mm)	Ø 1/4 (Ø 6.4)	
	Gas		Ø 3/8 (Ø 9.5)	
	Drain			
Max. Interunit Piping Length		ft (m)	98-1/2 (30) (for Total of Each Room) 82 (25) (for One Room)	
Amount of Additional Charge of Refrigerant		oz/ft (g/m)	0	
Max. Installation Height Difference		ft (m)	49-1/4 (15) (between Indoor Unit and Outdoor Unit) 24-5/8 (7.5) (between Indoor Units)	
Operating Range - Cooling		°F DB	50° - 115 °F	
Operating Range - Heating		°F WB	5° - 65 °F	

Multi-Zone Systems

OUTDOOR UNITS

Daikin *EMURA* | Wall-Mounted | FTXR_WVJU(W/S)9



The Daikin *EMURA* wall-mounted units, are the next generation of home air conditioning is available for Multi-Zone combinations, offering smart technology within a sleek, curved silhouette. Daikin *EMURA* is designed to satisfy a uniquely “Designer” sense of style.

Offering sophisticated solutions for contemporary interiors, the new Daikin *EMURA* combines form and functionality to create an icon of contemporary climate control. Available in silver or pure matte white, Daikin *EMURA* makes a modern design statement on any wall.

Standard Features

- » Indoor Sound Pressure as low as 19* dB(A)
- » 2-Area Intelligent Eye
- » Power airflow dual flaps and 3-D Airflow
- » Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air Purifying Filter
- » Weekly Timer
- » Program Dry Function
- » Econo Mode
- » Comfort Mode
- » Powerful Operation Mode
- » Backlit Wireless Remote Controller

*On SL fan speed

Optional Features

- » Wired controller
- » Compatible with Daikin *One+* Smart Thermostat, DKN Residential Cloud Wi-Fi Adaptor, or DKN Plus Interface



3-D Airflow – Combines vertical and horizontal auto-swing to circulate cool/warm air to the corners of large spaces.



Comfort Mode – Comfort Mode operation improves comfort. When cooling, the flap positions itself horizontally to prevent cold airflow from being blown directly onto the body. When heating, the flap turns vertically downwards to drive warm air to the bottom of the room.



2-Area Intelligent Eye – The two-area intelligent eye sensor controls comfort in two ways. If the room is empty for 20 minutes, it changes the set point to start saving energy. As soon as someone enters the room, it immediately returns to the original setting. The intelligent eye also directs air flow away from people in the room to avoid cold drafts.



Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic

Air Purifying Filter – (Option) This filter combines the air-purifying filter and titanium apatite photocatalytic deodorizing filter in a single highly effective unit.



Night Set Mode – Rapid changes in room temperature can disturb your sleep. To avoid this, Daikin *EMURA* prevents overheating or over-cooling during the night. If the timer is switched on, the unit will automatically set the temperature to 3°F warmer.



Auto-Restart – The unit memorizes the operation mode, airflow and temperature settings. Should there be a power failure when the unit is in operation, it will automatically return to the same operating conditions when the power is restored.

IDEAL SOLUTIONS FOR:

- » Renovations, remodeling and new construction
- » Sun rooms, basements, garages, hot or cold rooms, attics where the walls tend to be lower, or wherever wall space is at a premium
- » Ceiling void or attic does not allow for a viable duct run option
- » Homeowners desiring advanced features for comfort, savings, and a “Designer” sense of style

Pure matte white finish

Silver finish

Wireless I/R
controller

Model			FTXR09WVJWU9 (White) FTXR09WVJUS9 (Silver)		FTXR12WVJWU9 (White) FTXR12WVJUS9 (Silver)		FTXR18WVJWU9 (White) FTXR18WVJUS9 (Silver)	
			Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating
Nominal Capacity			9 kBtu/h Class		12 kBtu/h Class		18 kBtu/h Class	
Front Panel Color			White or Silver		White or Silver		White or Silver	
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m3/min)	272 (7.7)	346 (9.8)	335 (9.5)	395 (11.2)	350(9.9)	413 (11.7)
	M		208 (5.9)	258 (7.3)	219 (6.2)	290 (8.2)	275 (7.8)	332 (9.4)
	L		162 (4.6)	201 (5.7)	169 (4.8)	226 (6.4)	226 (6.4)	275 (7.8)
	SL		134 (3.8)	117 (3.3)	131 (3.7)	131 (3.7)	208 (5.9)	208 (5.9)
Fan	Motor Output	W	29					
	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Quiet, Auto					
Air Direction Control			Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward					
Air Filter			Removable, Washable					
Power Consumption (Rated)		W	13	26	26	38	28	42
Dimensions (H x W x D)		in. (mm)	11-15/16 x 39-5/16 x 8-3/8 (303 x 998 x 212)					
Weight (Mass)		lbs. (kg)	27 (12)					
Sound Pressure Level	H / M / L / SL	dB(A)	38 / 32 / 25 / 19	41 / 34 / 28 / 19	45 / 34 / 26 / 20	45 / 37 / 29 / 20	46 / 40 / 35 / 30	47 / 41 / 35 / 30
Piping Connections	Liquid	in.(mm)	Ø 1/4 (Ø 6.4)					
	Gas		Ø 3/8 (Ø 9.5)				Ø 1/2 (Ø 12.7)	
	Drain		Ø 11/16 (Ø 18)					

Part Number	Optional Accessories for Outdoor Unit
BRC944B2-A08	Wired Remote Controller kit
DACA-BRCW901P10	Remote Controller Cable, Plenum Rated, 10 ft (For BRC944B2)
DACA-BRCW901P25	Remote Controller Cable, Plenum Rated, 25 ft (For BRC944B2)
DTST-ONE-ADA-A	Daikin One+ Smart Thermostat
AZA16WSCDKB	DKN Residential Cloud Wi-Fi Adaptor
AZA16WSPDKC	Daikin DKN Plus Interface
DACA-CP1-1	Condensate Pump (Fits inside all Daikin indoor unit heads - 33 ft head - 22dB)
KAF970A46	07, 15, 18 Class Air-purifying filter with photocatalytic deodorizing function (without frame)
KRP928BB2S	Interface adaptor for DIII-NET

Multi-Zone Systems

INDOOR UNITS

Wall-Mounted | CTXS07WVJU9 and FTXS_WVJU9



CTXS/FTXS series is a feature-packed, intelligent wall-mounted system that includes intelligent eye for energy savings and horizontal auto swing outlet fins for 3-D airflow comfort.

Standard Features

- » Indoor Sound Pressure as low as 22* dB(A)
- » Intelligent Eye
- » Power airflow dual flaps and 3-D Airflow
- » Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air Purifying Filter
- » Weekly Timer
- » Program Dry Function
- » Econo Mode
- » Powerful Operation Mode
- » Backlit Wireless Remote Controller
- » Auto-Changeover
- » Auto-Fan Speed Control

*On SL fan speed

Optional Features

- » Wired controller
- » Compatible with Daikin *One+* Smart Thermostat, DKN Residential Cloud Wi-Fi Adaptor, or DKN Plus Interface



3-D Airflow – Combines vertical and horizontal auto-swing to circulate cool/warm air to the corners of large spaces.



Intelligent Eye – The intelligent eye is an infrared sensor with the ability to sense movement in the room. When you are in the room, the air conditioner operates normally. If you leave the room for more than 20 minutes the air conditioner automatically changes to an energy-saving operation. Using the intelligent eye, savings of up to 20% in cooling and up to 30% in heating can be achieved compared to units without this feature.



Hot Start – (Heat Pump) When the heating operation starts or when the unit changes from cooling to heating, there is no cold draft.



Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air Purifying Filter – This filter combines the air-purifying filter and titanium apatite photocatalytic deodorizing filter in a single highly effective unit.



Auto-Restart – The unit memorizes the operation mode, airflow and temperature settings. Should there be a power failure when the unit is in operation, it will automatically return to the same operating conditions when the power is restored.



Powerful Operation Mode – Pushing the POWERFUL button on the remote control gives you a boost in cooling or heating power for a 20-minute period, even if the unit is already operating at high capacity.

IDEAL SOLUTIONS FOR:

- » Renovations, remodeling and new construction
- » Sun rooms, basements, garages, hot or cold rooms, attics where the walls tend to be lower, or wherever wall space is at a premium
- » Ceiling void or attic does not allow for a viable duct run option
- » Homeowners desiring advanced features for comfort and savings





Model			CTXS07WVJU9		FTXS09WVJU9		FTXS12WVJU9	
			Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating
Nominal Capacity			7 kBtu/h Class		9 kBtu/h Class		12 kBtu/h Class	
Front Panel Color			White					
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	332 (9.4)	350 (9.9)	381 (10.8)	420 (11.9)	403 (11.4)	438 (12.4)
	M		261 (7.4)	290 (8.2)	279 (7.9)	321 (9.1)	307 (8.7)	335 (9.5)
	L		194 (5.5)	233 (6.6)	194 (5.5)	233 (6.6)	205 (5.8)	240 (6.8)
	SL		145 (4.1)	219 (6.2)	145 (4.1)	219 (6.2)	155 (4.4)	212 (6.0)
Fan	Motor Output	HP	0.03					
	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Quiet, Auto					
Air Direction Control			Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward					
Air Filter			Removable, Washable					
Power Consumption (Rated)		W	18	21	18	21	26	28
Dimensions (H x W x D)		in. (mm)	11-5/8 x 31-1/2 x 8-7/16 (295 x 800 x 215)					
Weight (Mass)		lbs. (kg)	20 (9)				22 (10)	
Sound Pressure Level	H / M / L / SL	dB(A)	38 / 32 / 25 / 22	38 / 33 / 28 / 25	41 / 33 / 25 / 22	42 / 35 / 28 / 25	45 / 37 / 29 / 23	45 / 39 / 29 / 26
Piping Connections	Liquid	in. (mm)	Ø 1/4 (6.4)					
	Gas	in. (mm)	Ø 3/8 (9.5)					
	Drain	in. (mm)	Ø 5/8 (16.0)					

Model			FTXS15WVJU9		FTXS18WVJU9		FTXS24WVJU9	
			Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating
Nominal Capacity			15 kBtu/h Class		18 kBtu/h Class		24 kBtu/h Class	
Front Panel Color			White		White		White	
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	568 (16.1)	593 (16.8)	583 (16.5)	625 (17.7)	643 (18.2)	699 (19.8)
	M		477 (13.5)	505 (14.3)	484 (13.7)	526 (14.9)	494 (14.0)	572 (16.2)
	L		385 (10.9)	417 (11.8)	385 (10.9)	431 (12.2)	350 (9.9)	445 (12.6)
	SL		360 (10.2)	371 (10.5)	360 (10.2)	399 (11.3)	328 (9.3)	403 (11.4)
Fan	Motor Output	HP	0.06					
	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Quiet, Auto					
Air Direction Control			Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward					
Air Filter			Removable, Washable					
Power Consumption (Rated)		W	38 - 38				69 - 68	
Dimensions (H x W x D)		in. (mm)	13-3/8 x 41-5/16 x 9-3/4 (340 x 1,050 x 248)					
Weight (Mass)		lbs. (kg)	31 (14)					
Sound Pressure Level	H / M / L / SL	dB(A)	45 / 40 / 35 / 32	43 / 38 / 33 / 30	46 / 41 / 36 / 33	45 / 40 / 35 / 32	51 / 44 / 37 / 34	48 / 42 / 37 / 34
Piping Connections	Liquid	in. (mm)	Ø 1/4 (6.4)					
	Gas	in. (mm)	Ø 1/2 (12.7)				Ø 5/8 (15.9)	
	Drain	in. (mm)	Ø 5/8 (16)					

Part Number	Optional Accessories for Outdoor Unit
BRC944B2-A08	Wired Remote Controller kit
DACA-BRCW901P10	Remote Controller Cable, Plenum Rated, 10 ft (For BRC944B2)
DACA-BRCW901P25	Remote Controller Cable, Plenum Rated, 25 ft (For BRC944B2)
DTST-ONE-ADA-A	Daikin <i>One+</i> Smart Thermostat
AZAI6WSCDKB	DKN Residential Cloud Wi-Fi Adaptor
AZAI6WSPDKC	Daikin DKN Plus Interface
DACA-CP1-1	Condensate Pump (Fits inside all Daikin indoor unit heads - 33 ft head - 22dB)
DACA-CP2-1	Condensate Pump (Higher ft head needs - 50 ft head - 38dB)
DACA-CP3-1	Condensate Pump (Will not fit in certain unit size heads - 33 ft head - 22dB)
KAF952A42	09, 12 Class Air-purifying filter with photocatalytic deodorizing function (without frame)
KAF970A46	07, 15, 18 Class Air-purifying filter with photocatalytic deodorizing function (without frame)
KRP928BB2S	Interface adaptor for DIII-NET

Model			CTXS07AVJU9		FTXV09AVJU9		FTXV12AVJU9	
			Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating
Nominal Capacity			7 kBtu/h Class		9 kBtu/h Class		12 kBtu/h Class	
Front Panel Color			White					
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	332 (9.4)	332 (9.4)	381 (10.8)	385 (10.9)	392 (11.1)	438 (12.4)
	M		268 (7.6)	279 (7.9)	272 (7.7)	304 (8.6)	293 (8.3)	318 (9.0)
	L		230 (6.5)	230 (6.5)	230 (6.5)	230 (6.5)	226 (6.4)	240 (6.8)
	SL		166 (4.7)	194 (5.5)	166 (4.7)	194 (5.5)	166 (4.7)	205 (5.8)
Fan	Drive Input	A	0.2		0.2		0.23	
	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Quiet, Auto					
Air Direction Control			Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward					
Air Filter			Removable, Washable					
Power Consumption (Rated)		W	20	23	26	25	29	29
Dimensions (H x W x D)		in. (mm)	11-1/4 x 30-5/16 x 8-3/4 (286 x 770 x 223)					
Weight (Mass)		Lbs (kg)	19 (9)				19 (9)	
Sound Pressure Level	H / M / L / SL	dB(A)	40 / 35 / 31 / 24	39 / 34 / 28 / 25	43 / 35 / 31 / 24	41 / 35 / 28 / 25	45 / 37 / 31 / 24	45 / 37 / 30 / 26
Piping Connections	Liquid	in. (mm)	Ø 1/4 (6.4)					
	Gas	in. (mm)	Ø 3/8 (9.5)					
	Drain	in. (mm)	Ø 5/8 (16.0)					

Model			FTXV15AVJU9		FTXV18AVJU9		FTXV24AVJU9	
			Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating
Nominal Capacity			15 kBtu/h Class		18 kBtu/h Class		24 kBtu/h Class	
Front Panel Color			White		White		White	
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	540 (15.3)	636 (18.0)	565 (16.0)	717 (20.3)	629 (17.8)	717 (20.3)
	M		470 (13.3)	537 (15.2)	463 (13.1)	572 (16.2)	501 (14.2)	572 (16.2)
	L		381 (10.8)	452 (12.8)	378 (10.7)	452 (12.8)	378 (10.7)	466 (13.2)
	SL		339 (9.6)	388 (11.0)	335 (9.5)	388 (11.0)	335 (9.5)	413 (11.7)
Fan	Drive Input	A	0.31		0.4		0.45	
	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Quiet, Auto					
Air Direction Control			Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward					
Air Filter			Removable, Washable					
Power Consumption (Rated)		W	36	39	39	54	57	55
Dimensions (H x W x D)		in. (mm)	11-5/8 x 39 x 10-3/8 (295 x 990 x 263)					
Weight (Mass)		Lbs (kg)	27 (13)					
Sound Pressure Level	H / M / L / SL	dB(A)	45 / 41 / 36 / 33	45 / 41 / 37 / 33	48 / 43 / 38 / 33	49 / 42 / 37 / 33	52 / 45 / 39 / 34	49 / 43 / 38 / 34
Piping Connections	Liquid	in. (mm)	Ø 1/4 (6.4)					
	Gas	in. (mm)	Ø 1/2 (12.7)				Ø 5/8 (15.9)	
	Drain	in. (mm)	Ø 5/8 (16)					



Multi-Zone Systems

INDOOR UNITS

Ducted Concealed | CDMQ07WVJU9 and FDMQ_WVJU9



A ducted concealed ceiling unit provides a completely concealed installation, minimizing the impact on decor. Easily incorporate longer duct runs and MERV filters with available external static pressures of up to 0.6.

Standard Features

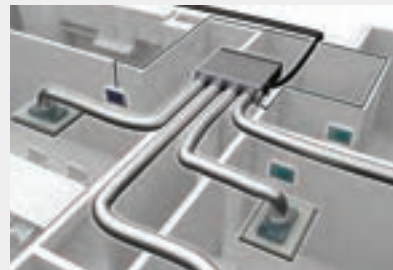
- » Indoor Sound Pressure as low as 32 dB(A)
- » Auto-Fan Speed control (with wired controller)
- » No optional adaptor needed for DIII-connection, link your unit into the wider building management system
- » Self-Diagnostics with digital display
- » Drain Pan Inspection Port
- » Integral lift mechanism
- » Compatible with Daikin *One+* Smart Thermostat, DKN Cloud Wi-Fi Adaptor, or Daikin DKN Plus Interface



Program dry function – This gives priority to reducing the level of humidity in the room rather than room temperature.



Hot Start – (Heat Pump) When the heating operation starts or when the unit changes from cooling to heating, there is no cold draft.



DZK
DAIKIN ZONING KIT

- » Increases the flexibility of the FDMQ systems in both residential and commercial applications by adding a Zoning Box to an indoor unit fan coil
- » Allows several separate ducts to supply air to different individually-controlled zones.
- » The DZK BACnet™ Interface will work with any BACnet/IP compatible Building Management System



Wired*
Thermostat



Wireless*
Thermostat
*for DZK Kit



Wireless Lite*
Thermostat

IDEAL SOLUTIONS FOR:

- » Renovations, remodeling and new construction
- » Sun rooms, basements, garages, hot or cold rooms, attics where the walls tend to be lower, or wherever wall space is at a premium
- » Ceiling void or attics which allow for a ducted solution with longer duct runs
- » Homeowners requiring higher level of filtration
- » Homeowners' reluctance to use a visible wall or a floor mounted unit





Model			CDMQ07WVJU9		FDMQ09WVJU9		FDMQ12WVJU9	
			Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating
Nominal Capacity			7 kBtu/h Class		9 kBtu/h Class			
External Static Pressure *		inH2O	0.2(0.6-0.12)					
		Pa	50 (150-30)					
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	268 (97.6)	268 (97.6)	293 (8.3)	293 (8.3)	371 (10.5)	371 (10.5)
	M		251 (7.1)	251 (7.1)	265 (7.5)	265 (7.5)	318 (9.0)	318 (9.0)
	L		230 (6.5)	230 (6.5)	233 (6.6)	233 (6.6)	261 (7.4)	261 (7.4)
	SL		-	-	-	-	-	-
Fan	Motor Output	HP	0.17		0.17		0.31	
	Speed	Steps						
Air Filter **			-					
Power Consumption (Rated)		W	-					
Dimensions (H × W × D)		in. (mm)	9-5/8 × 27-9/16 × 31-1/2 (245 × 700 × 800)					
Weight (Mass)		lbs. (kg)	64 (29)					
Sound Pressure Level	H / M / L	dB(A)	30				33	
Piping Connections	Liquid	in. (mm)	Ø 1/4 (Ø 6.4)					
	Gas		Ø 3/8 (Ø 9.5)					
	Drain		Ø 1 (25.0)					

* External static pressure is changeable in 13 stages by remote controller

** Air filter is not standard accessory, but please mount it in the duct system of the suction side. Select its dust collection efficiency (gravity method) 50% or more

Model			FDMQ15WVJU9		FDMQ18WVJU9		FDMQ24WVJU9	
			Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating
Nominal Capacity			15 kBtu/h Class		18 kBtu/h Class		24 kBtu/h Class	
External Static Pressure		inH2O	0.2(0.6-0.12)					
		Pa	50 (150-50)					
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	448 (12.7)	448 (12.7)	614 (17.4)	614 (17.4)	731 (20.7)	731 (20.7)
	M		399 (11.3)	399 (11.3)	523 (14.8)	523 (14.8)	621 (17.6)	621 (17.6)
	L		350 (9.9)	350 (9.9)	431 (12.2)	431 (12.2)	512 (14.5)	512 (14.5)
	SL		-	-	-	-	-	-
Fan	Motor Output	HP	0.31					
	Speed	Steps	-					
Air Filter			-					
Power Consumption (Rated)		W	-					
Dimensions (H × W × D)		in. (mm)	9-5/8 × 39-3/8 × 31-1/2 (245 × 1,000 × 800)					
Weight		lbs. (kg)	77 (35)		82 (37)			
Sound Pressure Level	H	dB(A)	34		35		40	
Piping Connections	Liquid	in. (mm)	Ø 1/4 (Ø 6.4)					
	Gas		Ø 1/2 (Ø 12.7)				Ø 5/8 (Ø 15.9)	
	Drain		Ø 1 (25.0)					

Part Number	Optional Accessories for Outdoor Unit
BRC1E73	Wired Remote Controller
KRCS01-4B	Remote Sensor
BRC082A43	Wireless handheld controller (sensor included)
AZAI6WSCDKA	DKN Cloud Wi-Fi Adaptor
DTST-ONE-ADA-A	Daikin <i>One+</i> Smart Thermostat
AZAI6WSPDKC	Daikin DKN Plus Interface
KRCHS2018-01	Button Sensor Kit
BRC1H71W	<i>Madoka</i> Remote Controller
DFBS27A13	MERV 13 Filter Kit for FDMQ 09 & 12
DFBS39A13	MERV 13 Filter Kit for FDMQ 15, 18 & 24

Multi-Zone Systems

INDOOR UNITS

Floor-Mounted FXS_WVJU9



Floor-mounted units are simple to install and can be setup in various configurations, on the floor or hanging low on a wall. Its low height enables the unit to fit beneath a window. The airflow distribution pattern of Daikin's floor mounted unit is ideal for heating a space, and is a perfect replacement to traditional radiant systems.

Standard Features

- » Indoor Sound Pressure as low as 23* dB(A)
- » Washable Air Filter
- » Program Dry Function
- » Econo Mode
- » Powerful Operation Mode
- » Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air Purifying Filter
- » Backlit Wireless Remote Controller
- » Outdoor Unit Quiet Operation
- » Auto-Changeover
- » Auto-Fan Speed Control
- » Self-Diagnostics with Digital Display

*On SL fan speed

Optional Features

- » Wired controller
- » Compatible with Daikin *One+* Smart Thermostat, DKN Residential Cloud Wi-Fi Adaptor, or DKN Plus Interface



Auto-Restart – The unit memorizes the operation mode, airflow and temperature settings. Should there be a power failure when the unit is in operation, it will automatically return to the same operating conditions when the power is restored.



Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air Purifying Filter – This filter combines the air-purifying filter and titanium apatite photocatalytic deodorizing filter in a single highly effective unit.



Program dry function – This gives priority to reducing the level of humidity in the room rather than room temperature.



Comfort Mode – Comfort Mode operation improves comfort. When cooling, the flap positions itself horizontally to prevent cold airflow from being blown directly onto the body. When heating, the flap turns vertically downwards to drive warm air to the bottom of the room.



Hot Start – (Heat Pump) When the heating operation starts or when the unit changes from cooling to heating, there is no cold draft.



Powerful Operation Mode – Pushing the POWERFUL button on the remote control gives you a boost in cooling or heating power for a 20-minute period, even if the unit is already operating at high capacity.

IDEAL SOLUTIONS FOR:

- » Cold regions where homeowners want to enjoy a reliable, energy efficient source of heat
- » Renovations, remodeling and new construction
- » Sun rooms, basements, garages, hot or cold rooms, attics where the walls tend to be lower, or wherever wall space is at a premium
- » Ceiling void or attic does not allow for a viable duct run option





Model			FVXS09WVJU9		FVXS12WVJU9		FVXS15WVJU9		FVXS18WVJU9		
			Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating	
Nominal Capacity			9 kBtu/h Class		12 kBtu/h Class		15 kBtu/h Class		18 kBtu/h Class		
Front Panel Color			White								
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	290 (8.2)	311 (8.8)	300 (8.5)	332 (9.4)	378 (10.7)	417 (11.8)	378 (10.7)	417 (11.8)	
	M		230 (6.5)	244 (6.9)	237 (6.7)	258 (7.3)	325 (9.2)	357 (10.1)	325 (9.2)	357 (10.1)	
	L		169 (4.8)	177 (5.0)	173 (4.9)	184 (5.2)	275 (7.8)	300 (8.5)	275 (7.8)	300 (8.5)	
	SL		145 (4.1)	155 (4.4)	159 (4.5)	166 (4.7)	233 (6.6)	251 (7.1)	233 (6.6)	251 (7.1)	
Fan	Motor Output	W	0.02				0.03				
	Speed	Steps	5 Steps, Quiet, Auto								
Air Direction Control			Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward								
Air Filter			Removable, Washable								
Power Consumption (Rated)		W	15	17	15	17	27	34 - 34	27	34 - 34	
Dimensions (H x W x D)		in. (mm)	23-5/8 x 27-9/16 x 8-1/4 (600 x 700 x 210)								
Weight (Mass)		lbs. (kg)	31 (14)								
Sound Pressure Level	H / M / L / SL	dB(A)	38 / 32 / 26 / 23		39 / 33 / 27 / 24		44 / 40 / 36 / 32	45 / 40 / 36 / 32	44 / 40 / 36 / 32	45 / 40 / 36 / 32	
Piping Connections	Liquid	in. (mm)	Ø 1/4 (Ø 6.4)								
	Gas		Ø 3/8 (Ø 9.5)				Ø 1/2 (Ø 12.7)				
	Drain		Ø 13/16 (Ø 20)								

Part Number	Optional Accessories for Outdoor Unit
BRC944B2-A08	Wired Remote Controller kit
DACA-BRCW901P10	Remote Controller Cable, Plenum Rated, 10 ft (For BRC944B2)
DACA-BRCW901P25	Remote Controller Cable, Plenum Rated, 25 ft (For BRC944B2)
DTST-ONE-ADA-A	Daikin <i>One+</i> Smart Thermostat
AZAI6WSCDKB	DKN Residential Cloud Wi-Fi Adaptor
AZAI6WSPDKC	Daikin DKN Plus Interface
DACA-CP1-1	Condensate Pump (Fits inside all Daikin indoor unit heads - 33 ft head - 22dB)
DACA-CP2-1	Condensate Pump (Higher ft head needs - 50 ft head - 38db)
DACA-CP3-1	Condensate Pump (Will not fit in certain unit size heads - 33 ft head - 22dB)
KRP928BB2S	Interface adaptor for DIII-NET
KAF968A42 or KAF968B42	Titanium apatite photocatalytic air-purifying filter (without frame)

Multi-Zone Systems

INDOOR UNITS

Daikin *VISTA* Ceiling Cassette FFQ_W2VJU8



The Daikin *VISTA* ceiling cassettes are a remarkable blend of iconic design and engineering excellence with an elegant white or a silver and white finish. Fitting within the ceiling grid and discreetly mounted to the ceiling itself, Daikin *VISTA* is stylish, low profile, and compact. High efficiency and comfort is delivered through the combined use of floor and presence sensors (optional). It is also possible to close individual louvers via the wired remote control for personalized comfort.

Standard Features

- » Indoor Sound Pressure as low as 29 dB(A)
- » Energy efficient thanks to specially developed small tube heat exchanger, DC fan motor and two optional intelligent sensors
- » No optional adaptor needed for DIII-connection, link your unit into the wider building management system
- » Draft Prevention
- » Program Dry Function
- » Hot Start Function
- » Auto-Fan Speed Control (with wired controller)
- » Self-Diagnostics with Digital Display
- » Schedule TIMER operation (with wired controller)

Optional Features

- » Wired controller
- » Fresh air integration possible
- » Presence and Floor Sensor
- » Compatible with Daikin *One+* Smart Thermostat, DKN Cloud Wi-Fi adaptor or Daikin DKN Plus Interface.



Draft Reduction – This system directs warm air to the floor in winter and cool air across the room in summer for optimal efficiency and comfort. The large flap governs airflow direction while the small flap (or diffuser) swings, producing fine air currents that help circulate the air around the room.



Individual Louver Control – The new louver changes the delivery angle to horizontal for cooling and vertical for heating operation, to keep cold or warm air from blowing directly onto your body.



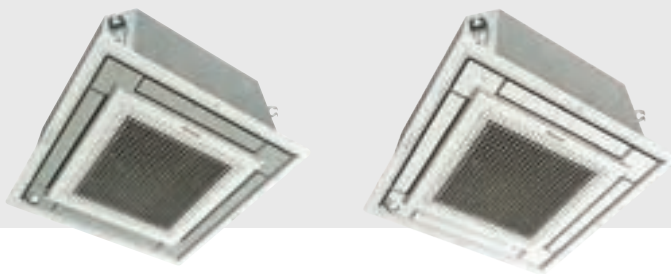
Included in the optional sensor kit: Presence and Floor Sensor (optional part #BRYQ60A2W or BRYQ60A2S) – The presence and floor sensors are infrared sensors with the ability to sense movement in the room. When you are in the room, the system operates normally. If you leave the room for more than 20 minutes the system automatically changes to an energy-saving operation. The floor sensor detects the average floor temperature and ensures even temperature distribution between ceiling and floor.

IDEAL SOLUTIONS FOR:

- » Renovations, remodeling and new construction
- » Sun rooms, basements, garages, hot or cold rooms, attics where the walls tend to be lower, or wherever wall space is at a premium
- » Ceiling void or attic does not allow for a viable standard ducted solution
- » Homeowners' reluctance to use a visible wall or a floor mounted unit



The Daikin *VISTA* Ceiling Cassette fits within a 2'x 2' ceiling grid and can be installed in close proximity to other building accessories.



Model			FFQ09W2VJU8		FFQ12W2VJU8	
			Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating
Nominal Capacity			9 kBtu/h Class		12 kBtu/h Class	
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	378 (10.7)	399 (11.3)	406 (11.5)	427 (12.1)
	M		339 (9.6)	357 (10.1)	353 (10.0)	371 (10.5)
	L		268 (7.6)	282 (8.0)	268 (7.6)	282 (8.0)
Fan	Speed	Steps	Turbo fan, 3 steps			
Air Direction Control			+			
Dimensions (H × W × D)		in. (mm)	10-1/4 × 22-5/8 × 22-5/8 (260 × 575 × 575)			
Weight		lbs. (kg)	36 (16)			
Sound Pressure Level	H / M / L	dB(A)	38 / 35 / 29		39 / 36 / 30	
Heat Insulation			Both Liquid and Gas Pipes			
Piping Connections	Liquid	in. (mm)	Ø 1/4 (Ø 6.4)			
	Gas		Ø 3/8 (Ø 9.5)			
	Drain		Ø 1-1/32 (Ø 26)			

Model			FFQ15W2VJU8		FFQ18W2VJU8			
			Cooling	Heating	Cooling	Heating		
Nominal Capacity			15 kBtu/h Class		18 kBtu/h Class			
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	420 (11.9)	441 (12.5)	448 (12.7)	498 (14.1)		
	M		367 (10.4)	385 (10.9)	378 (10.7)	420 (11.9)		
	L		293 (8.3)	307 (8.7)	275 (7.8)	30 (8.7)		
Fan	Speed	Steps	Turbo fan, 3 steps					
Air Direction Control			+					
Dimensions (H × W × D)		in. (mm)	10-1/4 × 22-5/8 × 22-5/8 (260 × 575 × 575)					
Weight		lbs. (kg)	36 (16)		39 (17.5)			
Sound Pressure Level		H / M / L	dB(A)		40 / 37 / 31		44 / 40 / 32	
Piping Connections	Liquid	in. (mm)	Ø 1/4 (Ø 6.4)					
	Gas		Ø 1/2 (Ø 12.7)					
	Drain		Ø 1-1/32 (Ø 26)					

Part Number	Optional Accessories for Outdoor Unit
BRC1E73	Wired Navigation Remote Controller
AZAI6WSCDKA	DKN Cloud Wi-Fi Adaptor
DTST-ONE-ADA-A	Daikin <i>One+</i> Smart Thermostat
AZAI6WSPDKC	DKN Plus Interface
KRCHS2018-01	Button Sensor Kit
BRC082A42W	Wireless Remote Controller (White)
BRC082A42S	Wireless Remote Controller (Silver)
BYFQ60C3W2W	Low Profile Decoration Panel (White) - 1-13/16 × 24-7/16 × 24-7/16
BRYQ60A2S	Sensor kit (Silver) intelligent Eye, Comfort Airflow, and Floor Sensor
BRYQ60A2W	Sensor kit (White) intelligent Eye, Comfort Airflow, and Floor Sensor
BDBHQ44C60	Sealing member of air discharge outlet
KAF441C60	Long life filter

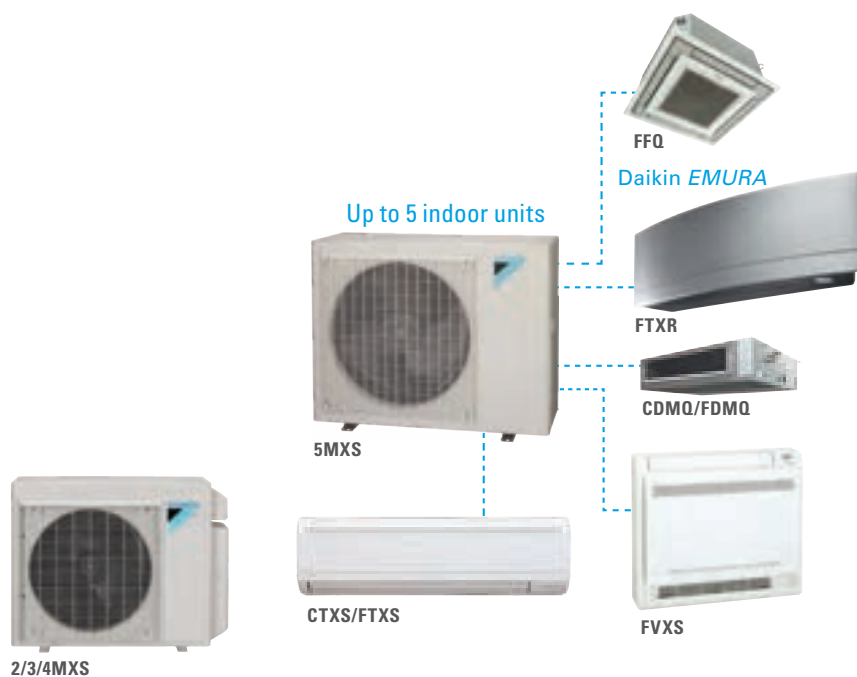
Multi-Zone Combinations

Max: 24k BTU/h 2MX18AXVJU / 2MXL18 / 2MXS18 / 2MXM18 / 2MXT18 / 2MXTH18	Max: 39k BTU/h 3MXL24 / 3MXS24 / 3MXM24		Max: 48k BTU/h 4MXL / 4MXS36 / 4MXM36				
2 ZONE	2 ZONE	3 ZONE	2 ZONE	3 ZONE	4 ZONE		
07+07	07+07	07+07+07	07+07	07+07+07	09+09+15	07+07+07+07	07+09+09+18
07+09	07+09	07+07+09	07+09	07+07+09	09+09+18	07+07+07+09	07+09+12+12
07+12	07+12	07+07+12	07+12	07+07+12	09+09+24	07+07+07+12	07+09+12+15
07+15	07+15	07+07+15	07+15	07+07+15	09+12+12	07+07+07+15	07+09+12+18
09+09	07+18	07+07+18	07+18	07+07+18	09+12+15	07+07+07+18	07+09+15+15
09+12	09+09	07+09+09	07+24	07+07+24	09+12+18	07+07+07+24	07+12+12+12
09+15	09+12	07+09+12	09+09	07+09+09	09+12+24	07+07+09+09	07+12+12+15
12+12	09+15	07+09+15	09+12	07+09+12	09+15+15	07+07+09+12	09+09+09+09
	09+18	07+09+18	09+15	07+09+15	09+15+18	07+07+09+15	09+09+09+12
	12+12	07+12+12	09+18	07+09+18	09+15+24	07+07+09+18	09+09+09+15
	12+15	07+12+15	09+24	07+09+24	09+18+18	07+07+09+24	09+09+09+18
	12+18	07+12+18	12+12	07+12+12	12+12+12	07+07+12+12	09+09+12+12
	15+15	07+15+15	12+15	07+12+15	12+12+15	07+07+12+15	09+09+12+15
	15+18	09+09+09	12+18	07+12+18	12+12+18	07+07+12+18	09+09+12+18
	18+18	09+09+12	12+24	07+12+24	12+12+24	07+07+15+15	09+09+15+15
		09+09+15	15+15	07+15+15	12+15+15	07+07+15+18	09+12+12+12
		09+09+18	15+18	07+15+18	12+15+18	07+09+09+09	09+12+12+15
		09+12+12	15+24	07+18+18	12+18+18	07+09+09+12	12+12+12+12
		09+12+15	18+18	09+09+09	15+15+15	07+09+09+15	
		09+12+18	18+24	09+09+12	15+15+18		
		09+15+15	24+24*				
		12+12+12					
		12+12+15					

*24k BTU/h IDU connection only possible with optional 1/2" to 5/8" adaptor (4015872).



Max: 58k BTU/h 5MXS48								
2 ZONE	3 ZONE		4 ZONE			5 ZONE		
07+07	07+07+07	09+12+12	07+07+07+07	07+09+12+15	09+09+12+18	07+07+07+07+07	07+07+09+15+15	09+09+09+12+15
07+09	07+07+09	09+12+15	07+07+07+09	07+09+12+18	09+09+12+24	07+07+07+07+09	07+07+09+15+18	09+09+09+12+18
07+12	07+07+12	09+12+18	07+07+07+12	07+09+12+24	09+09+15+15	07+07+07+07+12	07+07+12+12+12	09+09+09+15+15
07+15	07+07+15	09+12+24	07+07+07+15	07+09+15+15	09+09+15+18	07+07+07+07+15	07+07+12+12+15	09+09+12+12+12
07+18	07+07+18	09+15+15	07+07+07+18	07+09+15+18	09+09+15+24	07+07+07+07+18	07+07+12+12+18	09+09+12+12+15
07+24	07+07+24	09+15+18	07+07+07+24	07+09+15+24	09+09+18+18	07+07+07+07+24	07+09+09+09+09	09+12+12+12+12
09+09	07+09+09	09+15+24	07+07+09+09	07+09+18+18	09+12+12+12	07+07+07+09+09	07+09+09+09+12	
09+12	07+09+12	09+18+18	07+07+09+12	07+09+18+24	09+12+12+15	07+07+07+09+12	07+09+09+09+15	
09+15	07+09+15	09+18+24	07+07+09+15	07+12+12+12	09+12+12+18	07+07+07+09+15	07+09+09+09+18	
09+18	07+09+18	09+24+24	07+07+09+18	07+12+12+15	09+12+12+24	07+07+07+09+18	07+09+09+09+24	
09+24	07+09+24	12+12+12	07+07+09+24	07+12+12+18	09+12+15+15	07+07+07+09+24	07+09+09+12+12	
12+12	07+12+12	12+12+15	07+07+12+12	07+12+12+24	09+12+15+18	07+07+07+12+12	07+09+09+12+15	
12+15	07+12+15	12+12+18	07+07+12+15	07+12+15+15	09+12+18+18	07+07+07+12+15	07+09+09+12+18	
12+18	07+12+18	12+12+24	07+07+12+18	07+12+15+18	09+15+15+15	07+07+07+12+18	07+09+09+15+15	
12+24	07+12+24	12+15+15	07+07+12+24	07+12+15+24	09+15+15+18	07+07+07+12+24	07+09+09+15+18	
15+15	07+15+15	12+15+18	07+07+15+18	07+12+18+18	12+12+12+12	07+07+07+15+15	07+09+12+12+12	
15+18	07+15+18	12+15+24	07+07+15+15	07+15+15+15	12+12+12+15	07+07+07+15+18	07+09+12+12+15	
15+24	07+15+24	12+18+18	07+07+15+24	07+15+15+18	12+12+12+18	07+07+07+18+18	07+09+12+12+18	
18+18	07+18+18	12+18+24	07+07+18+18	07+15+18+18	12+12+15+15	07+07+09+09+09	07+09+12+15+15	
18+24	07+18+24	15+15+15	07+07+18+24	09+09+09+09	12+12+15+18	07+07+09+09+12	07+12+12+12+12	
24+24	07+24+24	15+15+18	07+09+09+09	09+09+09+12	12+15+15+15	07+07+09+09+15	07+12+12+12+15	
	09+09+09	15+15+24	07+09+09+12	09+09+09+15		07+07+09+09+18	09+09+09+09+09	
	09+09+12	15+18+18	07+09+09+15	09+09+09+18		07+07+09+09+24	09+09+09+09+12	
	09+09+15	15+18+24	07+09+09+18	09+09+09+24		07+07+09+12+12	09+09+09+09+15	
	09+09+18	18+18+18	07+09+09+24	09+09+12+12		07+07+09+12+15	09+09+09+09+18	
	09+09+24		07+09+12+12	09+09+12+15		07+07+09+12+18	09+09+09+12+12	

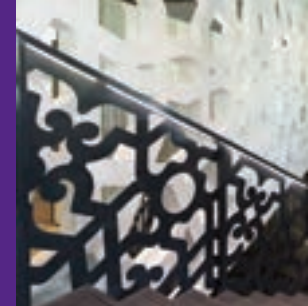




SkyAir Products



SkyAir Heat Pumps and Air Conditioners



Quick and easy installation for a broad range of applications

SkyAir is the ultimate ducted and duct free solution for light commercial and residential whole house applications. Ranging from 18,000 Btu/h to 48,000 Btu/h, these innovative systems provide energy efficiency, technological reliability and installation flexibility.

SkyAir systems key features and benefits include:

- › DC fan motor improves efficiency compared to conventional AC motors.
- › Aero spiral fan and grille minimizes turbulence and increases sound reduction.
- › Reluctance brushless DC compressor increases efficiency compared to fixed-speed compressor technology.
- › Swing Compressor Model – Friction and refrigerant leakage are minimized for greater energy savings.
- › Long piping lengths up to 230 ft. allow layout flexibility.
- › Anti-corrosion treatment on the outdoor heat exchanger increases durability.
- › Low-Ambient cooling operation down to 0°F (with optional Air Adjustment Grille(s))

Model	
Wall-Mounted Units (FAQ Type)	» For rooms with no false ceiling nor free floor space » Energy efficiency up to 17.3 SEER2 and 7.8 HSPF2 » Wide angle louvers distribute comfortable airflow with Auto-swing function » Quiet operation as low as 37 dB(A) (on L fan setting)
DC Duct Concealed (FBQ Type)	» Medium external static pressure (ESP) capabilities offer up to 0.8 "W.G. » DC fan motor provides improved efficiency » Three user selected fan speeds available plus fan "Auto" logic » Built-in condensate pump » Bottom access for easy service » Low profile design at less than 12" high
Round Flow Sensing Cassette (FCQ Type)	» 18 configurable airflow patterns ensure ideal air distribution » 360° airflow and three room sensors enables optimized occupant comfort and efficiency » Lower air velocities provide better airflow distribution » Optional self-cleaning filter panel to automatically clean filters on a set schedule. » Condensate pump provided as standard
Multi-positional Air Handling Unit (FTQ Type)	» Up flow, downflow, horizontal left or horizontal right configurations for the indoor unit » Designed for zero clearance on three sides and only 24" clearance on the front for service. » 100% heating capacity at -4°F (-20C) on systems up to 3 tons, without electrical heat » Field-installed electric heater options available from 3kW to 19 kW (electric heater connection kit part no.



- » *Energy-Intelligent* technology with variable-speed compressors for small offices, shops, retail, stores, restaurants, banks, or technical cooling
- » Provides reliable and high quality comfort with a smart use of energy and flexible installation and operation
- » Can provide total comfort over space heating and cooling needs

Wide range of simple and/or intelligent controllers to choose from



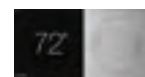
BRC1H71W



BRC1E73

BRC4C82
BRC7E83
BRC7E818

AZAI6WSCDKA



DTST-ONE-ADA-A



AZAI6WSPDKC

		Available in Heat Pump Available in Cooling Only							
		Sizes available (rated Cooling kBTU/h)							
	Indoor Unit name	18	24	30	36	42	48	Matching Outdoor Units	
	 FAQ_TAVJU	Available in Cooling Only Available in Heat Pump	Available in Cooling Only Available in Heat Pump					RZR_TBvjub (Cooling only) RZQ_TBvjub (Heat Pump)	
	 FBQ_TBvjub	Available in Cooling Only Available in Heat Pump	Available in Cooling Only Available in Heat Pump	Available in Cooling Only Available in Heat Pump	Available in Cooling Only Available in Heat Pump	Available in Cooling Only Available in Heat Pump	Available in Cooling Only Available in Heat Pump	RZR_TBvjub (Cooling only) RZQ_TBvjub (Heat Pump)	
	 FCQ_AAVJU	Available in Cooling Only Available in Heat Pump	Available in Cooling Only Available in Heat Pump	Available in Cooling Only Available in Heat Pump	Available in Cooling Only Available in Heat Pump	Available in Cooling Only Available in Heat Pump	Available in Cooling Only Available in Heat Pump	RZR_TBvjub (Cooling only) RZQ_TBvjub (Heat Pump)	
	 FTQ_TBvjub/A	Available in Cooling Only Available in Heat Pump	Available in Cooling Only Available in Heat Pump	Available in Cooling Only Available in Heat Pump	Available in Cooling Only Available in Heat Pump	Available in Cooling Only Available in Heat Pump	Available in Cooling Only Available in Heat Pump	RZR_TBvjub (Cooling only) RZQ_TBvjub (Heat Pump)	

FAQ_TAVJU RZR_TBvjUB / RZQ_TBvjUB

Wall-Mounted Unit



Sleek in design with comfort control features.

Standard Features

- » Energy efficiency up to 17.3 SEER2 and up to 7.8 HSPF2
- » Wide angle louvers distribute comfortable airflow
- » Auto-swing function ensures efficient air distribution
- » Front panel can be removed for easy cleaning
- » Quiet operation as low as 37 dB(A)
- » Optional wireless controller
- » Optional wired controller
- » Optional condensate pump



FAQ_TAVJU



BRC1E73



AZAI6WSCDKA



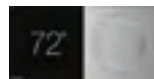
BRC7E818



BRC1H71W



AZAI6WSPDKC



DTST-ONE-ADA-A



RZR_TBvjUB
RZQ_TBvjUB



COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 10-Year Limited Warranty, online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions.

Model	Indoor Unit		FAQ18TAVJU		FAQ24TAVJU	
	Outdoor Unit (Cooling Only)		RZR18TBVJUB		RZR24TBVJUB	
	Outdoor Unit (Heat Pump)		RZQ18TBVJUB		RZQ24TBVJUB	
Cooling capacity *, Outside Temp 95 o FDB		Btu/h	18,000		24,000	
Heating Capacity *, Outside Temp 47 o FDB			20,000		27,000	
Heating Capacity *, Outside Temp 17 o FDB			13,800		20,000	
EER 2 (rated)			11.9		10.2	
SEER 2 (rated)			16.9		17.3	
HSPF 2 (rated)			7.6		7.8	
Piping Connections	Liquid	in. (mm)	Ø 3/8 (Ø 9.5)			
	Gas		Ø 5/8 (Ø 15.8)			
	Drain		Ø 1/2 (Ø 13)			
Max. Interunit Piping Length		ft. (m)	164 (50)			
Max. Interunit Height Difference			98.4 (30)			
Chargeless		lbs. (kg)	25 (7.6)			
Amount of Additional Charge of Refrigerant		lbs./ft. (kg/m)	Please refer to Engineering Manual			
Operating Range – Cooling		°F DB (°C DB)	23° – 122°F (-5 – 50°C)			
Cooling range with Optional Air Adjustment Grille		°F DB (°C DB)	0° - 122°F (-17.7° - 50°C)			
Operating Range – Heating*		°F WB (°C WB)	-4° – 60°F (-20 – 15.5°C)			
Indoor Unit			FAQ18TAVJU		FAQ18TAVJU	
Fan	Airflow Rate	H cfm (m3 /min)	500 (14.2)		635 (18)	
		L cfm (m3 /min)	400 (11.3)		470 (13.3)	
	Type		Cross flow fan			
	Motor Output Watts		43			
Air Direction Control			N/A			
Air Filter			Resin net (Washable)			
Dimensions (H × W × D)		in. (mm)	11-3/8 x 41-3/8 x 9-1/4 (290 x 1050 x 238)			
Weight		lbs. (kg)	31 (14)			
Sound Pressure Level (H / L)		dB(A)	43 / 37		47 / 41	
Outdoor Unit			RZQ18TBVJUB / RZR18TBVJUB		RZQ24TBVJUB / RZR24TBVJUB	
Compressor	Motor Output	W	1,900			
Fan	Airflow Rate	H cfm (m3 /min)	500 (14)		635(18)	
		L cfm (m3 /min)	400 (11)		470 (13)	
Airflow Rate	H	cfm	2,682 (76)			
		(m³/min)				
Dimensions (H × W × D)		in. (mm)	39 x 37 x 12-5/8 (990 x 940 x 320)			
Weight		lbs. (kg)	172 (78)			
Sound Pressure Level	H	dB(A)	58	61*	58	61*
Refrigerant	Type		R-410A			
	Charge	Lbs (kg)	6.4 (2.9)			

* Capacities are net, including a deduction for cooling (an addition for heating) for indoor fan motor heat.

FBQ_TBVJU RZR_TBVJUB / RZQ_TBVJUB DC Duct Concealed



Sleek in design with comfort control features.

Premium Comfort Features

- » Medium external static pressure (ESP) capabilities offer up to 0.8 "W.G.
- » DC fan motor provides excellent efficiency
- » Three user selected fan speeds available plus fan "Auto" logic
- » Built-in condensate pump and drain pan inspection port
- » Bottom access for easy service
- » Low profile design at less than 10" high
- » Optional wired controller
- » Connect to Daikin Zoning Kit (Optional)



- » Increases the flexibility of the SkyAir systems in both residential and commercial applications by adding a Zoning Box to an indoor unit fan coil
- » Allows several separate ducts to supply air to different individually-controlled zones.
- » The DZK BACnet™ Interface will work with any BACnet/IP compatible Building Management System



Wired*
Thermostat



Wireless*
Thermostat



Wireless Lite*
Thermostat
*for DZK Kit



RZR_TBVJUB
RZQ_TBVJUB



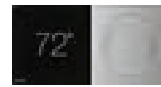
FBQ_TBVJU



DZK Kit
(Option)



AZAI6WSCDKA



DTST-ONE-ADA-A



BRC1H71W



BRC1E73



BRC4C82
BRC082A43



AZAI6WSPDKC



COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 10-Year Limited Warranty, online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions.

Model	Indoor Unit		FBQ18TBVJU	FBQ24TBVJU	FBQ30TBVJU	FBQ36TBVJU	FBQ42TBVJU	FBQ48TBVJU
	Outdoor Unit (Cooling Only)		RZR18TBVJUB	RZR24TBVJUB	RZR30TBVJUB	RZR36TBVJUB	RZR42TBVJUB	RZR48TBVJUB
	Outdoor Unit (Heat Pump)		RZQ18TBVJUB	RZQ24TBVJUB	RZQ30TBVJUB	RZQ36TBVJUB	RZQ42TBVJUB	RZQ48TBVJUB
Cooling Capacity*, Outside Temp 95°FDB		Btu/h	17,700	23,400	28400	35000	40000	46500
Heating Capacity*, Outside Temp 47°FDB			20,600	27,400	34800	40000	47000	54000
Heating Capacity*, Outside Temp 17°FDB			14,000	19,000	24000	28000	32400	38000
EER2 (rated)			12.5	10.5	12.2	11.7	10.3	8.3
SEER2 (rated)			15.5	15.4	16.5	16.9	15.6	15.3
HSPF2 (rated)			8.5	9.3	8.9	8.8	9.5	9.3
Piping Connections	Liquid	in. (mm)	Ø 3/8 (Ø 9.5)					
	Gas		Ø 5/8 (Ø 15.8)					
	Drain		Ø 1 (Ø 25.4)					
Max. Interunit Piping Length		ft. (m)	164 (50)		230 (70)			
Max. Interunit Height Difference			98.4 (30)					
Chargeless			25 (7.6)					
Amount of Additional Charge of Refrigerant		lb/ft. (kg/m)	Please refer to engineering manual					
Operating Range - Cooling		°F DB (°C DB)	23° – 122°F (-5 – 50°C)					
Cooling range with Optional Air Adjustment Grille		°F DB (°C DB)	0° - 122°F (-17.7° - 50°C)					
Operating Range - Heating*		°F WB (°C WB)	-4° – 60°F (-20 – 15.5°C)					
Indoor Unit			FBQ18TBVJU	FBQ24PBVJU	FBQ30TBVJU	FBQ36TBVJU	FBQ42TBVJU	FBQ48TBVJU
External Static Pressure		In. Wg (Pa)	Standard 0.40 <0.80-0.20> (100 <200-50>)* **					
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	635 (18)	742 (21)	1094 (31)	1130 (32)	1377 (39)	1377 (39)
	M		565 (16)	635 (18)	847 (24)	953 (27)	1130 (32)	1130 (32)
	L		512 (14.5)	565 (16)	795 (22.5)	795 (22.5)	918 (26)	918 (26)
Fan	Type		Sirocco Fan					
Air Direction Control			N/A					
Air Filter			N/A					
Dimensions (H × W × D)		in. (mm)	9–11/16 × 39–3/8 × 31–1/2 (245 × 1,000 × 800)			9-11/16 x 55-1/8 x 31-1/2 (245 x 1400 x 800)		
Weight		lbs. (kg)	77 (35)	82 (37)	101 (46)		104 (47)	
Sound Pressure Level (HH / H / L)		dB(A)	38/35/32	39/35/22	43/38/36	44/40/36	48/44/39	
Outdoor Unit			RZR18TBVJUB / RZQ18TBVJUB	RZR24TBVJUB / RZQ24TBVJUB	RZR30TBVJUB / RZQ30TBVJUB	RZR36TBVJUB / RZQ36TBVJUB	RZR42TBVJUB / RZQ42TBVJUB	RZR48TBVJUB / RZQ48TBVJUB
Compressor	Motor Output	W	1,900		3,500			
Refrigerant	Type		R-410A					
	Charge	lbs. (kg)	6.4 (2.9)			7.9 (3.6)		
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	2682 (76)			3,741 (106)		
Dimensions (H × W × D)		in. (mm)	39 x 37 x 12-5/8 (990 x 940 x 320)			52-15/16 x 35-7/16 x 12-5/8 (1345 x 900 x 320)		
Weight		lbs. (kg)	172 (78)			225 (102)		
Sound Pressure Level	H	dB(A)	58/61	58/61	57/59	57/59	57/59	57/59

* Capacities are net, including a deduction for cooling (an addition for heating) for indoor fan motor heat.

Outdoor Unit Optional Accessories

KPW5G112	Air Adjustment Grille (RZR18, 24; RZQ18, 24)
KPW5F80 x 2	Air Adjustment Grille (RZR30, 36, 42, 48; RZQ30, 36, 42, 48)
KEHJ5A160E	Drain Pan Heater (RZQ18, 24, 30, 36, 42, 48)
KPS00344	Snow Visor (RZR18, 24, 30, 36, 42, 48; RZQ18, 24, 30, 36, 42, 48)
VRVQA-SH-SF	Snow Hood Kit (RZR18, 24; RZQ18, 24)
VRVQA-SH-DF	Snow Hood Kit (RZR30, 36, 42, 48; RZQ30, 36, 42, 48)

MERV 13 Filter Kit Option contains a MERV 13 filter, adaptor frame and easy to follow installation instructions and can be installed on the following models only:

Kit Model	Indoor Unit
DFBS39A13	FBQ18-24TBVJU
DFBS55A13	FBQ30-48TBVJU

FCQ_AAVJU RZR_TBvjUB / RZQ_TBvjUB

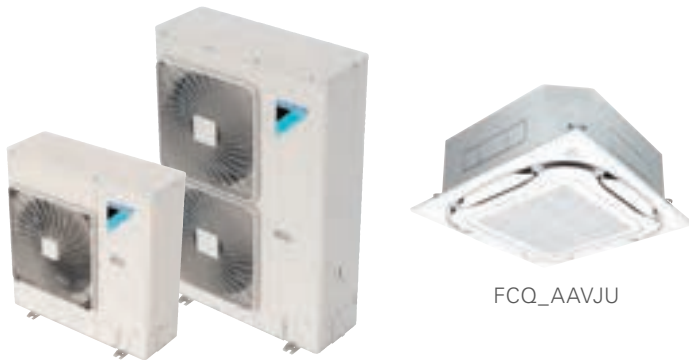
Round Flow Sensing Cassette



Customizable comfort ideal for open plan applications.

Premium Comfort Features

- » 18 configurable airflow patterns ensure ideal air distribution for maximized comfort and savings
- » 360° airflow and three room sensors enables optimized occupant comfort and efficiency
- » Lower air velocities provide better airflow distribution
- » Optional self-cleaning filter panel to automatically clean filters on a set schedule.
- » Condensate pump provided as standard
- » Outside air integration possible



FCQ_AAVJU



AZAI6WSDKA

BRC1E73

DTST-ONE-ADA-A



BRC1H71W

AZAI6WSPDKC



Self-Cleaning Air Filter Panel



COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 10-Year Limited Warranty, online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions.

Model	Indoor Unit		FCQ18AAVJU	FCQ24AAVJU	FCQ30AAVJU	FCQ36AAVJU	FCQ42AAVJU	FCQ48AAVJU
	Outdoor Unit (Cooling Only)		RZR18TBVJUB	RZR24TBVJUB	RZR30TBVJUB	RZR36TBVJUB	RZR42TBVJUB	RZR48TBVJUB
	Outdoor Unit (Heat Pump)		RZQ18TBVJUB	RZQ24TBVJUB	RZQ30TBVJUB	RZQ36TBVJUB	RZQ42TBVJUB	RZQ48TBVJUB
Cooling Capacity*, Outside Temp 95°FDB			18,000	24,000	30000	36000	42000	48000
Heating Capacity*, Outside Temp 47°FDB			20000	27000	34000	40000	47000	54000
Heating Capacity*, Outside Temp 17°FDB			12,300	18,000	22,800	26,200	31,200	34,800
COP Rated			4.3	3.8	4.5	4.3	4.0	3.5
EER2 (rated)			13	12	13	12.1	10.3	8.2
SEER2 (rated)			18.5	18.6	21	20	18.9	18
HSPF2 (rated)			9.2	9.1	10.1	10	10.2	10.3
Piping Connections	Liquid	in. (mm)	Ø 3/8 (Ø 9.5)					
	Gas		Ø 5/8 (Ø 15.8)					
	Drain		Ø 1 (Ø 25.4)					
Max. Interunit Piping Length		ft. (m)	164 (50)		230 (70)			
Max. Interunit Height Difference			98.4 (30)					
Chargeless		lbs. (kg)	15 (4.5)					
Amount of Additional Charge of Refrigerant		lb/ft. (kg/m)	Please refer to engineering manual					
Operating Range - Cooling		°F DB (°C DB)	23° – 122°F (-5 – 50° C)					
Cooling range with Optional Air Adjustment Grille		°F DB (°C DB)	0° - 122°F (-17.7° - 50°C)					
Operating Range - Heating*		°F WB (°C WB)	-4° – 60°F (-20 – 15.5° C)					
Indoor Unit			FCQ18AAVJU	FCQ24AAVJU	FCQ30AAVJU	FCQ36AAVJU	FCQ42AAVJU	FCQ48AAVJU
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	742 (21.0)	777 (22.0)	1059 (30)	1165 (33.0)	1218 (34.5)	1218 (34.5)
	M		618 (17.5)	618 (17.5)	918 (26.0)	918 (26.0)	971 (27.5)	971 (27.5)
	L		477 (13.5)	477 (13.5)	882 (25.0)	671 (19.0)	741 (21.0)	741(21.0)
Fan Type			Turbo Fan					
Air Direction Control			N/A					
Air Filter			N/A					
Dimensions (H × W × D)		in. (mm)	9-11/16 x 33-1/16 x 33-1/16 (246 x 840 x 840)			11-11/32 x 33-1/16 x 33-1/16 (288 x 840 x 840)		
Weight		lbs. (kg)	51 (28.5)			58(26)		
Sound Pressure Level (H / M / L)		dB(A)	38/32/28			42/37/32	47 / 38 / 32	47 / 40 / 35
Outdoor Unit			RZR18TBVJUB / RZQ18TBVJUB	RZR24TBVJUB / RZQ24TBVJUB	RZR30TBVJUB / RZQ30TBVJUB	RZR36TBVJUB / RZQ36TBVJUB	RZR42TBVJUB / RZQ42TBVJUB	RZR48TBVJUB / RZQ48TBVJUB
Compressor	Motor Output	W	1,900			3,500		
Refrigerant	Type		R-410A					
	Charge	Lbs (kg)	6.4 (2.9)			7.9 (3.6)		
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	2682 (76)			3,741 (106)		
Dimensions (H × W × D)		in. (mm)	39 x 37 x 12-5/8 (990 x 940 x 320)			52-15/16 x 35-7/16 x 12-5/8 (1345 x 900 x 320)		
Weight		lbs. (kg)	172 (78)			225 (102)		
Sound Pressure Level	H	dB(A)	58/61	58/61	57/59	57/59	57/59	57/59

* Capacities are net, including a deduction for cooling (an addition for heating) for indoor fan motor heat.

Option	FCQ18-48AAVJU
Self-Cleaning Filter Panel	BYCQ54EEGFU
Standard Sensing Decoration Panel	BYCQ54EEFU

Outdoor Unit Optional Accessories	
KPW5G112	Air Adjustment Grille (RZR18, 24; RZQ18, 24)
KPW5F80 x 2	Air Adjustment Grille (RZR30, 36, 42, 48; RZQ30, 36, 42, 48)
KEHJ5A160E	Drain Pan Heater (RZQ18, 24, 30, 36, 42, 48)
KPS00344	Snow Visor (RZR18, 24, 30, 36, 42, 48; RZQ18, 24, 30, 36, 42, 48)
VRVQA-SH-SF	Snow Hood Kit (RZR18, 24; RZQ18, 24)
VRVQA-SH-DF	Snow Hood Kit (RZR30, 36, 42, 48; RZQ30, 36, 42, 48)

FTQ_TBVDUD/A RZR_TBVDUD / RZQ_TBVDUD

Multi-Position Air Handling Unit



An intelligent alternative to traditional unitary systems.

Standard Features

- » Upflow downflow, horizontal left or horizontal right configurations for the indoor unit
- » Designed for zero clearance on three sides and only 24" clearance on the front for service.
- » 100% heating capacity at -4°F on systems up to 3 tons, without electrical heat
- » Field-installed electric heater options available from 3 kW to 19 kW
- » Factory installed disconnect switch



RZR_TBVDUD
RZQ_TBVDUD



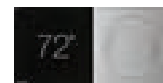
FTQ_TBVDUD/A



AZAI6WSDKA



BRC1H71W



DTST-ONE-ADA-A



BRC1E73



BRC4C82



AZAI6WSPDKC



COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 10-Year Limited Warranty, online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions.

Model	Indoor Unit		FTQ18TBVJUD	FTQ24TBVJUD	FTQ30TBVJUD	FTQ36TBVJUD	FTQ42TBVJUD	FTQ48TBVJUD
	Indoor Unit (Without Factory Disconnect)		FTQ18TBVJUA	FTQ24TBVJUA	FTQ30TBVJUA	FTQ36TBVJUA	FTQ42TBVJUA	FTQ48TBVJUA
	Outdoor Unit (Cooling Only)		RZR18TBVJUA	RZR24TBVJUA	RZR30TBVJUA	RZR36TBVJUA	RZR42TBVJUA	RZR48TBVJUA
	Outdoor Unit (Heat Pump)		RZQ18TBVJUA	RZQ24TBVJUA	RZQ30TBVJUA	RZQ36TBVJUA	RZQ42TBVJUA	RZQ48TBVJUA
Cooling Capacity*, Outside Temp 95°FDB		Btu/h	17,200	23,400	29,500	35,000	40,500	47,000
Heating Capacity*, Outside Temp 47°FDB			20,000	27,000	34,000	40,000	47,000	54,000
Heating Capacity*, Outside Temp 17°FDB			13,600	19,400	24,000	28,500	33,000	36,800
COP (rated)			3.0	3.3	3.5	3.3	3.5	3.3
EER2 (rated)			11.7	9.9	11.9	11.2	10.6	9.1
SEER2 (rated)			15.6	16.2	15.6	16.4	16	15.3
HSPF2 (rated)			8.1	8.7	9.1	8.8	9.2	8.8
Piping Connections	Liquid	in. (mm)	Ø 3/8 (Ø 9.5)					
	Gas		Ø 5/8 (Ø 15.8)					
	Drain		Ø 3/4 (Ø 19.1)					
Max. Interunit Piping Length		ft. (m)	164 (50)		230 (70)			
Max. Interunit Height Difference			98.4 (30)					
Chargeless			15 (4.5)					
Amount of Additional Charge of Refrigerant		lb/ft (kg/m)	Please refer to Engineering Manual					
Operating Range - Cooling		°F DB (°C DB)	23° – 122°F (-5 – 50° C)					
Cooling range with Optional Air Adjustment Grille		°F DB (°C DB)	0° - 122°F (-17.7° - 50°C)					
Operating Range - Heating*		°F WB (°C WB)	-4° – 60°F (-20 – 15.5° C)					
Indoor Unit			FTQ18TBVJUD / FTQ18TBVJUA	FTQ24TBVJUD / FTQ24TBVJUA	FTQ30TBVJUD / FTQ30TBVJUA	FTQ36TBVJUD / FTQ36TBVJUA	FTQ42TBVJUD / FTQ42TBVJUA	FTQ48TBVJUD / FTQ48TBVJUA
External Static Pressure		In. wg	0.1"-0.9"					
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	600 (17.0)	800 (22.7)	1000 (28.3)	1050 (29.7)	1400 (39.6)	1520 (43.1)
	M		510 (14.4)	680 (19.3)	850 (24.1)	900 (25.5)	1190 (32.7)	1290 (36.5)
	L		420 (11.9)	560 (15.9)	700 (19.8)	750 (21.2)	980 (27.8)	1060 (30)
Fan	Type		Sirocco FC Centrifugal					
Air Direction Control			N/A					
Air Filter			N/A					
Dimensions (H x W x D)		in. (mm)	45 x 17.5 x 21 (1143 x 445 x 533)				53.4 x 21 x 21 (1357 x 533 x 533)	
Weight		lbs. (kg)	115 (52.2)			140 (63.5)	150 (68)	
Sound Pressure Level (H / M / L)		dB(A)	53 / 50 / 47	45 / 41 / 38	52 / 48 / 44	52 / 48 / 44	54 / 50 / 46	54 / 50 / 46
Outdoor Unit			RZR18TBVJUB / RZQ18TBVJUB	RZR24TBVJUB / RZQ24TBVJUB	RZR30TBVJUB / RZQ30TBVJUB	RZR36TBVJUB / RZQ36TBVJUB	RZR42TBVJUB / RZQ42TBVJUB	RZR48TBVJUB / RZQ48TBVJUB
Compressor	Motor Output	W	1,900			3,500		
Refrigerant	Type		R-410A					
	Charge	lbs. (kg)	6.4 (2.9)			7.9 (3.6)		
Airflow Rate	H	cfm (m³/min)	2,682 (76)			3,741 (106)		
Dimensions (H x W x D)		in. (mm)	39 x 37 x 12-5/8 (990 x 940 x 320)			52-15/16 x 35-7/16 x 12-5/8 (1345 x 900 x 320)		
Weight		lbs. (kg)	172 (78)			225 (102)		
Sound Pressure Level	H	dB(A)	58/61	58/61	57/59	57/59	57/59	57/59

* Capacities are net, including a deduction for cooling (an addition for heating) for indoor fan motor heat.

Electric Heater Options							
Model Name	3kW	5kW	6kW	8kW	10kW	15kW*	19kW*
FTQ18TBVJUD (A)	●	●	●	●	●		
FTQ24TBVJUD (A)	●	●	●	●	●		
FTQ30TBVJUD (A)	●	●	●	●	●		
FTQ36TBVJUD (A)	●	●	●	●	●		
FTQ42TBVJUD (A)		●	●	●	●	●	●
FTQ48TBVJUD (A)		●	●	●	●	●	●

Outdoor Unit Optional Accessories	
KPW5G112	Air Adjustment Grille (RZR18, 24; RZQ18, 24)
KPW5F80 x 2	Air Adjustment Grille (RZR30, 36, 42, 48; RZQ30, 36, 42, 48)
KEHJ5A160E	Drain Pan Heater (RZQ18, 24, 30, 36, 42, 48)
KPS00344	Snow Visor (RZR18, 24, 30, 36, 42, 48; RZQ18, 24, 30, 36, 42, 48)
VRVQA-SH-SF	Snow Hood Kit (RZR18, 24; RZQ18, 24)
VRVQA-SH-DF	Snow Hood Kit (RZR30, 36, 42, 48; RZQ30, 36, 42, 48)

* Two-stage heater control

All combinations of indoor unit capacity & heater capacity may be configured as either Auxiliary Heat or Heat Pump Lockout Heat. Refer to the installation manual for more details.



VRV LIFE



Daikin VRV LIFE

Re-inventing residential air-conditioning by breaking technological barriers, Daikin VRV LIFE systems bring inverter driven VRV technology to solve some of the age-old residential HVAC challenges. Precision engineered for flexibility, zoning, low sound and space saving, with the ability to mix and match ducted and duct-free indoor units in combination with a gas furnace. VRV LIFE systems are an ideal choice for a premium solution.

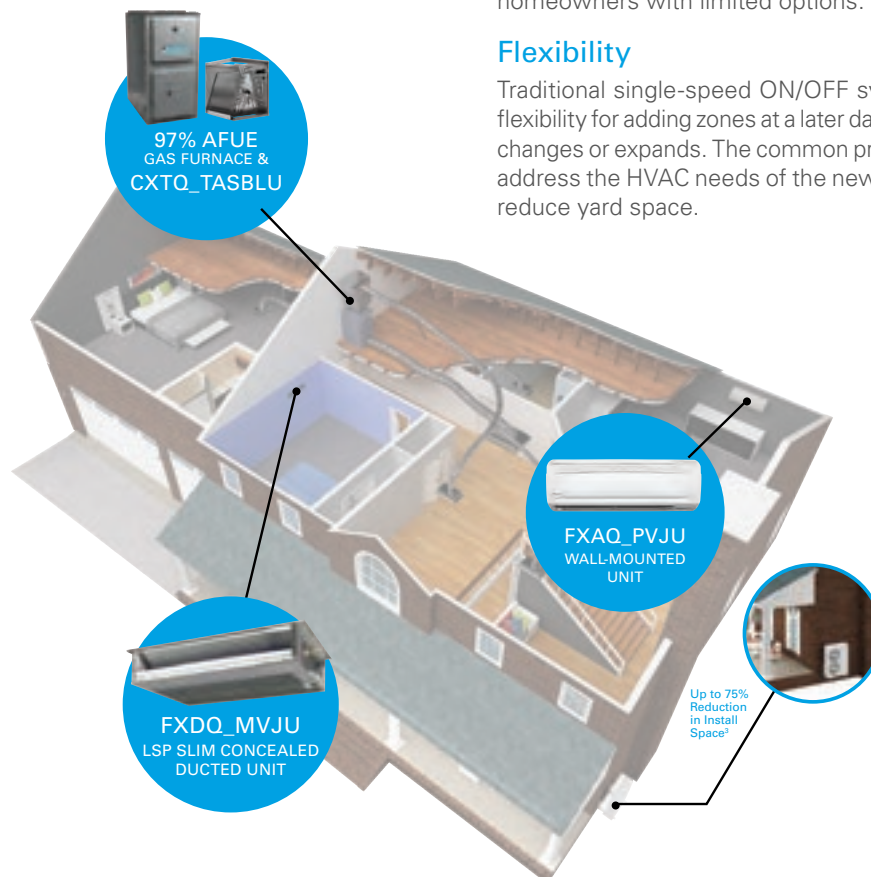
Solving HVAC Challenges

Zoning

Modern homes demand zoning for improved comfort and control. Existing air duct zoning kits can quickly add cost, space and complexity of installation. It also does not always provide the desired comfort levels. Many homes are left with areas which are too warm in summer or too cold in winter.

Operational Efficiencies

Traditional single speed solutions offer basic ON/OFF operation mode only. With the compressor turning ON/OFF constantly, the increased current inrush leads to higher running costs. With little-to-no zoning, operating the entire system when unnecessary reduces savings opportunities.



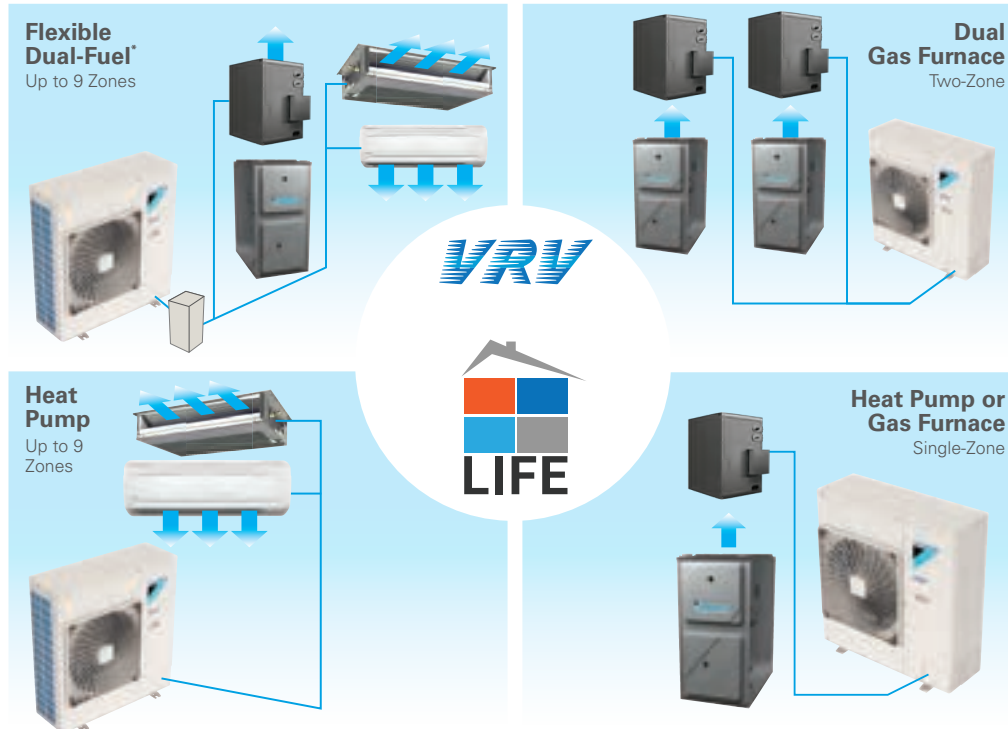
Sound

The ON/OFF cycles of a traditional single speed system are often accompanied by undesirable operational sounds. These continuous sounds can become a nuisance in yards especially at night or when it is close to a window. Installing traditional units in sound sensitive applications or close to lot lines leaves homeowners with limited options.

Flexibility

Traditional single-speed ON/OFF systems provide little to no flexibility for adding zones at a later date as the usage of the home changes or expands. The common practice of adding systems to address the HVAC needs of the new zone quickly add cost and reduce yard space.

The Daikin Solution



Daikin VRV LIFE systems are the industry's first VRV Heat Pump with gas furnace connectivity for residential applications. The new VRV LIFE systems offers solutions to some of the traditional HVAC challenges for single family applications.

Zoning

Daikin VRV LIFE systems provides effective zoning solutions by offering the flexibility to connect up to 9¹ refrigerant zones to a single system. Precision engineered refrigerant control allows system operation to meet the needs of individual zones.

Operational Efficiencies

VRV LIFE systems are engineered with Daikin inverter and variable refrigerant temperature (VRT) technologies. These empower the compressor to operate at its optimal efficiencies during part load operations and thereby reducing power consumption* and providing high operational efficiencies.

Sound

Daikin VRV systems are globally renowned for their quietness. With operating sound pressure levels as low as 57 dbA¹, VRV LIFE is an optimal solution for installation close to lot lines and sound sensitive applications.

Space

With a compact, light weight and space saving design of only 37"W x 12-5/8" D, VRV LIFE systems provides up to 75%² reduction in installation space compared to similar capacity top discharge unitary condensing units.

¹ Model specific, refer to product engineering manual for details.

² When compared to a system of two outdoor units combined with two gas furnaces and A-Coils.

³ Dual-Fuel is achievable only when VRV indoor units and gas furnace and A-Coil are connected to one VRV LIFE unit.

* Compared to non-inverter units

* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions. Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Changes in law, regulations, or technology may result in an equivalent unit not being available. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions, as well as rights and obligations should an equivalent unit not be available.

RXSQ - VRV LIFE Outdoor Unit

- » Available in 2, 3, 4 and 5-Ton models
- » Excellent zoning flexibility with 1-to-1 and 1-to-multi connections
- » Broader diversity with ability to provide cooling and heating in up to 9 zones¹
- » Ability to choose heat pump or multi-zone Dual-Fuel² heating capability
- » Auto and programmable modes for heat pump to gas heat switch over temperatures
- » Compatible with 12 types and 65 models of Daikin VRV indoor fan coil units and 80 – 97% AFUE Daikin up flow and down flow communicating gas furnaces
- » Dependable heat pump operation in extreme ambient conditions down to -4°F in heating mode and up to 122°F in cooling mode
- » Year round comfort and energy savings delivered by combining VRV and VRT technologies compared to traditional split systems
- » Operation with sound levels of under 58 dbA¹ make for easy install close to lot lines



- » Compatible with the Daikin *One+* and Daikin *One* touch smart thermostats
- » Reduced installation cost with re-use of existing refrigerant lines and uninsulated liquid line³
- » Engineered with Daikin's swing Inverter compressor technology
- » Backed by 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty and 12-Year Replacement Compressor Limited Warranty*

VRV LIFE – OUTDOOR – RXSQ

Model Name			RXSQ24TAVJUA	RXSQ36TAVJUA	RXSQ48TAVJUA	RXSQ60TAVJUA
ODU Style	Fan Type		Single Fan	Single Fan	Single Fan	Double Fan
Performance	Nominal Cooling Capacity	BTU/h	24,000	36,000	48,000	57,500
	Nominal Heating Capacity	BTU/h	27,000	40,000	52,000	57,500
	Operation Range Cooling	°F DB	23 to 122			
	Operation Range Heating	°F WB	-4 to 60			
	Power	V/p/Hz	208-230/1/60			
	Sound Pressure Level @ 3ft.	dB(A)	58			57
Refrigerant Piping	Refrigerant		R-410A			
	Refrigerant Quantity	lbs.	6.4		7.5	7.9
	Liquid Pipe (Main Line)	in.	3/8			
	Suction Gas Pipe (Main Line)	in.	5/8			3/4
	Vertical Pipe Length	ft.	98			
	Maximum vertical pipe length between IDU	ft.	33			49
	Actual Pipe Length (Equivalent Length)	ft.	100 (125)			
	Total Piping Length	ft.	328			492
Connection Ratio	Connectible Indoor Unit Ratio	%	50-130			
	Number of Indoor Units	Qty	4	6	8	9
Unit	Outdoor Unit Size	(HxWxD)	39 x 37 x 12-5/8		39 x 37 x 12-5/8	52-15/16 x 35-7/16 x 12-5/8
	Weight	lbs.	172		176	225
Fan	Airflow	CFM	2682		2682	3741
	Fan Motor Output and Quantity	kW	0.20 x 1		0.20 x 1	0.070 X 2
Electrical	Maximum Over Current Protection (MOP)	A	25		35	35
	Minimum Circuit Amps (MCA)	A	16.5		29.1	29.1
	Rated Load Amps (RLA)	A	15.3		19.0	23.2
Compressor	Compressor Type	Type	Daikin Swing			
	Capacity Control	%	14-100			

¹ Model specific, refer to product engineering manual for details.

² Dual-Fuel is achievable only when VRV indoor units and gas furnace and A-Coil are connected to one VRV LIFE unit.

³ Rules apply, refer to installation manual for details.



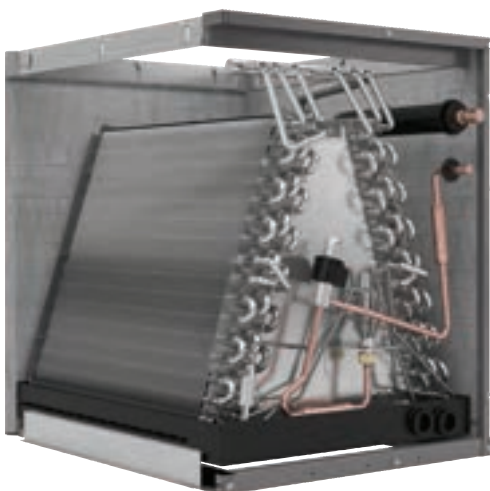
DAIKIN ONE+
SMART THERMOSTAT



DAIKIN ONE TOUCH
SMART THERMOSTAT



* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 10-Year Parts Limited Warranties, online registration must be complete within 60 days of installation. Online registration and some of the additional requirements are not required in Florida, California, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverage in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Other limitations and exclusions apply; refer to complete warranty details for a full list of limitations and exclusions.



CXTQ All Aluminum Coil

- » Available in 2, 3, 4, and 5-Ton capacities
- » Engineered for compatibility with VRV LIFE outdoor unit
- » Factory installed electronic expansion valve with PID control loop for precision capacity control
- » Seamless integration to full suite of Daikin controls using onboard control board
- » Air cleaner and humidifier integration capable¹
- » UV and rust resistant, 5VA rated thermoplastic drain pan with integrated secondary drain
- » Foil-faced insulation covers internal casing to reduce cabinet condensation
- » Split seam front for easy installation and service access
- » Light weight all aluminum evaporator coil
- » Ships factory standard up flow with easy field conversion to downflow¹
- » Backed by best-in-class 10-Year Parts Limited Warranty*

¹Rules apply, refer to installation manual for details.

VRV LIFE – INDOOR – CXTQ					
Model Name		CXTQ24TASBLU	CXTQ36TASBLU	CXTQ48TASBLU	CXTQ60TASBLU
					
Power Supply		24VAC from gas furnace			
Nominal Tons		2	3	4	5
*1,*3 Cooling Capacity	Btu/h (kW)	24,000 (7.0)	36,000 (10.6)	48,000 (14.1)	60,000 (17.6)
*2,*3 Heating Capacity	Btu/h (kW)	27,000 (7.9)	40,000 (11.7)	54,000 (15.8)	66,000 (19.4)
Casing / Color		Daikin Slate Gray			
Dimensions (H x W x D)		22-1/16 x 17-23/32 x 24-7/32 (560 x 450 x 615)	22-1/16 x 17-23/32 x 24-7/32 (560 x 450 x 615)	30-1/16 x 21-7/32 x 24-7/32 (764 x 539 x 615)	30-1/16 x 24-23/32 x 24-7/32 (764 x 628 x 615)
Coil	Type	Cased Upflow/Downflow A-coil			
	*4 Air pressure drop	in. w.g.	0.089"	0.240"	0.310"
Weight		lbs. (kg)	46 (20.9)	52 (23.6)	72 (32.7)
Pipe Connections	Liquid	in. (mm)	3/8" (9.5)	3/8" (9.5)	3/8" (9.5)
	Gas	in. (mm)	5/8" (15.8)	5/8" (15.8)	5/8" (15.8)
	Drain	in. (mm)	3/4" (19.1)	3/4" (19.1)	3/4" (19.1)
Safety Devices		Fuse			
Refrigerant Control		Electronic Expansion Valve			
Connectible Outdoor Unit		R-410A VRV LIFE			



Unitary Products



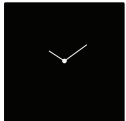
The first smart thermostat to offer full two-way communications with Daikin HVAC systems

The Daikin One+ smart thermostat is an intelligent home air controller from the world's leading heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) manufacturer. It is a cloud-connected hub of sophistication, integrated for controlling temperature, humidity, and air quality.



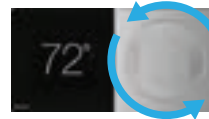
A full-featured mobile companion app is available for Android and iOS.

- 1 **The high-resolution color touch screen display** is protected by the same toughened glass used in smart phones.



A number of screen savers are available, including this analog clock.

- 2 **The anodized aluminum bezel and dial** are precision manufactured. The surfaces have a fine bead blast with a warm hued anodized finish. The dial rotation is extraordinarily smooth because it rests on a bearing assembly typically found in precision instruments. A switch behind the dial enables users to return to the home screen from any menu with a single tap.



Turning the dial changes the temperature set point.

- 3 **An integrated Wi-Fi radio** connects to the internet (via a home router) to the cloud and on to the homeowner mobile application. The Daikin cloud will also seamlessly integrate with open smart home architectures, including *Amazon Alexa* and *Google Assistant*, enabling consumers to effortlessly use features such as voice control.



- 4 **A thin LED light bar** sits flush within the bottom surface and runs from edge to edge, delicately illuminating the wall beneath. Emitting a soft emotive glow, the light strip indicates the current system mode: red-orange for heating, blue for cooling.



- 5 **Built-in bubble level** aids professional installation.



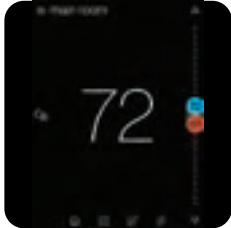
COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



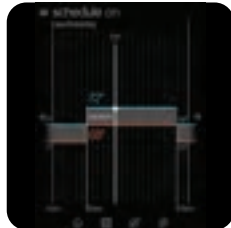
* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions.

Daikin One+ Smart Thermostat

UNITARY PRODUCTS



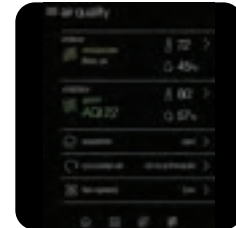
The **home screen** displays the current temperature, the current system mode, and adjustment slider, as well as icons leading to the top level screens.



The **schedule screen** displays upcoming set-point changes and scheduled times. It also offers access to edit mode, where you can adjust the schedule.



The **away screen** displays energy saving set-points. Energy saving can be invoked manually or automatically when the mobile app recognizes everyone is away.



The **air quality screen*** displays indoor air quality levels when a Daikin *One* home air monitor is connected. Outdoor air quality and weather will be displayed when connected to the internet and thermostat added in the mobile app under home location.

The One for Connectivity

The Daikin *One+* smart thermostat is a cloud-connected hub of sophistication, designed for controlling temperature, humidity, and air quality. With a variety of connectivity options, there's a comfort solution for every project and customer.

EQUIPMENT COMPATIBLE		
Equipment Type	Equipment Part Number	Compatible Model
Air Conditioners	DX9VC, DX7TC, Daikin <i>Fit</i> (DX6VS)	DTST-CWBSA-NI-A
Heat Pumps	DH7TC, Daikin <i>Fit</i> (DH6VS, DH7VS, DH9VS)	DTST-CWBSA-NI-A
Gas Furnaces	DM97MC, DC97MC, DM96VC, DC96VC, DM96SC, DM80VC, DC80VC, DM80SC	DTST-CWBSA-NI-A
Air Handlers	DFVE, DMVE, DMVT, MBVK	DTST-CWBSA-NI-A
Single & Multi-Zone	CDXS, CTXS, FDXS, FTK_N, FTX_N, FTX_U, FTXG*, FTXR, FTXS, FVXS	DTST-ONE-ADA-A
Single & Multi-Zone (P1P2)	FDMQ, FFQ	DTST-ONE-ADA-A
VRV & VRV <i>LIFE</i> (P1P2)	CXTQ, FXAQ, FXDQ, FXEQ, FXFQ, FXHQ, FXLQ, FXMQ, FXNQ, FXSQ, FXTQ, FXUQ, FXZQ	DTST-ONE-ADA-A
SkyAir (P1P2)	FAQ, FBQ, FTQ, FCQ, FHQ	DTST-ONE-ADA-A
Indoor Air Quality	Daikin <i>One</i> Home Air Monitor (Only compatible with ducted units) -DSEN-HAQA	DTST-CWBSA-NI-A, DTST-ONE-ADA-A

*The Sarara drying function of the *QUATERNITY* units is not supported with the Daikin *One+* Smart Thermostat, but the dehumidification function of the Daikin *One+* can be used with the *QUATERNITY* indoor units.

Daikin One+ Specifications

Technical Specifications

- » Analog dial
- » Capacitive touch screen
- » Backlit, 3.5 inch MVA TFT LCD display
- » Bi-directional communications protocol for controlling HVAC system
- » Bubble level (to aid installation)
- » 640 × 480 pixels × 24 bit RGB (full color screen)
- » Light pipe indicates heating or cooling
- » Wi-Fi

Dimensions

- » Length: 6-3/4 inches
- » Height: 3-3/8 inches
- » Depth: 1-3/16 inches
- » Weight: 10.5 ounces



ACCESSORIES

Flush Mount Kit (DKIT-FLSH-ONE)
J-box Adaptor Plate Kit (DKIT-CONV-ONE)

Control is available through popular voice-activated speakers.



Google, Google Assistant, and all related logos are trademarks of Google, or its affiliates. Amazon, Alexa, and all related logos are trademarks of Amazon.com, Inc. or its affiliates.

Daikin *One touch* Smart Thermostat

COMFORTABLE LIMITED
WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions.

Say hello to the Daikin *One touch* smart thermostat.

The Daikin *One touch* smart thermostat is the newest addition to the Daikin *One* ecosystem line of products, joining the Daikin *One+* smart thermostat as a control solution for Daikin's communicating unitary equipment, including Daikin *Fit*.

With customizable settings and the power to wirelessly control heating and cooling from anywhere, homeowners may never want to change their thermostat manually again. However, the touchscreen interface supports a user-friendly experience when they do. Additionally, voice control is possible with compatible Amazon and Google devices. Plus, every Daikin *One touch* includes one year of Daikin *One* cloud services at no added cost, allowing contractors to support their customers' systems remotely and offer homeowners additional peace of mind!

Product Features

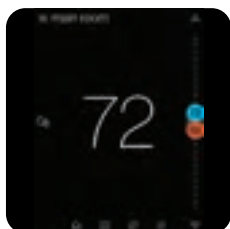
- » Simple, elegant industrial design
- » Capacitive touchscreen user interface
- » Wi-Fi-enabled smart thermostat with iOS and Android app control
- » Voice control by *Amazon Alexa* and *Google Assistant*
- » Control and comfort functions: Away mode, geo-fencing
- » Outdoor environment monitoring: outdoor temperature, outdoor humidity, and weather forecast
- » Compatible with Daikin *One* home air monitor for IAQ visualization
- » Error and service notifications
- » Multi-language support: English, Spanish, and French
- » Programmable 4-event schedule with adjustable hold function
- » Compatible with Daikin *One* cloud services



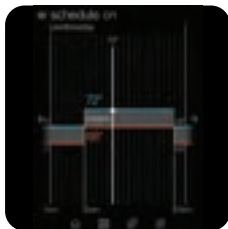
A full-featured mobile companion app is available for Android and iOS.

DAIKIN *ONE TOUCH* SMART THERMOSTAT SPECIFICATIONS:

Model Number	DTST-TOU-A
Description	Daikin <i>One touch</i> smart thermostat
Dimensions	0.86"L x 3.4"W x 4.74"H
Weight	6.5 oz
Operation Temperature	32°F to 120°F
Thermostat Compliance	Compliant to California Title 24 (OCST listed), FCC Certified, and UL Listed.



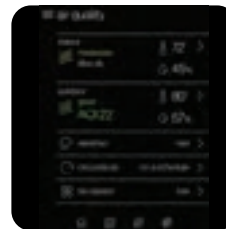
The **home screen** displays the current temperature, the current system mode, and adjustment slider, as well as icons leading to the top level screens.



The **schedule screen** displays upcoming set-point changes and scheduled times. It also offers access to edit mode, where you can adjust the schedule.



The **away screen** displays energy saving set-points. Energy saving can be invoked manually or automatically when the mobile app recognizes everyone is away.



The **air quality screen*** displays indoor air quality levels when a Daikin *One* home air monitor is connected. Outdoor air quality and weather will be displayed when connected to the internet and thermostat added in the mobile app under home location.

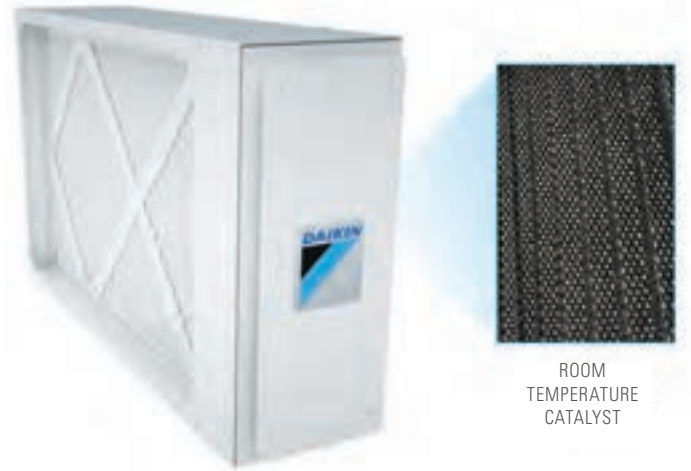
*Actual screen may vary for different indoor unit models. The Daikin *One* home air monitor only works with ducted units.



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions.

Daikin One Premium Air Cleaner

- » Magnetic door design ensures tool-less, easy access to filter components for quick and easy filter changes
- » Insulated cabinet to reduce risk of condensation.
- » The new Daikin One premium air cleaner is a MERV 15 media filter that removes more than 85% of particles down to 0.3 microns*
- » Pleated media filter removes over 98% of *Aspergillus fumigatus*, *Aspergillus versicolor*, and *Stachybotrys chartarum* from the airstream*
- » Pleated media filter removes over 99% of Ragweed, over 72% of Cat Dander, and over 73% of Dust Mites from the airstream*
- » Extra deep, 5¼" pleated filter constructed of cellulose-free, hydrophobic polyolefin fibers
- » Designed for multi-position horizontal or vertical installations
- » Room Temperature Catalyst Degrades formaldehyde and ozone
- » Filter design features a structured density gradient for sustained efficiency over the life of the filter
- » Room Temperature Catalyst: Helps remove formaldehyde and ozone
- » Filter has a tight cabinet fit ensuring negligible air bypass
- » Filter frame designed with dual pull tabs for easy removal
- » Fully gasketed door for proper air seal



ROOM
TEMPERATURE
CATALYST

- » Heavy duty, 20 gauge, post-forming painted, corrosion-resistant door
- » All cabinet mounting holes are slotted and designed to line-up with original equipment flanges for time-saving installation
- » Filter should be changed once or twice a year based on conditions within the home

*Independent testing performed by LMS Technologies, Inc.

SPECIFICATIONS	MODEL	DV1-15-2117-AB	DV1-15-2121-AC	DV1-15-2124-AD	DV1-15-2814-FA	DV1-15-2817-FB	DV1-15-2821-FC	DV1-15-2824-FD
Airflow - up to maximum rated flow		Up to 1200 cfm (2039 m³/h)	Up to 1600 cfm (2718 m³/h)	Up to 1800 cfm (3058 m³/h)	Up to 1200 cfm (2039 m³/h)	Up to 1600 cfm (2718 m³/h)	Up to 2000 cfm (3398 m³/h)	Up to 2000 cfm (3398 m³/h)
Duct Size		21 x 17 in (53 x 43 cm)	21 x 21 in (53 x 53 cm)	21 x 24 in (53 x 61 cm)	28 x 14 in (71 x 36 cm)	28 x 17 in (71 x 43 cm)	28 x 21 in (71 x 53 cm)	28 x 24 in (71 x 61 cm)
Pressure Drop* (Filter Only)		0.11 in. w.g. @ 600 cfm 0.26 in. w.g. @ 1200 cfm	0.11 in. w.g. @ 800 cfm 0.31 in. w.g. @ 1600 cfm	0.11 in. w.g. @ 900 cfm 0.27 in. w.g. @ 1800 cfm	0.10 in. w.g. @ 600 cfm 0.27 in. w.g. @ 1200 cfm	0.10 in. w.g. @ 800 cfm 0.26 in. w.g. @ 1600 cfm	0.10 in. w.g. @ 1000 cfm 0.24 in. w.g. @ 2000 cfm	0.09 in. w.g. @ 1000 cfm 0.19 in. w.g. @ 2000 cfm
MERV Rating*		15	15	15	15	15	15	15

Notes:

1. Installation with units with ECM motors recommended.
2. Two filters should be considered for any airflow rates above maximum rated flow or when duct pressure loss is excessive.

Furnace Size	A	B	C	D
Furnace Riser	AMP-BSRB-1428	AMP-BSRB-1728	AMP-BSRB-2128	AMP-BSRB-2428

When using a furnace riser use DV1-2824-FD on all size furnaces

MERV Rating 15 - Minimum Filtration Efficiency @ 492 fpm • E1 85% (0.3 - 1.0 micron) • E2 90% (1.0 - 3.0 microns) • E3 95% (3.0 - 10.0 microns)

*Independent testing performed by LMS Technologies, Inc. Specification values may vary due to individual systems.



Furnace Riser

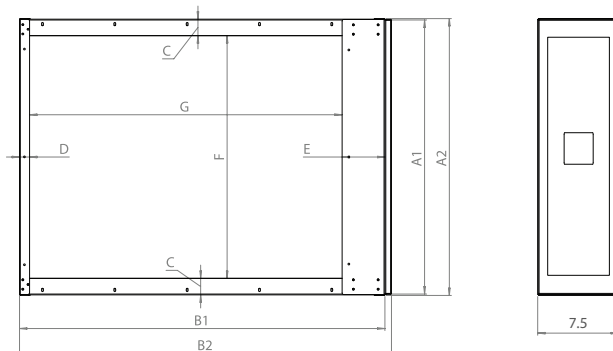
DIMENSIONS (IN)	MODEL	A	B1	B2	C	D	E	F	G
	DV1-15-2117-AB	17.5	21.1	21.7	1.4	0.8	1.3	14.7	19.4
	DV1-15-2121-AC	21.0	21.1	21.7	1.4	0.8	1.3	18.2	19.4
	DV1-15-2124-AD	24.5	21.1	21.7	1.4	0.8	1.3	21.7	19.4
	DV1-15-2814-FA	14.0	28.0	28.6	0.8	0.8	3.8	12.5	23.9
	DV1-15-2817-FB	17.5	28.0	28.6	0.8	0.8	3.8	16.0	23.9
	DV1-15-2821-FC	21.0	28.0	28.6	0.8	0.8	3.8	19.5	23.9
	DV1-15-2824-FD	24.5	28.0	28.6	0.8	0.8	3.8	23.0	23.9

Replacement Media Filters

AIR CLEANER MODEL (1)	REPLACEMENT MERV 15 FILTER PART (2)	REPLACEMENT ROOM TEMPERATURE CATALYST (RTC)
DV1-15-2117-AB	0160M00013	DVFC-AB
DV1-15-2121-AC	0160M00014	DVFC-AC
DV1-15-2124-AD	0160M00015	DVFC-AD
DV1-15-2814-FA	0160M00016	DVFC-FA
DV1-15-2817-FB	0160M00017	DVFC-FB
DV1-15-2821-FC	0160M00018	DVFC-FC
DV1-15-2824-FD	0160M00019	DVFC-FD

Filter should be changed once or twice a year based on conditions within the home. RTC should be changed once every six months based on conditions within the home.

(1) EPA EST. NO. 073316-TEX-001 • (2) EPA EST. NO. 71027-MEX-001



*Independent testing performed by LMS Technologies, Inc.

* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. Warranty registration not required to receive the 5-Year parts limited warranty for residential or commercial installations. The duration of warranty coverage in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Other limitations and exclusions apply; refer to complete warranty details for a full list of limitations and exclusions.

Daikin One Powered Ventilator

The Daikin *One* powered ventilator is a cost-effective mechanical ventilation solution that helps manage the humidity and temperature in a home. Contractors and builders now have a practical offering for supplying constant outdoor air into the residence, meeting the ventilation requirements per ASHRAE 62.2 guidelines.

- » Includes a MERV 16 filter that helps eliminate almost all airborne particulates from the incoming air stream (Optional MERV 13 filters available)
- » Delivers between 40 and 100 CFM¹ of air to the home, adjustable in 10 CFM increments
- » Adjustable climate control limits prevent air from entering the house when the on board sensors detect temperature or humidity outside of selected ranges
- » Compact and versatile design: can be wall or ceiling-mounted in an attic, basement, garage or crawl space
- » Cost-effective mechanical ventilation for homes
- » Low operational sound levels
- » Durable, white epoxy finish
- » Suitable for use in single and/or multi-family projects

¹ When MERV 16 is used



Table 1 - Power consumption of Ventilator at various flowrates

Flow Rate @ 0.2" w.c.	
(CFM)	Power (W)
100	26.3
90	21.8
80	19.5
70	17.1
60	15.1
50	13
40	11.3

Blower Wheel

- » Balanced polymeric dual inlet blower wheel secured in place using a hex nut.

Adjustable Capacity Motor

- » 7 settings allow the ventilator to be set to the required intake flowrate.
 - Set-points include: 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, and 100 CFM
 - 4 pole motor, permanently lubricated
 - 115/120 VAC, 60 Hz, 0.30 A.

Controller

- » Unit mounted controller monitors temperature and humidity of incoming air and allows installer to configure ventilation flowrate and temperature and humidity limits for intake air.

Fan Housing

- » Insulated 26 gauge baked epoxy housing. Overall dimensions: 14 $\frac{3}{8}$ " H x 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ " D x 10 $\frac{1}{8}$ " W (37.6cm H x 29.2cm D x 25.7cm W).

Duct Collars

- » 6" round, zinc plated metal collar adaptors.

Electrical Connections

- » Unit is designed to be easily hard wired in the field

Filter Information

- » Ventilator ships with 10" H x 10" W x 2" D (25.4 cm H x 25.4 W cm x 5.1 cm D) MERV 16 intake air filter. Optional MERV 13 filter (purchased separately) available as an after market service component.

Test Port

- » Allows easy air flow measurement with Pitot tube or similar airflow measurement device.

Single Pack Shipping Info

- » Shipping carton dimensions: 15 $\frac{3}{4}$ " H x 12 $\frac{3}{4}$ " W x 23" D (40 cm H x 32.4 cm W x 58.4 cm D)
- » Shipping weight: 18 lbs (3.85 kg)

Ventilator Accessories

The capabilities of the Daikin *One* Powered Ventilator can be enhanced by adding any of the following optional accessories (sold separately):

- » Heater (70 CFM & Higher) DQ-P-70-AH-H
- » Motorized Damper kit DQ-P-MDV
- » Air Intake Hood DQ-P-AIH

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 1-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions. Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the 1-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Changes in law, regulations, or technology may result in an equivalent unit not being available. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions, as well as rights and obligations should an equivalent unit not be available.

Daikin One Home Air Monitor | DSEN-HAQA

The Daikin *One* home air monitor helps monitor the air quality within the whole home. Working with the Daikin *One* ecosystem, it detects, visualizes, and supports action to help you improve the indoor air quality within your space.

Detect

- » The Daikin *One* home air monitor will monitor and learn baseline air quality in the home, over 7 days, then provide a rolling 7-day average baseline.
- » When potential particulate and/or chemical events occur outside of this average baseline, the system will detect the potential deviation and send alerts to the Daikin *One*+ or Daikin *One* touch smart thermostat.

Visualize

- » From the Daikin *One*+ or Daikin *One* touch smart thermostat, visualize the estimated air quality in real-time directly on the thermostat or through the smartphone app.
- » Indoor Air Quality Event Monitor – from this option, see when particles or chemicals are elevated compared to the 7-day baseline to help to understand and control your air. The readings will include:

- **Green** - typical concentrations in the home
- **Yellow** - elevated concentrations in the home
- **Orange** - very elevated concentrations in the home

Act:

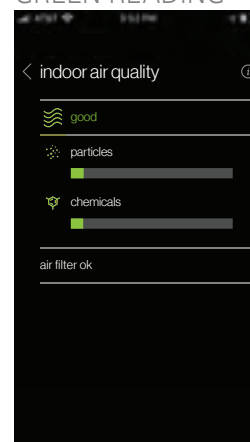
- » With built-in Air Intelligence, the Daikin *One* home air monitor and Daikin *One* ecosystem provide adaptive solutions homeowners advance through their Daikin *One*+ or Daikin *One* touch smart thermostat based on air quality alerts.
 - Turn on the furnace or air handler to increase filtration through the high-efficiency Daikin *One* premium air cleaner to address particles.
 - Turn on exhaust/ventilation or open a window to help reduce detected chemicals within the home.



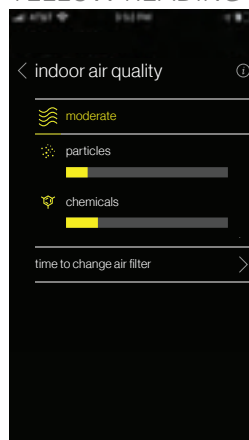
AIR QUALITY



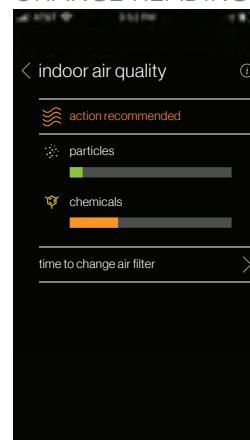
GREEN READING



YELLOW READING



ORANGE READING



Daikin *Fit* System

**DC6VS / DC9VS / DH9VS /
DH7VS / DH6VS (R-32)**

Quiet / Space-Saving / Efficient

COMFORTABLE LIMITED
WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions. Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Changes in law, regulations, or technology may result in an equivalent unit not being available. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions, as well as rights and obligations should an equivalent unit not be available.

All *FIT* units come standard with the following:

- » **Compact** – The trunk style outdoor unit is perfect when installation space is limited.
- » **Inverter (variable-speed) Compressor** – Ideal indoor comfort and efficiency.
- » **Low dBA** – Reclaim outdoor space.
- » **Quiet-mode** – Provides enhanced acoustical comfort, up to 3 different sounds levels as low as 47 dB(A).
- » **Blue Fin Coat** – Long condenser coil life and reliability.
- » **Swing Compressor** – Quiet and dependable.
- » **Side panel access** – Ease of service.
- » **Lightweight** – Easy to handle
- » **Wide operation range** – Daikin *FIT* systems can provide quiet and energy-efficient comfort throughout homes in North America.
- » **Proven and Future-focused** – Features R-32 low GWP (Global Warming Potential) refrigerant.
- » **Outstanding** limited warranty*

R32



BACKED BY A 12-YEAR PARTS LIMITED WARRANTY* AND A 12-YEAR UNIT REPLACEMENT LIMITED WARRANTY*

* Complete warranty details available from your local dealer/contractor or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Online registration and some of the additional requirements are not required in California or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases.

All *FIT* Heat Pumps include additional technology:

- » **Intelligent Defrost Mode** – The outdoor unit will enable this mode to help prevent frost/ice from building up in cold climate conditions. It will also help with longer heating operation time for additional comfort for occupants (compared to HVAC systems without this function).
 - A selectable defrost backup heat option, when turned off, will lower power consumption during defrost.
- » **Advanced water-shedding drain pan** – Engineered with multiple drain holes and channels to help provide effective water shedding.
- » **Hot start technology** – When the heating operation starts or when the unit changes from cooling to heating there is no cold draft released into the room.
- » **Hot Gas Base Pan Technology** – During heating operation hot gas base pan helps prevent ice accumulation in the drain pan by facilitating its removal, ensuring effective ice suppression.



Daikin *Fit* System DC6VS / DC9VS / DH9VS / DH7VS / DH6VS (R-32) Quiet / Space-Saving / Efficient

UNITARY PRODUCTS

Application

A new solution for even the most unique projects

- » Perfect alternative to the traditional cube style unitary products in a 1:1 application
- » Mid-efficiency heat pumps can be applied across North America
- » Traditional homes, town homes, bungalows, condos, zero lot line homes, patios, terrace, and multi-story locations that would typically require a crane
- » Install using existing ductwork and existing line sets
- » Space-saving low profile trunk style outdoor unit for easy carrying and installation in tight spaces
- » Ease of service and maintenance with a quick-to-access side panel
- » DFVE Air Handler with 7 mm evaporator coils
- » Utilize EEV coil families:
 - CAPEA (Upflow/Downflow)
 - CHPEA (Dedicated Horizontal)
 - CAHEA (Multi-position, only DH9VS compatible)
- » Connects with any Daikin communicating gas furnace 80% and 90%+. When connected to the Daikin *Fit* Heat Pump, dual fuel capability is an option.
- » Compatible with the Daikin *One*+ and Daikin *One* touch smart thermostats and other Daikin communicating equipment
- » Add the Daikin *One* premium air cleaner, the Daikin *One* home air monitor, or the Daikin *One* powered ventilator for additional IAQ (Indoor Air Quality) control.



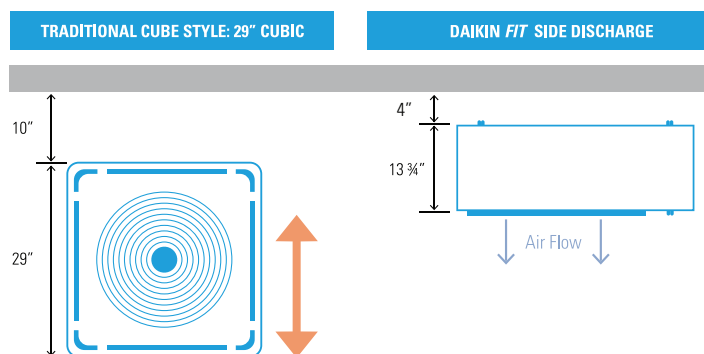
Design

Compact footprint to meet design demands

With clearance space as little as 4" from a wall and compact size, the Daikin *Fit* system works when installation space is limited.

- » Fit more in your HVAC tech van or truck; 4 – 5 Daikin *Fit* units as opposed to 1 or 2 traditional systems
- » Easy to bring to the installation site and install on pad – the single fan unit can be transported by a single worker or on a dolly

Unit Dimensions DC6VS/DH6VS	
1.5-3 TON W: 36-3/5" x D: 13-4/5" x H: 27-2/5"	3.5-5 TON W: 37" x D: 12-3/5" x H: 39"
Unit Dimensions DC9VS/DH7VS	
2 TON W: 36-3/5" x D: 13-4/5" x H: 27-2/5"	3-4 TON W: 37" x D: 12-3/5" x H: 39"
	5 Ton W: 37" x D: 12-5/8" x H: 56-5/16"
Unit Dimensions DH9VS	
2 Ton W: 37" x D: 12-5/8" x H: 56-5/16"	3 Ton W: 37" x D: 12-5/8" x H: 56-5/16"



Daikin *Fit* System
DC6VS / DC9VS / DH9VS /
DH7VS / DH6VS (R-32)
 Quiet / Space-Saving / Efficient



AC Operating Range (DC6VS/DC9VS):

Cooling: 0°F to 115°F (-17.8°C to 46.1°C)

NEW Daikin *FIT* High Efficiency AC

	UP TO 17.2 SEER2		UP TO 19 SEER2
AIR CONDITIONERS			
	Standard cube-style		DC6VS
			
			DC9VS

DAIKIN FIT AC SYSTEM OPTIONS

FURNACE + COIL	
AIR HANDLER	



Daikin *Fit* System DC6VS / DC9VS / DH9VS / DH7VS / DH6VS (R-32) Quiet / Space-Saving / Efficient

UNITARY PRODUCTS

Heat Pump Operating Range (DH6VS/DH7VS/DH9VS):

- **Cooling:** 0°F to 115°F (-17.8°C to 46.1°C)
- **Heating:** -10°F to 70°F (-23.3°C to 21.1°C)

NEW Daikin *FIT AURORA*

		UPTO 19.0 SEER2 UPTO 8.8 HSPF2		UPTO 21.0 SEER2 UPTO 10.0 HSPF2
HEAT PUMPS				
	Standard cube-style	DH6VS		DH9VS
		DH7VS		

DAIKIN FIT HEAT PUMP SYSTEM OPTIONS



PARTIAL OFFERING AVAILABLE: 1.5 TO 5 TONS WITH UPFLOW/DOWNFLOW COILS



COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions. Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Changes in law, regulations, or technology may result in an equivalent unit not being available. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions, as well as rights and obligations should an equivalent unit not be available.

Daikin *Fit* Air Conditioner DC9VS (R-32) Air Conditioner | Up to 19 SEER2

UNITARY PRODUCTS

Product Features

- » Daikin variable-speed swing compressors
- » Quiet digitally commutated fan motor
- » High-density compressor sound blanket
- » Compatible with Daikin *One+* smart thermostat and other Daikin communicating equipment
- » Daikin control algorithmic logic
- » In communicating mode, only two low-voltage wires to outdoor unit required
- » Diagnostic indicator lights, seven-segment LED display, and fault code storage
- » Daikin Inside intelligence for diagnostics
- » Field-selectable boost mode increases compressor speed during unusually high loads
- » Field-installed bi-flow filter drier
- » Coil and ambient temperature sensors
- » Suction pressure transducer
- » Sweat connection service valves with easy access to gauge ports
- » AHRI Certified; ETL Listed



DAIKIN <i>Fit</i> ™ AC OUTDOOR UNIT				
Model Name	DC9VSA2410A*	DC9VSA3610A*	DC9VSA4810A*	DC9VSA6010A*
Capacities (AHRI Rated)				
Max. Cooling (BTU/h)	23,200	35,000	46,500	57,000
Ambient Operation Range Cooling (°FDB/°CDB)	0 to 115 (-17.8 to 46.1)			
Compressor				
Type	Swing	Swing	Swing	Swing
Condenser Fan Motor				
Horsepower	0.20	0.36	0.36	2 x 0.32
Refrigeration System				
Refrigerant Line Size ¹				
Liquid Line Size ("O.D.)	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"
Suction Line Size ("O.D.)	7/8"	1 1/8"	1 1/8"	1 1/8"
Refrigerant Connection Size				
Liquid Valve Size ("O.D.)	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"
Suction Valve Size ("O.D.)	3/4"	3/4"	7/8"	7/8"
Valve Connection Type	Front Sealing	Front and Back Sealing	Front and Back Sealing	Front and Back Sealing
Refrigerant Charge (oz.)	76	100	118	162
Expansion Device	EEV	EEV	EEV	EEV
Superheat at Service Valve	Auto-control	Auto-control	Auto-control	Auto-control
Subcooling at Service Valve	14±1°F	8±1°F	9±1°F	11±1°F
Electrical Data				
Voltage / Phase (60 Hz)	208-230/1	208-230/1	208-230/1	208-230/1
Fan/Compressor Inverter Drive Input	17.6	25.4	30	24.5
Minimum Circuit Ampacity ²	22.4	31.8	37.5	34.4
Max. Overcurrent Protection ³	25	35	40	40
Min / Max Volts	197/253	197/253	197/253	197/253
Electrical Conduit Size	1/2"	1/2" or 3/4"	1/2" or 3/4"	1/2" or 3/4"
Equipment Weight (lbs)	129	163	174	236
Ship Weight (lbs)	143	183	196	271

¹ Tested and rated in accordance with ANSI/AHRI Standard 210/240

² Wire size should be determined in accordance with National Electrical Codes; extensive wire runs will require larger wire sizes

³ Must use time-delay fuses or HACR-type circuit breakers of the same size as noted.

Notes

Always check the S&R plate for electrical data on the unit being installed. Installer will need to supply 3/8" to 1 1/4" adapters for suction line connections. Unit is charged with refrigerant for 15' of 3/8" liquid line. System charge must be adjusted per Installation Instructions Final Charge Procedure.

Daikin *Fit* Air Conditioner DC6VS (R-32) Air Conditioner | Up to 17.2 SEER2



R32

DAIKIN *FIT* - AC OUTDOOR UNIT

Model Name	DC6VS S1810A*	DC6VS S2410A*	DC6VS S3010A*	DC6VS S3610A*	DC6VS S4210A*	DC6VS S4810A*	DC6VS S6010A*	DC6VS A181WA*	DC6VS A241WA*	DC6VS A301WA*	DC6VS A361WA*
Capacities (AHRI Rated)											
Max. Cooling (BTU/h)	17,100	23,200	28,400	34,200	41,000	45,500	53,500	17,100	23,200	28,400	33,000
Ambient Operation Range Cooling (°FDB(°CDB))	0 to 115 (-17.8 to 46.1)										
Compressor											
Type	Swing	Swing	Swing	Swing	Swing	Swing	Swing	Swing	Swing	Swing	Swing
Condenser Fan Motor											
Horsepower	0.09	0.09	0.20	0.20	0.36	0.36	0.36	0.09	0.09	0.20	0.20
Refrigeration System											
Refrigerant Line Size ¹											
Liquid Line Size ("O.D.)	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"
Suction Line Size ("O.D.)	3/4"	3/4"	7/8"	7/8"	1 1/8"	1 1/8"	1 1/8"	3/4"	3/4"	7/8"	7/8"
Refrigerant Connection Size											
Liquid Valve Size ("O.D.)	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"
Suction Valve Size ("O.D.)	3/4"	3/4"	7/8"	7/8"	7/8"	7/8"	7/8"	3/4"	3/4"	7/8"	7/8"
Valve Connection Type	Front Sealing	Front Sealing	Front Sealing	Front Sealing	Front and Back Sealing	Front and Back Sealing	Front and Back Sealing	Front Sealing	Front Sealing	Front Sealing	Front Sealing
Refrigerant Charge (oz.)	74	74	76	83	100	100	118	74	74	76	83
Expansion Device	EEV	EEV	EEV	EEV	EEV	EEV	EEV	EEV	EEV	EEV	EEV
Superheat at Service Valve	Auto-control	Auto-control	Auto-control	Auto-control	Auto-control	Auto-control	Auto-control	Auto-control	Auto-control	Auto-control	Auto-control
Subcooling at Service Valve	10±1°F	12±1°F	14±1°F	15±1°F	8±1°F	9±1°F	9±1°F	10±1°F	12±1°F	14±1°F	13±1°F
Electrical Data											
Voltage / Phase (60 Hz)	208-230/1	208-230/1	208-230/1	208-230/1	208-230/1	208-230/1	208-230/1	208-230/1	208-230/1	208-230/1	208-230/1
Fan/Compressor Inverter Drive Input	8.1	13.3	17.6	17.6	25.4	25.4	30	8.1	13.3	17.6	17.6
Minimum Circuit Ampacity ²	12.8	16.8	22.4	22.4	31.8	31.8	37.5	12.8	16.8	22.4	22.4
Max. Overcurrent Protection ³	15	20	25	25	35	35	40	15	20	25	25
Min / Max Volts	197/253	197/253	197/253	197/253	197/253	197/253	197/253	197/253	197/253	197/253	197/253
Electrical Conduit Size	1/2"	1/2"	1/2"	1/2"	1/2" or 3/4"	1/2" or 3/4"	1/2" or 3/4"	1/2"	1/2"	1/2"	1/2"
Equipment Weight (lbs)	119	119	129	133	163	163	174	119	119	129	133
Ship Weight (lbs)	133	133	143	148	183	183	196	133	133	143	148

¹ Tested and rated in accordance with ANSI/AHRI Standard 210/240

² Wire size should be determined in accordance with National Electrical Codes; extensive wire runs will require larger wire sizes

³ Must use time-delay fuses or HACR-type circuit breakers of the same size as noted.

Notes

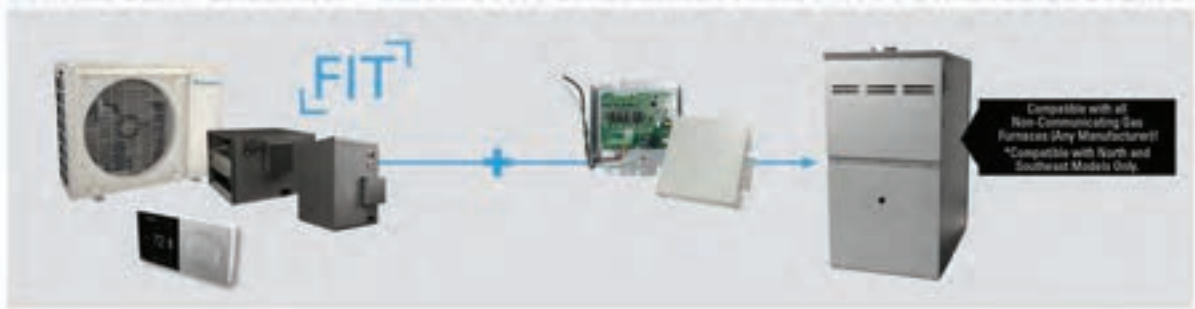
Always check the S&R plate for electrical data on the unit being installed.

Installer will need to supply 3/8" to 1 1/8" adapters for suction line connections.

Unit is charged with refrigerant for 15' of 3/8" liquid line. System charge must be adjusted per Installation Instructions Final Charge Procedure.

(See table below for allowable line set diameter)

DAIKIN D24V GATEWAY – ADAPTOR FOR DAIKIN *FIT* AC / 24V FURNACE SYSTEMS*



When a full system replacement is not a chosen option, a partial Daikin *Fit* AC system is now a possibility. Also, the D24V Gateway offers a great comfort upgrade solution or homes with only heating/furnaces.

Enjoy the fantastic features and benefits of Daikin *Fit* inverter side discharge unitary outdoor unit, EEV coil and Daikin *One+* SmartThermostat. Benefits include field selectable dehumidification settings to accommodate customer preferences and ability to add Daikin *One* ecosystem indoor air quality accessories. Part Number: DTA11A72.

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions. Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Changes in law, regulations, or technology may result in an equivalent unit not being available. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions, as well as rights and obligations should an equivalent unit not be available.

Daikin *Fit* Heat Pump DH9VS (R-32) (Enhanced Models)

UNITARY PRODUCTS

Product Features

- » Daikin variable-speed swing compressors
- » Strong heating capacity (Met the requirements of the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) Residential Cold Climate Heat Pump Challenge)
- » High-density compressor sound blanket
- » Compatible with the Daikin *One+* and Daikin *One* touch smart thermostats and other Daikin communicating equipment
- » Daikin control algorithmic logic
- » In communicating mode, only two low-voltage wires to outdoor unit required
- » Compatible with AHRI 1380 Demand Response functionality
- » Diagnostic indicator lights, seven-segment LED display, and fault code storage
- » Daikin Inside intelligence for diagnostics
- » Field-selectable boost mode increases compressor speed during unusually high loads
- » Quiet DC outdoor fan motor
- » Fully charged for 15' of tubing length
- » Field-installed bi-flow filter drier
- » Coil and ambient temperature sensors
- » Suction pressure transducer (in cooling mode)
- » Sweat connection service valves with easy access to gauge ports
- » AHRI Certified; ETL Listed



R32

Eligible for IRA Tax Credit (Meets New CEE 2025 Specification)



DAIKIN FIT - AC OUTDOOR UNIT

Model Name	DH9VSA241CA*	DH9VSA361CA*
Capacities (AHRI Rated)		
Max. Cooling (BTU/h)-95F	24,000	36,000
Max. Heating (BTU/h)-47F	24,000	36,000
Max. Heating (BTU/h)-5F	24,000	36,000
Ambient Operation Range		
Cooling (°FDB/°CDB)	0 to 115 (-17.8 to 46.1)	
Cooling (°FDB/°CDB)	-10 to 70 (-23.3 to 21.1)	
Compressor		
Type	Swing	Swing
Condenser Fan Motor		
Horsepower	2 x 0.32	2 x 0.32
Refrigeration System		
Refrigerant Line Size ¹		
Liquid Line Size ("O.D.)	3/8"	3/8"
Suction Line Size ("O.D.)	7/8"	7/8"
Refrigerant Connection Size		
Liquid Valve Size ("O.D.)	3/8"	3/8"
Suction Valve Size ("O.D.)	7/8"	7/8"
Valve Connection Type	Front and Back Sealing	Front and Back Sealing
Refrigerant Charge (oz.)	162	162
Expansion Device	EEV	EEV
Superheat at Service Valve	Auto-control	Auto-control
Subcooling at Service Valve	11±1°F	9±1°F
Electrical Data		
Voltage / Phase (60 Hz)	208-230/1	208-230/1
Fan/Compressor Inverter Drive Input	8.0	12.0
Minimum Circuit Ampacity ²	17.4	21.8
Max. Overcurrent Protection ³	20	25
Min / Max Volts	197/253	197/253
Electrical Conduit Size	1/2" or 3/4"	1/2" or 3/4"
Equipment Weight (lbs)	230	230
Ship Weight (lbs)	265	265
ENERGY STAR® Certified		

¹ Tested and rated in accordance with ANSI/AHRI Standard 210/240

² Wire size should be determined in accordance with National Electrical Codes; extensive wire runs will require larger wire sizes

³ Must use time-delay fuses or HACR-type circuit breakers of the same size as noted.



Select DZ6VS heat pump models meet the **ENERGY STAR®** cold climate requirements. Please refer to product engineering manuals for additional information or visit www.energystar.gov.



Products that are recognized as the Most Efficient of **ENERGY STAR®** in 2025 prevent greenhouse gas emissions by meeting rigorous energy efficiency performance levels set by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

* Proper sizing and installation of equipment is critical to achieve optimal performance. Split system air conditioners and heat pumps must be matched with appropriate coil components to meet **ENERGY STAR®** criteria. Ask your contractor for details or visit www.energystar.gov.

Daikin *Fit* Heat Pump DH7VS (R-32) (Enhanced Models)

COMFORTABLE LIMITED
WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions. Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Changes in law, regulations, or technology may result in an equivalent unit not being available. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions, as well as rights and obligations should an equivalent unit not be available.



Select DZ6VS heat pump models meet the **ENERGY STAR®** cold climate requirements. Please refer to product engineering manuals for additional information or visit www.energystar.gov.



Products that are recognized as the Most Efficient of ENERGY STAR® in 2025 prevent greenhouse gas emissions by meeting rigorous energy efficiency performance levels set by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

* Proper sizing and installation of equipment is critical to achieve optimal performance. Split system air conditioners and heat pumps must be matched with appropriate coil components to meet ENERGY STAR® criteria. Ask your contractor for details or visit www.energystar.gov.



R32



DAIKIN *FIT* - HEAT PUMP OUTDOOR UNIT

Model Name	DH7VSA2410A*	DH7VSA3610A**	DH7VSA4210A*	DH7VSA4810A*	DH7VSA6010A*
Capacities (AHRI Rated)					
Max. Cooling (BTU/h)-95F	23,200	35,000	41,000	46,500	52,000
Max. Heating (BTU/h)-47F	23,200	35,000	41,000	47,500	54,000
Max. Heating (BTU/h)-5F	17,000	29,000	31,000	33,600	46,000
Ambient Operation Range					
Cooling (°FDB(°CDB))	°0 to 115 (-17.8 to 46.1)				
Heating (°FDB(°CDB))	°-10 to 70 (-23.3 to 21.1)				
Compressor					
Type	Swing	Swing	Swing	Swing	Swing
Condenser Fan Motor					
Horsepower	0.20	0.36	0.36	0.36	2 x 0.32
Refrigeration System					
Refrigerant Line Size ¹					
Liquid Line Size ("O.D.)	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"
Suction Line Size ("O.D.)	7/8"	1 1/8"	1 1/8"	1 1/8"	1 1/8"
Refrigerant Connection Size					
Liquid Valve Size ("O.D.)	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"
Suction Valve Size ("O.D.)	7/8"	7/8"	7/8"	7/8"	7/8"
Valve Connection Type	Front Sealing	Front and Back Sealing	Front and Back Sealing	Front and Back Sealing	Front and Back Sealing
Refrigerant Charge (oz.)	76	100	118	118	162
Expansion Device	EEV	EEV	EEV	EEV	EEV
Superheat at Service Valve	Auto-control	Auto-control	Auto-control	Auto-control	Auto-control
Subcooling at Service Valve	14±1°F	9±1°F	9±1°F	9±1°F	11±1°F
Electrical Data					
Voltage / Phase (60 Hz)	208-230/1	208-230/1	208-230/1	208-230/1	208-230/1
Fan/Compressor Inverter Drive Input	17.6	25.4	30	30	24.5
Minimum Circuit Ampacity ²	22.4	31.8	37.5	37.5	34.4
Max. Overcurrent Protection ³	25	35	40	40	40
Min / Max Volts	197/253	197/253	197/253	197/253	197/253
Electrical Conduit Size	1/2"	1/2" or 3/4"	1/2" or 3/4"	1/2" or 3/4"	1/2" or 3/4"
Equipment Weight (lbs)	132	168	179	179	236
Ship Weight (lbs)	147	185	198	198	271
Energy Star® Certified					

¹ Tested and rated in accordance with AHRI Standard 210/240

² Wire size should be determined in accordance with National Electrical Codes; extensive wire runs will require larger wire sizes

³ Must use time-delay fuses or HACR-type circuit breakers of the same size as noted.

Notes

- Always check the S&R plate for electrical data on the unit being installed.
- Installer will need to supply 7/8" to 1 1/4" adapters for suction line connections.
- Unit is charged with refrigerant for 15' of 3/8" liquid line. System charge must be adjusted per Installation Instructions Final Charge Procedure. (See table below for allowable line set diameter)

ENERGY STAR NOTES

Proper sizing and installation of equipment is critical to achieving optimal performance. Split system air conditioners and heat pumps must be matched with appropriate coil components to meet **ENERGY STAR®** criteria. Ask your contractor for details or visit www.energystar.gov. The www.energystar.gov website provides up-to-date system combinations certified to meet **ENERGY STAR®** requirements.

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions. Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Changes in law, regulations, or technology may result in an equivalent unit not being available. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions, as well as rights and obligations should an equivalent unit not be available.

Daikin *Fit* Heat Pump DH6VS (R-32)



DAIKIN <i>FIT</i> - HEAT PUMP OUTDOOR UNIT							
Model Name	DH6VSA1810A*	DH6VSA2410A*	DH6VSA3010A*	DH6VSA3610A*	DH6VSA4210A*	DH6VSA4810A*	DH6VSA6010A*
Capacities (AHRI Rated)							
Max. Cooling (BTU/h)-95F	17,100	23,200	28,400	34,200	41,000	45,500	53,500
Max. Heating (BTU/h)-47F	17,400	23,200	28,800	34,600	40,000	45,500	54,500
Max. Heating (BTU/h)-5F	13,000	14,200	17,000	20,000	27,400	28,000	33,000
Ambient Operation Range							
Cooling (°FDB(°CDB))	0 to 115 (-17.8 to 46.1)2						
Heating (°FDB(°CDB))	-10 to 70 (-23.3 to 21.1)						
Compressor							
Type	Swing	Swing	Swing	Swing	Swing	Swing	Swing
Condenser Fan Motor							
Horsepower	0.09	0.09	0.20	0.20	0.36	0.36	0.36
Refrigeration System							
Refrigerant Line Size ¹							
Liquid Line Size ("O.D.)	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"
Suction Line Size ("O.D.)	3/4"	3/4"	7/8"	7/8"	1 1/8"	1 1/8"	1 1/8"
Refrigerant Connection Size							
Liquid Valve Size ("O.D.)	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"
Suction Valve Size ("O.D.)	3/4"	3/4"	7/8"	7/8"	7/8"	7/8"	7/8"
Valve Connection Type	Front Sealing	Front Sealing	Front Sealing	Front Sealing	Front and Back Sealing	Front and Back Sealing	Front and Back Sealing
Refrigerant Charge (oz.)	74	74	76	83	100	100	118
Expansion Device	EEV	EEV	EEV	EEV	EEV	EEV	EEV
Superheat at Service Valve	Auto-control	Auto-control	Auto-control	Auto-control	Auto-control	Auto-control	Auto-control
Subcooling at Service Valve	10±1°F	12±1°F	14±1°F	15±1°F	8±1°F	9±1°F	9±1°F
Electrical Data							
Voltage / Phase (60 Hz)	208-230/1	208-230/1	208-230/1	208-230/1	208-230/1	208-230/1	208-230/1
Fan/Compressor Inverter	8.1	13.3	17.6	17.6	25.4	25.4	30
Drive Input							
Minimum Circuit Ampacity ²	12.8	16.8	22.4	22.4	31.8	31.8	37.5
Max. Overcurrent Protection ³	15	20	25	25	35	35	40
Min / Max Volts	197/253	197/253	197/253	197/253	197/253	197/253	197/253
Electrical Conduit Size	1/2"	1/2"	1/2"	1/2"	1/2" or 3/4"	1/2" or 3/4"	1/2" or 3/4"
Equipment Weight (lbs)	122	122	132	137	168	168	179
Ship Weight (lbs)	137	137	147	151	185	185	198
Energy Star® Certified		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO

¹ Tested and rated in accordance with AHRI Standard 210/240

² Wire size should be determined in accordance with National Electrical Codes; extensive wire runs will require larger wire sizes

³ Must use time-delay fuses or HACR-type circuit breakers of the same size as noted.

NOTES

- Always check the S&R plate for electrical data on the unit being installed.
- Installer will need to supply 3/8" to 1 1/8" adapters for suction line connections.
- Unit is charged with refrigerant for 15' of 3/8" liquid line. System charge must be adjusted per Installation Instructions Final Charge Procedure. (See table below for allowable line set diameter)

ENERGY STAR NOTES

Proper sizing and installation of equipment is critical to achieving optimal performance. Split system air conditioners and heat pumps must be matched with appropriate coil components to meet ENERGY STAR® criteria. Ask your contractor for details or visit www.energystar.gov. The www.energystar.gov website provides up-to-date system combinations certified to meet ENERGY STAR® requirements



Select DZ6VS heat pump models meet the **ENERGY STAR®** cold climate requirements. Please refer to product engineering manuals for additional information or visit www.energystar.gov.



Daikin *Fit* Air Handler

DFVE (R-32)

Multi-Position | Variable-Speed

COMFORTABLE LIMITED
WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions.

Product Features

- » Electronic Expansion Valve (EEV) for cooling and heat pump applications.
- » 7mm evaporator coil tube size
- » Variable-speed ECM blower motor
- » Compatible with the Daikin *One+* smart thermostats and other Daikin communicating equipment
- » Provides constant CFM over a wide range of static pressure conditions independent of duct system
- » CFM indicator
- » Thermostat provides adjustable low CFM for efficient fan-only operation
- » All-aluminum evaporator coil
- » Fault recall of six most recent faults
- » Improved humidity and comfort control
- » Optimized for use with R-32 refrigerant
- » AHRI certified; ETL listed
- » UL 60335 2-40 Compliant
- » Factory installed leak detection sensor designed for lifespan of coil
- » 3 kW – 25 kW electric heater kits

The Daikin brand DFVE Multi-Position, Variable-Speed Air Handler is part of our family of communicating units and optimized for use with the chlorine-free refrigerant, R-32. This unit's ECM indoor blower motor allows for a soft start and stop, which offers a quiet, efficient operation and helps reduce the cold blast of air upon heating start-up.



R32



Model	Nominal Capacity Range (tons)	Voltage	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Connection Size		Ship Weight (lbs)
					W"	D"	H"	Liquid"	Suction"	
DFVE24BP1300	2	208/230-1	4.9/4.9	15/15	17½	21	45	¾	¾	115
DFVE36CP1300	3	208/230-1	6.5/6.5	15/15	21	21	53⅞	¾	¾	140
DFVE42CP1300	3½	208/230-1	6.5/6.5	15/15	21	21	53⅞	¾	¾	140
DFVE48CP1300	4	208/230-1	6.5/6.5	15/15	21	21	58	¾	¾	148
DFVE48DP1300	4	208/230-1	6.5/6.5	15/15	24½	21	53⅞	¾	¾	150
DFVE60DP1300	5	208/230-1	8.6/8.6	15/15	24½	21	58	¾	¾	167

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions.

Daikin *Fit* – Coils

CAPEA / CHPEA (R-32)

All Aluminum Coils

CAPEA / CHPEA

All Aluminum Coils

- » Available in 1.5-Ton through 5-Ton capacities
- » Engineered for compatibility with Daikin *Fit* outdoor units
- » Electronic Expansion Valve (EEV) models feature
 - Compatibility with the Daikin *One+* and Daikin *One* touch smart thermostats and other Daikin communicating equipment
 - Cooling and heat pump applications
 - Fault recall of six most recent faults
 - PID control loop for precision capacity control
- » Seamless integration to full suite of Daikin controls using communicating control board
- » Light weight all aluminum evaporator coil
 - 7mm evaporator coil tube size (CAPEA, CHPEA)
- » Air cleaner and humidifier integration capable (rules apply, refer to installation manual for details).
- » UV and rust resistant, 5VA rated thermoplastic drain pan with integrated secondary drain
- » Foil-faced insulation covers internal casing to reduce cabinet condensation
- » Single front access panel
- » Ships factory standard up flow with easy field conversion to downflow (CAPEA)
- » CHPEA is for horizontal applications
- » CAPEA is for upflow/downflow applications


R32

CAPEA – Utilized by DC6VS only

Model	Cabinet Dimensions			Nominal Tons	Connection		Ship Weight (lbs)
	W	D	H		Liquid"	Suction"	
CAPEA2418B3	17.5	21	18	2	5/16 or 3/8	5/8 or 3/4	43
CAPEA2418C3	21	21	18	2	5/16 or 3/8	5/8 or 3/4	45
CAPEA3022B3	17.5	21	22	2½	5/16 or 3/8	3/4 or 7/8	48
CAPEA3022C3	21	21	22	2½	5/16 or 3/8	3/4 or 7/8	51
CAPEA3626B3	17.5	21	26	3	5/16 or 3/8	3/4 or 7/8	54
CAPEA3626C3	21	21	26	3	5/16 or 3/8	3/4 or 7/8	57
CAPEA3626D3	24.5	21	26	3	5/16 or 3/8	3/4 or 7/8	62
CAPEA4830C3	21	21	30	4	3/8	7/8 or 1½	68
CAPEA4830D3	24.5	21	30	4	3/8	7/8 or 1½	70
CAPEA6030C3	21	21	30	5	3/8	7/8 or 1½	75
CAPEA6030D3	24.5	21	30	5	3/8	7/8 or 1½	78

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

CHPEA – Utilized by DC6VS & DHCVS

Model	Cabinet Dimensions			Nominal Tons	Connection		Ship Weight (lbs)
	W	D	H		Liquid"	Suction"	
CHPEA2422B3	22"	21"	17.5"	2	5/16 or 3/8	5/8 or 3/4	56
CHPEA3026B3	26"	21"	17.5"	2½	5/16 or 3/8	3/4 or 7/8	63
CHPEA3026C3	26"	21"	21"	2½	5/16 or 3/8	3/4 or 7/8	67
CHPEA3626B3	26"	21"	17.5"	3	5/16 or 3/8	3/4 or 7/8	68
CHPEA3626C3	26"	21"	21"	3	5/16 or 3/8	3/4 or 7/8	70
CHPEA4830C3	30"	21"	21"	4	3/8	7/8 or 1½	76
CHPEA4830D3	30"	21"	24.5"	4	3/8	7/8 or 1½	78
CHPEA6030D3	30"	21"	21"	5	3/8	7/8 or 1½	76
CHPEA6030C3	30"	21"	24.5"	5	3/8	7/8 or 1½	78

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

Daikin *Fit* – CAHEA (R-32)

Cased Coil, Multi-Position

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions.

Product Features

- » All-Aluminum evaporator coil
- » Optimized for use with R-32 refrigerant including circuits and manifolds
- » R-32 sensor designed for the life span of the coil
- » CAHEA models feature:
 - Factory-installed electronic expansion valve (EEV) for precise refrigerant control
 - Compatibility with Daikin *One+* smart thermostat and other Daikin communicating equipment
 - Cooling and heat pump applications
 - Fault recall of six most recent faults
- » EEV Control Box located inside coil
- » CAHEA include single front access panel
- » Multiposition, Upflow/downflow, horizontal applications
- » Horizontal or vertical configuration capabilities
- » Foil-faced insulation covers the internal casing to reduce cabinet condensation
- » Galvanized, leather grain-embossed finish
- » Rust resistant, thermoplastic drain pans featuring a low water-retention design
- » DecaBDE-free thermoplastic drain pan with secondary drain connections
- » Drain pan rails designed to remove and reposition coils with ease without compromising structural integrity
- » UV-resistant drain pan
- » AHRI certified; ETL listed

The Daikin CAHEA Multi-Position, cased coil is part of our family of communicating units and optimized for use with the chlorine-free refrigerant, R-32. This unit's variable speed modular (MBVK)* blower motor allows for a soft start and stop, which offers a quiet, efficient operation and helps reduce the cold blast of air upon heating start-up.

*MBVK blower sold separately



R32

Compatible with DH9VS with MBVK blower

Model	Cabinet Dimensions			Nominal Capacity Range (tons)	Connection		Ship Weight (lbs)
	W	D	H		Liquid	Suction	
CAHEA3630C3	21"	21"	30"	2, 3, 5	5/16 or 3/8"	3/4 or 1/2"	58

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

Unitary Split Systems



DC9VS (R-32)

Air Conditioner | Up to 19 SEER2

COMFORTABLE LIMITED
WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions. Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Changes in law, regulations, or technology may result in an equivalent unit not being available. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions, as well as rights and obligations should an equivalent unit not be available.

Product Features

- » Daikin variable-speed swing compressors
- » Quiet digitally commutated fan motor
- » High-density compressor sound blanket
- » Compatible with Daikin *One+* smart thermostat and other Daikin communicating equipment
- » Daikin control algorithmic logic
- » In communicating mode, only two low-voltage wires to outdoor unit required
- » Diagnostic indicator lights, seven-segment LED display, and fault code storage
- » Daikin Inside intelligence for diagnostics
- » Field-selectable boost mode increases compressor speed during unusually high loads
- » Field-installed bi-flow filter drier
- » Coil and ambient temperature sensors
- » Suction pressure transducer
- » Sweat connection service valves with easy access to gauge ports
- » AHRI Certified; ETL Listed

Flexible. Innovative. Technology. The DC9VS Daikin Fit system is a high-performance, side-discharge inverter that delivers exceptional comfort without compromise. Designed to integrate seamlessly with traditional ducted systems, it brings inverter systems and communicating technology to the forefront of today's industry. In a market crowded with bulky outdoor units, Daikin Fit's sleek, space-saving design provides a premium solution where conventional cube systems fall short."



R32



DAIKIN FIT- AC OUTDOOR UNIT

Model Name	DC9VSA2410A*	DC9VSA3610A*	DC9VSA4810A*	DC9VSA6010A*
Capacities (AHRI Rated)				
Max. Cooling (BTU/h)	23,200	35,000	46,500	57,000
Ambient Operation Range				
Cooling (°FDB/°CDB)	°0 to 115 (-17.8 to 46.1)			
Compressor				
Type	Swing	Swing	Swing	Swing
Condenser Fan Motor				
Horsepower	0.20	0.36	0.36	2 x 0.32
Refrigeration System				
Refrigerant Line Size ¹				
Liquid Line Size ("O.D.)	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"
Suction Line Size ("O.D.)	7/8"	1 1/8"	1 1/8"	1 1/8"
Refrigerant Connection Size				
Liquid Valve Size ("O.D.)	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"
Suction Valve Size ("O.D.)	3/4"	3/4"	7/8"	7/8"
Valve Connection Type	Front Sealing	Front and Back Sealing	Front and Back Sealing	Front and Back Sealing
Refrigerant Charge (oz.)	76	100	118	162
Expansion Device	EEV	EEV	EEV	EEV
Superheat at Service Valve	Auto-control	Auto-control	Auto-control	Auto-control
Subcooling at Service Valve	14±1°F	8±1°F	9±1°F	11±1°F
Electrical Data				
Voltage / Phase (60 Hz)	208-230/1	208-230/1	208-230/1	208-230/1
Fan/Compressor Inverter Drive Input	17.6	25.4	30	24.5
Minimum Circuit Ampacity ²	22.4	31.8	37.5	34.4
Max. Overcurrent Protection ³	25	35	40	40
Min / Max Volts	197/253	197/253	197/253	197/253
Electrical Conduit Size	1/2"	1/2" or 3/4"	1/2" or 3/4"	1/2" or 3/4"
Equipment Weight (lbs)	129	163	174	236
Ship Weight (lbs)	143	183	196	271

¹ Tested and rated in accordance with ANSI/AHRI Standard 210/240

² Wire size should be determined in accordance with National Electrical Codes; extensive wire runs will require larger wire sizes

³ Must use time-delay fuses or HACR-type circuit breakers of the same size as noted.

Notes

Always check the S&R plate for electrical data on the unit being installed. Installer will need to supply 7/8" to 1 1/8" adapters for suction line connections. Unit is charged with refrigerant for 15' of 3/8" liquid line. System charge must be adjusted per Installation Instructions Final Charge Procedure.

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions. Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Changes in law, regulations, or technology may result in an equivalent unit not being available. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions, as well as rights and obligations should an equivalent unit not be available.

DC7TC (R-32)

Air Conditioner | Up to 17.2 SEER2

Product Features

- » Two-Stage Copeland® Ultra-Tech scroll compressor
- » High-density foam compressor sound blanket
- » Compatible with Daikin *One* Plus smart thermostat and other Daikin communicating equipment
- » Copeland® ComfortAlert™ built in diagnostics
- » Copper tube/enhanced aluminum fin coil - 5mm on 2.0-3.0T
- » Diagnostic indicator lights and fault code storage
- » Color-coded terminal strip
- » Quiet ECM outdoor fan motor
- » Fully charged for 15' of tubing length
- » Factory-installed filter drier
- » Ambient temperature sensors
- » High- and low-pressure switches
- » Sweat connection service valves with easy access to gauge ports
- » AHRI Certified; ETL Listed

When properly matched and installed, your communicating DC7TC Air Conditioner offers up to 17.2 SEER2 high-efficiency performance. The higher the SEER, the greater the efficiency — and the lower the operating cost compared to lower SEER2 units. In many applications, the efficiency of your DC7TC can be enhanced by using it in conjunction with a Daikin brand gas furnace that includes a variable-speed blower motor.



This unit features a powder-paint finish over heavy-gauge galvanized steel that provides premium durability and excellent UV protection.



Model	Cooling Capacity (tons)	Voltage-Phase	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Service Valve		dBs ¹²	Ship Weight (lbs)
					W"	D"	H"	Liquid"	Suction"		
DC7TCA2410A*	2	208/230-1	15.0	20	35½	35½	39½	¾	¾	69.0	219
DC7TCA3610A*	3	208/230-1	20	25	35½	35½	39½	¾	¾	70.0	221
DC7TCA4810A*	4	208/230-1	50	35	35½	35½	41⅞	¾	¾	73.0	281
DC7TCA6010A*	5	208/230-1	60	35	35½	35½	41⅞	¾	¾	75.0	288

*Note: All the Dimensions (W,D, H) are for reference only

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

DC6VS (R-32)

Air Conditioner | Up to 17.2 SEER2

COMFORTABLE LIMITED
WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions. Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Changes in law, regulations, or technology may result in an equivalent unit not being available. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions, as well as rights and obligations should an equivalent unit not be available.

Product Features

- » Daikin variable-speed swing compressors
- » Quiet Daikin engineered digitally commutated fan motor
- » Quiet-mode - provides enhanced acoustical comfort, up to 3 different sound levels (as low as 45dBA).
- » High-density foam compressor sound blanket
- » Compatible with the Daikin *One+* and Daikin *One* touch smart thermostats and other Daikin communicating equipment
- » Daikin control algorithmic logic
- » In communicating mode, only two low-voltage wires to outdoor unit required
- » Diagnostic indicator lights, seven-segment LED display, and fault code storage
- » Daikin Inside intelligence for diagnostics
- » Field-selectable boost mode increases compressor speed during unusually high loads
- » Field-installed bi-flow filter drier
- » Coil and ambient temperature sensors

Flexible. Innovative. Technology. The Daikin *Fit* system is a side discharge, smart HVAC system that won't compromise on comfort and connects to ducted solutions traditional to the unitary market. In a market saturated with expensive high-tiered inverters, the system provides a premium mid-efficiency inverter at an affordable rate. The low profile of the outdoor unit offers solutions when a traditional cube style cannot.



FIT

- » Suction pressure transducer
- » Sweat connection service valves with easy access to gauge ports
- » AHRI Certified; ETL Listed



R32

DAIKIN FIT - AC OUTDOOR UNIT

Model Name	DC6VS S1810A*	DC6VS S2410A*	DC6VS S3010A*	DC6VS S3610A*	DC6VS S4210A*	DC6VS S4810A*	DC6VS S6010A*	DC6VS A181WA*	DC6VS A241WA*	DC6VS A301WA*	DC6VS A361WA*
Capacities (AHRI Rated) Max. Cooling (BTU/h)	17,100	23,200	28,400	34,200	41,000	45,500	53,500	17,100	23,200	28,400	33,000
Ambient Operation Range Cooling (°FDB(°CDB))	0 to 115 (-17.8 to 46.1)										
Compressor Type	Swing	Swing	Swing	Swing	Swing	Swing	Swing	Swing	Swing	Swing	Swing
Condenser Fan Motor Horsepower	0.09	0.09	0.20	0.20	0.36	0.36	0.36	0.09	0.09	0.20	0.20
Refrigeration System Refrigerant Line Size ¹ Liquid Line Size ("O.D.) Suction Line Size ("O.D.) Refrigerant Connection Size Liquid Valve Size ("O.D.) Suction Valve Size ("O.D.) Valve Connection Type Refrigerant Charge (oz.) Expansion Device Superheat at Service Valve Subcooling at Service Valve	3/8" 3/4" 3/8" 3/4" Front Sealing 74 EEV Auto-control 10±1°F	3/8" 3/4" 3/8" 3/4" Front Sealing 74 EEV Auto-control 12±1°F	3/8" 7/8" 3/8" 7/8" Front Sealing 76 EEV Auto-control 14±1°F	3/8" 7/8" 3/8" 7/8" Front Sealing 83 EEV Auto-control 15±1°F	3/8" 1 1/8" 3/8" 7/8" Front and Back Sealing 100 EEV Auto-control 8±1°F	3/8" 1 1/8" 3/8" 7/8" Front and Back Sealing 100 EEV Auto-control 9±1°F	3/8" 1 1/8" 3/8" 7/8" Front and Back Sealing 118 EEV Auto-control 9±1°F	3/8" 3/4" 3/8" 3/4" Front Sealing 74 EEV Auto-control 10±1°F	3/8" 3/4" 3/8" 3/4" Front Sealing 74 EEV Auto-control 12±1°F	3/8" 7/8" 3/8" 7/8" Front Sealing 76 EEV Auto-control 14±1°F	3/8" 7/8" 3/8" 7/8" Front Sealing 83 EEV Auto-control 13±1°F
Electrical Data Voltage / Phase (60 Hz) Fan/Compressor Inverter Drive Input Minimum Circuit Ampacity ² Max. Overcurrent Protection ³ Min / Max Volts Electrical Conduit Size	208-230/1 8.1 12.8 15 197/253 1/2"	208-230/1 13.3 16.8 20 197/253 1/2"	208-230/1 17.6 22.4 25 197/253 1/2"	208-230/1 17.6 22.4 25 197/253 1/2"	208-230/1 25.4 31.8 35 197/253 1/2" or 3/4"	208-230/1 25.4 31.8 35 197/253 1/2" or 3/4"	208-230/1 30 37.5 40 197/253 1/2" or 3/4"	208-230/1 8.1 12.8 15 197/253 1/2"	208-230/1 13.3 16.8 20 197/253 1/2"	208-230/1 17.6 22.4 25 197/253 1/2"	208-230/1 17.6 22.4 25 197/253 1/2"
Equipment Weight (lbs)	119	119	129	133	163	163	174	119	119	129	133
Ship Weight (lbs)	133	133	143	148	183	183	196	133	133	143	148

¹ Tested and rated in accordance with ANSI/AHRI Standard 210/240

² Wire size should be determined in accordance with National Electrical Codes; extensive wire runs will require larger wire sizes

³ Must use time-delay fuses or HACR-type circuit breakers of the same size as noted.

Notes

Always check the S&R plate for electrical data on the unit being installed.

Installer will need to supply 3/8" to 1 1/8" adapters for suction line connections.

Unit is charged with refrigerant for 15" of 3/8" liquid line. System charge must be adjusted per Installation Instructions Final Charge Procedure.

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions.

DC5SE (R-32)

Air Conditioner | Up to 16.5 SEER2

Product Features

- » High efficiency scroll compressor
- » High-density foam compressor sound blanket
- » Advanced Copeland® CoreSense™ Technology
- » Fully charged for 15' of tubing length
- » Copper tube/ enhanced aluminum fin coil 5mm diameter
- » Factory-installed filter drier
- » Sweat connection service valves with easy access to gauge ports
- » Enclosed contactor
- » High-pressure switch
- » Ground lug connection
- » Capacitors with extended life
- » AHRI Certified; ETL Listed

When properly matched and installed, your DC5SE Air Conditioner offers up to 16.5 SEER2 energy-efficient performance. In many applications, the efficiency of your DC5SE can be enhanced by using it in conjunction with a Daikin brand gas furnace.



This unit features a powder-paint finish over heavy-gauge galvanized steel that provides premium durability and excellent UV protection.

R32

Model	Cooling Capacity (tons)	Voltage-Phase	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Service Valve		dBs	Ship Weight (lbs)	ENERGY STAR®
					W"	D"	H"	Liquid"	Suction"			
DC5SEA1810A*	1.5	208/230-1	11.1	15	26	26	27	3/8	3/4	71	134	YES
DC5SEA2410A*	2	208/230-1	13.8	20	29	29	32	3/8	3/4	67	167	YES
DC5SEA3010A*	2.5	208/230-1	15.4	25	35½	35½	39½	3/8	3/4	71	214	YES
DC5SEA3610A*	3	208/230-1	17.8	30	35½	35½	39½	3/8	7/8	69	213	YES
DC5SEA4210A*	3.5	208/230-1	19.3	30	35½	35½	36½	3/8	7/8	72	272	YES
DC5SEA4810A*	4	208/230-1	25.5	40	35½	35½	36½	3/8	7/8	73	271	YES
DC5SEA6010A*	5	208/230-1	36.4	60	35½	35½	41½	3/8	7/8	74	309	YES

Daikin Comfort Technologies Manufacturing, L.P., reserves the right to discontinue or change at any time specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

* Note: All the Dimensions (W,D, H) are for reference only

DC4SE (R-32)

Air Conditioner, Up to 15.2 SEER2

COMFORTABLE LIMITED
WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 6-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions. Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the 6-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Changes in law, regulations, or technology may result in an equivalent unit not being available. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions, as well as rights and obligations should an equivalent unit not be available.

Product Features

- » High efficiency scroll compressor
- » High-density foam compressor sound blanket
- » Advanced Copeland® CoreSense™ Technology
- » Fully charged for 15' of tubing length
- » Copper tube/ enhanced aluminum fin coil 5mm diameter
- » Factory-installed filter drier
- » Sweat connection service valves with easy access to gauge ports
- » Enclosed contactor
- » High-pressure switch
- » Ground lug connection
- » Capacitors with extended life
- » AHRI Certified; ETL Listed

When properly matched and installed, your DC4SE Air Conditioner offers up to 15.2 SEER2 energy-efficient performance. The higher the SEER2, the greater the efficiency — and the lower the operating cost compared to lower SEER2 units. In many applications, the efficiency of your DC4SE can be enhanced by using it in conjunction with a Daikin brand gas furnace.



This unit features a powder-paint finish over heavy-gauge galvanized steel that provides premium durability and excellent UV protection.

R32

Model	Cooling Capacity (tons)	Voltage-Phase	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Service Valve		dBs	Ship Weight (lbs)	ENERGY STAR®
					W"	D"	H"	Liquid"	Suction"			
DC4SEA1810A*	1½	208/230-1	11.1	15	26	26	27	¾	¾	71	144	YES
DC4SEA2410A*	2	208/230-1	13.5	15	26	26	32½	¾	¾	68	151	YES
DC4SEA3010A*	2½	208/230-1	15.4	25	29	29	35¼	¾	7/8	68	167	YES
DC4SEA3610A*	3	208/230-1	17.8	30	29	29	39½	¾	7/8	66	173	YES
DC4SEA4210A*	3½	208/230-1	19.0	30	35½	35½	35¼	¾	7/8	71	225	YES
DC4SEA4810A*	4	208/230-1	25.2	40	35½	35½	35¼	¾	7/8	72	226	YES
DC4SEA6010A*	5	208/230-1	32.4	50	35½	35½	39½	¾	7/8	75	239	YES

Daikin Comfort Technologies Manufacturing, L.P., reserves the right to discontinue or change at any time specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

* Note: All the Dimensions (W,D, H) are for reference only

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions.

DC4SQ (R-32)

Air Conditioner, Up to 15.2 SEER2

Product Features

- » Energy-efficient compressor
- » Copper tube/ enhanced aluminum fin coil- 5mm diameter
- » Factory-installed filter drier
- » Sweat connection service valves with easy access to gauge ports
- » Enclosed contactor
- » High-pressure switch
- » Ground lug connection
- » Capacitors with extended life
- » AHRI Certified; ETL Listed

When properly matched and installed, your DC4SQ Air Conditioner offers up to 15.2 SEER2 energy-efficient performance. In many applications, the efficiency of your DC4SQ can be enhanced by using it in conjunction with a Daikin brand gas furnace.



This unit features a powder-paint finish over heavy-gauge galvanized steel that provides premium durability and excellent UV protection.

R32

Model	Cooling Capacity (tons)	Voltage-Phase	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Service Valve		dBs	Ship Weight (lbs)	ENERGY STAR®
					W"	D"	H"	Liquid"	Suction"			
DC4SQA1810A*	1½	208/230-1	10.9	15	26	26	27	¾	¾	74	132	YES
DC4SQA2410A*	2	208/230-1	10.9	15	26	26	27	¾	¾	74	132	YES
DC4SQA3010A*	2½	208/230-1	15	25	29	29	32	¾	¾	71	170	YES
DC4SQA3610A*	3	208/230-1	17.8	30	29	29	39½	¾	7/8	67	173	YES
DC4SQA4210A*	3½	208/230-1	19	30	35½	35½	35¾	¾	7/8	72	225	YES
DC4SQA4810A*	4	208/230-1	25.2	40	35½	35½	35¾	¾	7/8	73	226	YES
DC4SQA6010A*	5	208/230-1	32.4	50	35½	35½	39½	¾	7/8	76	239	YES

Daikin Comfort Technologies Manufacturing, L.P., reserves the right to discontinue or change at any time specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

* Note: All the Dimensions (W,D, H) are for reference only

DC3SE (R-32)

Air Conditioner, Up to 14.5 SEER2

COMFORTABLE LIMITED
WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 6-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions. Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the 6-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Changes in law, regulations, or technology may result in an equivalent unit not being available. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions, as well as rights and obligations should an equivalent unit not be available.

Product Features

- » Energy-efficient compressor
- » Copper tube/ enhanced aluminum fin coil- 5mm diameter
- » Factory-installed filter drier
- » Sweat connection service valves with easy access to gauge ports
- » Enclosed contactor
- » High-pressure switch
- » Ground lug connection
- » Capacitors with extended life
- » AHRI Certified; ETL Listed

When properly matched and installed, your DC3SE Air Conditioner offers up to 14.5 SEER2 energy-efficient performance. The higher the SEER2, the greater the efficiency — and the lower the operating cost compared to lower SEER2 units. In many applications, the efficiency of your DC3SE can be enhanced by using it in conjunction with a Daikin brand gas furnace.



This unit features a powder-paint finish over heavy-gauge galvanized steel that provides premium durability and excellent UV protection.

R32

Model	Cooling Capacity (tons)	Voltage-Phase	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Service Valve		dBs	Ship Weight (lbs)
					W"	D"	H"	Liquid"	Suction"		
DC3SEN1810A*	1½	208/230-1	11.1	15	26	26	27½	¾	¾	72	140
DC3SEN2410A*	2	208/230-1	13.5	15	26	26	27½	¾	¾	68	141
DC3SEN3010A*	2½	208/230-1	15.1	25	26	26	32½	¾	¾	68	152
DC3SEN3610A*	3	208/230-1	17.5	30	26	26	32½	¾	¾	69	151
DC3SEN4210A*	3½	208/230-1	19.4	30	29	29	35¾	¾	¾	73	195
DC3SEN4810A*	4	208/230-1	25.6	40	29	29	39½	¾	¾	71	203
DC3SEN6010A*	5	208/230-1	31.1	50	35½	35½	39½	¾	¾	74	244

Daikin Comfort Technologies Manufacturing, L.P., reserves the right to discontinue or change at any time specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

* Note: All the Dimensions (W,D, H) are for reference only

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions.

DC3SQ (R-32)

Air Conditioner, Up to 14.5 SEER2

Product Features

- » Energy-efficient compressor
- » Copper tube/ enhanced aluminum fin coil- 5mm diameter
- » Factory-installed filter drier
- » Sweat connection service valves with easy access to gauge ports
- » Enclosed contactor
- » High-pressure switch
- » Ground lug connection
- » Capacitors with extended life
- » AHRI Certified; ETL Listed

When properly matched and installed, your DC3SQ Air Conditioner offers up to 14.5 SEER2 energy-efficient performance. In many applications, the efficiency of your DC3SQ can be enhanced by using it in conjunction with a Daikin brand gas furnace.



This unit features a powder-paint finish over heavy-gauge galvanized steel that provides premium durability and excellent UV protection.

R32

Model	Cooling Capacity (tons)	Voltage-Phase	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Service Valve		dBs	Ship Weight (lbs)
					W"	D"	H"	Liquid"	Suction"		
DC3SQN1810A*	1½	208/230-1	10.9	15	26	26	27½	¾	¾	73	129
DC3SQN2410A*	2	208/230-1	10.9	15	26	26	27½	¾	¾	74	129
DC3SQN3010A*	2½	208/230-1	14.7	25	26	26	32½	¾	¾	74	149
DC3SQN3610A*	3	208/230-1	17.5	30	26	26	32½	¾	7/8	69	151
DC3SQN4210A*	3½	208/230-1	19.4	30	29	29	35¾	¾	7/8	73	195
DC3SQN4810A*	4	208/230-1	25.6	40	29	29	39½	¾	7/8	71	203
DC3SQN6010A*	5	208/230-1	31.1	50	35½	35½	39½	¾	7/8	74	244

Daikin Comfort Technologies Manufacturing, L.P., reserves the right to discontinue or change at any time specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

* Note: All the Dimensions (W,D, H) are for reference only

DH9VS (R-32)

Heat Pump

Up to 21 SEER2 | Up to 10 HSPF

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions. Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Changes in law, regulations, or technology may result in an equivalent unit not being available. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions, as well as rights and obligations should an equivalent unit not be available.

Product Features

- » Daikin variable-speed swing compressor
- » Strong heating capacity (Met the requirements of the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) Residential Cold Climate Heat Pump Challenge)
- » Suitable for high-ambient regions
- » Quiet digitally commutated fan motor
- » High-density compressor sound blanket
- » Compatible with Daikin *One+* smart thermostat and other Daikin communicating equipment
- » Daikin control algorithmic logic
- » Compatible with AHRI 1380 Demand Response functionality
- » Compatible with the *One* Ecosystem
- » Intelligent Defrost Mode
- » In communicating mode, only two low-voltage wires to outdoor unit required
- » Diagnostic indicator lights, seven-segment LED display, and fault code storage
- » Daikin Inside intelligence for diagnostics
- » Quiet-mode - provides enhanced acoustical comfort, up to 3 different sound levels (as low as 47dBA)
- » Field-selectable boost mode increases compressor speed during unusually high loads
- » Field-installed bi-flow filter drier
- » Coil and ambient temperature sensors
- » Suction pressure transducer
- » Sweat connection service valves with easy access to gauge ports
- » Advanced water-shedding drain pan
- » 3-Stage Heater Kit Available as a Field Installed Option
- » Hot gas base pan eliminates extra drain pan heater down to 5°F¹
- » Hot start technology
- » AHRI Certified; ETL Listed

When properly matched and installed, your communicating DH9VS Variable-Speed Heat Pump offers up to 21 SEER2 high-efficiency performance. The higher the SEER2, the greater the efficiency — and the lower the operating cost compared to lower SEER units. In many applications, the efficiency of your DH9VS can be enhanced by using it in conjunction with a Daikin brand gas furnace or air handler that includes a variable-speed blower motor.



This unit features a powder-paint finish over heavy-gauge galvanized steel that provides premium durability and excellent UV protection.

R32

Eligible for IRA Tax Credit (Meets New CEE 2025 Specification)



DAIKIN FIT- AC OUTDOOR UNIT		
Model Name	DH9VSA241CA*	DH9VSA361CA*
Capacities (AHRI Rated)		
Max. Cooling (BTU/h)-95F	24,000	36,000
Max. Heating (BTU/h)-47F	24,000	36,000
Max. Heating (BTU/h)-5F	24,000	36,000
Ambient Operation Range		
Cooling (°FDB(°CDB))	0 to 115 (-17.8 to 46.1)	
Cooling (°FDB(°CDB))	-10 to 70 (-23.3 to 21.1)	
Compressor		
Type	Swing	Swing
Condenser Fan Motor		
Horsepower	2 x 0.32	2 x 0.32
Refrigeration System		
Refrigerant Line Size ¹		
Liquid Line Size ("O.D.)	3/8"	3/8"
Suction Line Size ("O.D.)	7/8"	7/8"
Refrigerant Connection Size		
Liquid Valve Size ("O.D.)	3/8"	3/8"
Suction Valve Size ("O.D.)	7/8"	7/8"
Valve Connection Type	Front and Back Sealing	Front and Back Sealing
Refrigerant Charge (oz.)	162	162
Expansion Device	EEV	EEV
Superheat at Service Valve	Auto-control	Auto-control
Subcooling at Service Valve	11±1°F	9±1°F
Electrical Data		
Voltage / Phase (60 Hz)	208-230/1	208-230/1
Fan/Compressor Inverter Drive Input	8.0	12.0
Minimum Circuit Ampacity ²	17.4	21.8
Max. Overcurrent Protection ³	20	25
Min / Max Volts	197/253	197/253
Electrical Conduit Size	1/2" or 3/4"	1/2" or 3/4"
Equipment Weight (lbs)		
	230	230
Ship Weight (lbs)		
	265	265
ENERGY STAR® Certified		
 Most Efficient 2025 www.energy.gov/green  ENERGY STAR  ENERGY STAR  COLD CLIMATE  Most Efficient 2025 www.energy.gov/gpr  ENERGY STAR  ENERGY STAR  COLD CLIMATE		



Select DZ6VS heat pump models meet the **ENERGY STAR®** cold climate requirements. Please refer to product engineering manuals for additional information or visit www.energystar.gov.



Products that are recognized as the Most Efficient of **ENERGY STAR®** in 2025 prevent greenhouse gas emissions by meeting rigorous energy efficiency performance levels set by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

* Proper sizing and installation of equipment is critical to achieve optimal performance. Split system air conditioners and heat pumps must be matched with appropriate coil components to meet **ENERGY STAR®** criteria. Ask your contractor for details or visit www.energystar.gov.

¹ Tested and rated in accordance with ANSI/AHRI Standard 210/240

² Wire size should be determined in accordance with National Electrical Codes; extensive wire runs will require larger wire sizes

³ Must use time-delay fuses or HACR-type circuit breakers of the same size as noted.

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions. Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Changes in law, regulations, or technology may result in an equivalent unit not being available. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions, as well as rights and obligations should an equivalent unit not be available.

DH7TC (R-32)

Heat Pump

Up to 17.2 SEER2 | 8.2 HSPF2

Product Features

- » Two-Stage Copeland® UltraTech scroll compressor
- » High-density foam compressor sound blanket
- » Compatible with the Daikin *One+* and Daikin *One* touch smart thermostats and other Daikin communicating equipment
- » ComfortAlert™ built in diagnostics
- » Copper tube/enhanced aluminum fin coil - 5mm on 2.0-3.0T
- » Efficient, two-speed ECM condenser fan motor
- » Simple low-voltage wiring to outdoor unit in communicating mode
- » Diagnostic indicator lights and storage of six fault codes
- » Color-coded terminal strip for non-communicating set-up
- » High- and low-pressure switches
- » Time-delay technology with short-cycle protection to ensure quiet, reliable defrost
- » Factory-installed bi-flow liquid-line filter drier
- » Factory-installed suction-line accumulator
- » Factory-installed compressor crankcase heater
- » Factory-installed high-capacity muffler
- » Factory-installed coil and ambient temperature sensors
- » Grille-style sound control top design
- » Custom Nickel Gray powder-paint finish
- » 500-hour salt-spray tested
- » Wire fan discharge grille
- » Steel louver coil guard

When properly matched and installed, your communicating DH7TC Variable-Speed Heat Pump offers up to 17.2 SEER high-efficiency performance. The higher the SEER, the greater the efficiency — and the lower the operating cost compared to lower SEER units. In many applications, the efficiency of your DH7TC can be enhanced by using it in conjunction with a Daikin brand air handler that includes a variable-speed blower motor.



This unit features a powder-paint finish over heavy-gauge galvanized steel that provides premium durability and excellent UV protection.

- » Single panel access to controls with space provided for field-installed accessories
- » Sweat connection service valves with easy access to gauge ports
- » When properly anchored, meets the 2024 Florida Building Code unit integrity requirements for hurricane-type winds (Anchor bracket kits available.)
- » AHRI Certified; ETL Listed

R32

Model	Nominal Capacities (tons)		Voltage-Phase	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Service Valve		dBs ¹	Ship Weight (lbs)	ENERGY STAR® 2025
	Cooling ¹	Heating ¹				W "	D "	H "	Liquid "	Suction "			
DH7TCA2410A*	2	2	208/230-1	15.0	20	35½	35½	39½	¾	¾	72	235	MOST EFFICIENT
DH7TCA3610A*	3	3	208/230-1	20.8	35	35½	35½	35¾	¾	7/8	71	277	MOST EFFICIENT
DH7TCA4810A*	4	4	208/230-1	31.6	50	35½	35½	41½	¾	1½	75	323	MOST EFFICIENT
DH7TCA6010A*	5	5	208/230-1	36.4	60	35½	35½	41½	¾	1½	75	321	ENERGY STAR ¹

¹ Tons of Refrigeration

Daikin Manufacturing Company, L.P., reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.



Proper sizing and installation of equipment is critical to achieving optimal performance. Split system air conditioners and heat pumps must be matched with appropriate coil components to meet **ENERGY STAR®** criteria. Ask your contractor for details or visit www.energystar.gov. The www.energystar.gov website provides up-to-date system combinations certified to meet **ENERGY STAR®** requirements.



Products that are recognized as the Most Efficient of **ENERGY STAR®** in 2025 prevent greenhouse gas emissions by meeting rigorous energy efficiency performance levels set by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

*Proper sizing and installation of equipment is critical to achieve optimal performance. Split system air conditioners and heat pumps must be matched with appropriate coil components to meet **ENERGY STAR®** criteria. Ask your contractor for details or visit www.energystar.gov.

DH7VS (R-32)

(Enhanced Models) Heat Pump
Up to 19.0 SEER2 & 8.8 HSPF2
2, 3, 3.5, and 4 Tons

COMFORTABLE LIMITED
WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions. Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Changes in law, regulations, or technology may result in an equivalent unit not being available. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions, as well as rights and obligations should an equivalent unit not be available.

Product Features

- » Daikin variable-speed swing compressor
- » Strong heating capacity
- » Quiet digitally commutated fan motor
- » High-density compressor sound blanket
- » Compatible with Daikin *One+* smart thermostat and other Daikin communicating equipment
- » Daikin control algorithmic logic
- » Intelligent Defrost Mode
- » In communicating mode, only two low-voltage wires to outdoor unit required
- » Diagnostic indicator lights, seven-segment LED display, and fault code storage
- » Daikin Inside intelligence for diagnostics
- » Quiet-mode - provides enhanced acoustical comfort, up to 3 different sound levels (as low as 45dBA)
- » Field-selectable boost mode increases compressor speed during unusually high loads
- » Field-installed bi-flow filter drier
- » Coil and ambient temperature sensors
- » Suction pressure transducer
- » Muffler on 1.5-3.0-ton models
- » Sweat connection service valves with easy access to gauge ports
- » Advanced water-shedding drain pan
- » Hot start technology
- » AHRI Certified; ETL Listed

Flexible. Innovative. Technology. The Daikin *Fit* system is a side discharge, smart HVAC system that won't compromise on comfort and connects to ducted solutions traditional to the unitary market. In a market saturated with expensive high-tiered inverters, the system provides a premium mid-efficiency inverter at an affordable rate. The low profile of the outdoor unit offers solutions when a traditional cube style cannot.

FIT



R32

DAIKIN FIT - HEAT PUMP OUTDOOR UNIT					
Model Name	DH7VSA2410A*	DH7VSA3610A**	DH7VSA4210A*	DH7VSA4810A*	DH7VSA6010A*
Capacities (AHRI Rated)					
Max. Cooling (BTU/h)-95F	23,200	35,000	41,000	46,500	52,000
Max. Heating (BTU/h)-47F	23,200	35,000	41,000	47,500	54,000
Max. Heating (BTU/h)-5F	17,000	29,000	31,000	33,600	46,000
Ambient Operation Range					
Cooling (°FDB(°CDB))	'0 to 115 (-17.8 to 46.1)				
Heating (°FDB(°CDB))	'-10 to 70 (-23.3 to 21.1)				
Compressor					
Type	Swing	Swing	Swing	Swing	Swing
Condenser Fan Motor					
Horsepower	0.20	0.36	0.36	0.36	2 x 0.32
Refrigeration System					
Refrigerant Line Size ¹					
Liquid Line Size ("O.D.)	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"
Suction Line Size ("O.D.)	7/8"	1 1/8"	1 1/8"	1 1/8"	1 1/8"
Refrigerant Connection Size					
Liquid Valve Size ("O.D.)	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"
Suction Valve Size ("O.D.)	7/8"	7/8"	7/8"	7/8"	7/8"
Valve Connection Type	Front Sealing	Front and Back Sealing	Front and Back Sealing	Front and Back Sealing	Front and Back Sealing
Refrigerant Charge (oz.)	76	100	118	118	162
Expansion Device	EEV	EEV	EEV	EEV	EEV
Superheat at Service Valve	Auto-control	Auto-control	Auto-control	Auto-control	Auto-control
Subcooling at Service Valve	14±1°F	9±1°F	9±1°F	9±1°F	11±1°F
Electrical Data					
Voltage / Phase (60 Hz)	208-230/1	208-230/1	208-230/1	208-230/1	208-230/1
Fan/Compressor Inverter Drive Input	17.6	25.4	30	30	24.5
Minimum Circuit Ampacity ²	22.4	31.8	37.5	37.5	34.4
Max. Overcurrent Protection ³	25	35	40	40	40
Min / Max Volts	197/253	197/253	197/253	197/253	197/253
Electrical Conduit Size	1/2"	1/2" or 3/4"	1/2" or 3/4"	1/2" or 3/4"	1/2" or 3/4"
Equipment Weight (lbs)	132	168	179	179	236
Ship Weight (lbs)	147	185	198	198	271
Energy Star® Certified					



Select DH7VS heat pump models meet the **ENERGY STAR®** cold climate requirements. Please refer to product engineering manuals for additional information or visit www.energystar.gov.



Products that are recognized as the Most Efficient of **ENERGY STAR®** in 2025 prevent greenhouse gas emissions by meeting rigorous energy efficiency performance levels set by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

¹ Tested and rated in accordance with AHRI Standard 210/240

² Wire size should be determined in accordance with National Electrical Codes; extensive wire runs will require larger wire sizes

³ Must use time-delay fuses or HACR-type circuit breakers of the same size as noted.

ENERGY STAR NOTES

Proper sizing and installation of equipment is critical to achieving optimal performance. Split system air conditioners and heat pumps must be matched with appropriate coil components to meet **ENERGY STAR®** criteria. Ask your contractor for details or visit www.energystar.gov. The www.energystar.gov website provides up-to-date system combinations certified to meet **ENERGY STAR®** requirements.

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions. Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Changes in law, regulations, or technology may result in an equivalent unit not being available. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions, as well as rights and obligations should an equivalent unit not be available.

DH6VS (R-32)

Heat Pump
19.0 SEER2 & 8.8 HSPF2
1½ to 5 Tons

Product Features

- » Daikin variable-speed swing compressor
- » Quiet digitally commutated fan motor
- » High-density compressor sound blanket
- » Compatible with Daikin *One+* smart thermostat and other Daikin communicating equipment
- » Daikin control algorithmic logic
- » Intelligent Defrost Mode
- » In communicating mode, only two low-voltage wires to outdoor unit required
- » Diagnostic indicator lights, seven-segment LED display, and fault code storage
- » Daikin Inside intelligence for diagnostics
- » Quiet-mode - provides enhanced acoustical comfort, up to 3 different sound levels (as low as 45dBA)
- » Field-selectable boost mode increases compressor speed during unusually high loads
- » Field-installed bi-flow filter drier
- » Coil and ambient temperature sensors

Flexible. Innovative. Technology. The Daikin *Fit* system is a side discharge, smart HVAC system that won't compromise on comfort and connects to ducted solutions traditional to the unitary market. In a market saturated with expensive high-tiered inverters, the system provides a premium mid-efficiency inverter at an affordable rate. The low profile of the outdoor unit offers solutions when a traditional cube style cannot.



FIT

- » Suction pressure transducer
- » Muffler on 1.5-3.0-ton models
- » Sweat connection service valves with easy access to gauge ports
- » Advanced water-shedding drain pan
- » Hot start technology
- » AHRI Certified; ETL Listed



R32

DAIKIN <i>FIT</i> - HEAT PUMP OUTDOOR UNIT							
Model Name	DH6VSA1810A*	DH6VSA2410A*	DH6VSA3010A*	DH6VSA3610A*	DH6VSA4210A*	DH6VSA4810A*	DH6VSA6010A*
Capacities (AHRI Rated)							
Max. Cooling (BTU/h)-95F	17,100	23,200	28,400	34,200	41,000	45,500	53,500
Max. Heating (BTU/h)-47F	17,400	23,200	28,800	34,600	40,000	45,500	54,500
Max. Heating (BTU/h)-5F	13,000	14,200	17,000	20,000	27,400	28,000	33,000
Ambient Operation Range							
Cooling (°FDB/°CDB)	0 to 115 (-17.8 to 46.1)2						
Heating (°FDB/°CDB)	-10 to 70 (-23.3 to 21.1)						
Compressor							
Type	Swing	Swing	Swing	Swing	Swing	Swing	Swing
Condenser Fan Motor							
Horsepower	0.09	0.09	0.20	0.20	0.36	0.36	0.36
Refrigeration System							
Refrigerant Line Size ¹							
Liquid Line Size ("O.D.)	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"
Suction Line Size ("O.D.)	3/4"	3/4"	7/8"	7/8"	1 1/8"	1 1/8"	1 1/8"
Refrigerant Connection Size							
Liquid Valve Size ("O.D.)	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"
Suction Valve Size ("O.D.)	3/4"	3/4"	7/8"	7/8"	7/8"	7/8"	7/8"
Valve Connection Type	Front Sealing	Front Sealing	Front Sealing	Front Sealing	Front and Back Sealing	Front and Back Sealing	Front and Back Sealing
Refrigerant Charge (oz.)	74	74	76	83	100	100	118
Expansion Device	EEV	EEV	EEV	EEV	EEV	EEV	EEV
Superheat at Service Valve	Auto-control	Auto-control	Auto-control	Auto-control	Auto-control	Auto-control	Auto-control
Subcooling at Service Valve	10±1°F	12±1°F	14±1°F	15±1°F	8±1°F	9±1°F	9±1°F
Electrical Data							
Voltage / Phase (60 Hz)	208-230/1	208-230/1	208-230/1	208-230/1	208-230/1	208-230/1	208-230/1
Fan/Compressor Inverter	8.1	13.3	17.6	17.6	25.4	25.4	30
Drive Input	12.8	16.8	22.4	22.4	31.8	31.8	37.5
Minimum Circuit Ampacity ²	15	20	25	25	35	35	40
Max. Overcurrent Protection ³	197/253	197/253	197/253	197/253	197/253	197/253	197/253
Min / Max Volts	1/2"	1/2"	1/2"	1/2"	1/2" or 3/4"	1/2" or 3/4"	1/2" or 3/4"
Electrical Conduit Size							
Equipment Weight (lbs)	122	122	132	137	168	168	179
Ship Weight (lbs)	137	137	147	151	185	185	198
Energy Star® Certified		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO

¹ Tested and rated in accordance with AHRI Standard 210/240

² Wire size should be determined in accordance with National Electrical Codes; extensive wire runs will require larger wire sizes

³ Must use time-delay fuses or HACR-type circuit breakers of the same size as noted.

ENERGY STAR NOTES

Proper sizing and installation of equipment is critical to achieving optimal performance. Split system air conditioners and heat pumps must be matched with appropriate coil components to meet **ENERGY STAR**® criteria. Ask your contractor for details or visit www.energystar.gov. The www.energystar.gov website provides up-to-date system combinations certified to meet **ENERGY STAR**® requirements.

DH5SE (R-32)

Heat Pump

16.0 SEER2 | 8.2 HSPF2

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 6-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions. Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the 6-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Changes in law, regulations, or technology may result in an equivalent unit not being available. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions, as well as rights and obligations should an equivalent unit not be available.

Product Features

- » High-efficiency Copeland® scroll compressor
- » Advanced Copeland® CoreSense™ technology
- » Enhanced aluminum fin with coil-5mm diameter copper tubes in 1.5T-3.5 ton
- » Enhanced aluminum fin coil with 7mm diameter copper tubes 4.0-5.0 ton
- » Single-speed PSC condenser fan motor
- » High density foam compressor sound blanket
- » Time-delay technology to ensure quiet reliable defrost
- » Factory-installed bi-flow liquid line filter drier
- » Factory-installed suction line accumulator
- » Factory-installed compressor crank case heater
- » Factory-installed high capacity muffler
- » High- and low-pressure switches
- » High density foam compressor sound blanket
- » Service valves with sweat connections and easy access to gauge ports
- » Copper tube/enhanced aluminum fin coil
- » Fully charged for 15' of tubing length
- » Fully enclosed contactor
- » Capacitor with extended life
- » AHRI Certified; ETL Listed

When properly matched and installed, your DH5SE Heat Pump offers up to 16.0 SEER2 high-efficiency performance. The higher the SEER, the greater the efficiency — and the lower the operating cost compared to lower SEER2 units. In many applications, the efficiency of your DH5SE can be enhanced by using it in conjunction with a Daikin brand gas furnace or air handler.



This unit features a powder-paint finish over heavy-gauge galvanized steel that provides premium durability and excellent UV protection.

R32



Model	Nominal Capacities (tons)		Voltage-Phase	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Service Valve		dBs	Ship Weight (lbs)
	Cooling ¹	Heating ¹				W"	D"	H"	Liquid"	Suction"		
DH5SEA1810A*	1½	1½	208/230-1	12.6	20	29	29	39½	¾	¾	70.0	186
DH5SEA2410A*	2	2	208/230-1	15.2	25	29	29	39½	¾	¾	73.0	213
DH5SEA3010A*	2½	2½	208/230-1	17.1	25	35½	35½	39½	¾	¾	73.0	235
DH5SEA3610A*	3	3	208/230-1	24	40	35½	35½	39½	¾	¾	71.1	242
DH5SEA4210A*	3½	3½	208/230-1	21.4	35	35½	35½	35¾	¾	¾	72.0	277
DH5SEA4810A*	4	4	208/230-1	28.3	45	35½	35½	36½	¾	¾	73.6	284
DH5SEA6010A*	5	5	208/230-1	38.8	60	35½	35½	41¾	¾	¾	74.8	329

¹ Tons of Refrigeration

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 6-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions. Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the 6-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Changes in law, regulations, or technology may result in an equivalent unit not being available. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions, as well as rights and obligations should an equivalent unit not be available.

DH4SE (R-32)

Heat Pump

15.2 SEER2 | 7.8 HSPF2

Product Features

- » High-efficiency Copeland® scroll compressor
- » Advanced Copeland® CoreSense™ technology
- » Enhanced aluminum fin coil with 5mm diameter copper tubes in 1.5- to 3.5-ton
- » Enhanced aluminum fin coil with 7mm diameter copper tubes in 4.0- to 5.0-ton
- » Time-delay technology to ensure quiet reliable defrost
- » Factory-installed bi-flow liquid line filter drier
- » Factory-installed suction line accumulator
- » Factory-installed compressor crank case heater
- » Factory-installed high capacity muffler
- » High- and low-pressure switches
- » Service valves with sweat connections and easy access to gauge ports
- » Fully enclosed contactor with lug connection
- » Fully charged for 15' of tubing length
- » High density foam compressor sound blanket on 1.5-2.0T
- » Capacitors with extended life
- » AHRI Certified; ETL Listed

When properly matched and installed, your DH4SE Heat Pump offers up to 15.2 SEER2 high-efficiency performance. The higher the SEER, the greater the efficiency — and the lower the operating cost compared to lower SEER2 units. In many applications, the efficiency of your DH4SE can be enhanced by using it in conjunction with a Daikin brand gas furnace or air handler.



This unit features a powder-paint finish over heavy-gauge galvanized steel that provides premium durability and excellent UV protection.

R32



Model	Nominal Capacities (tons)		Voltage-Phase	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Service Valve		dBs	Ship Weight (lbs)
	Cooling ¹	Heating ¹				W"	D"	H"	Liquid"	Suction"		
DH4SEA1810A*	1½	1½	208/230-1	11.4	15	29	29	32½	¾	¾	68	175
DH4SEA2410A*	2	2	208/230-1	13.8	20	29	29	32½	¾	¾	68	175
DH4SEA3010A*	2½	2½	208/230-1	17.0	25	29	29	39½	¾	¾	70	189
DH4SEA3610A*	3	3	208/230-1	21.5	35	35½	35½	35¾	¾	¾	74	211
DH4SEA4210A*	3½	3½	208/230-1	19.3	30	35½	35½	35¾	¾	1½	71	277
DH4SEA4810A*	4	4	208/230-1	25.5	40	35½	35½	36½	¾	1½	73	284
DH4SEA6010A*	5	5	208/230-1	31.1	50	35½	35½	41¾	¾	1½	74	320

¹ Tons of Refrigeration

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

DH4SQ (R-32)

Heat Pump

15.2 SEER2 | 7.8 HSPF2

COMFORTABLE LIMITED
WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions.

Product Features

- » Energy Efficient compressor
- » Enhanced aluminum fin coil with 5mm diameter copper tubes in 1.5- to 3.5-ton.
- » Enhanced aluminum fin coil with 7mm diameter copper tubes in 4.0- to 5.0-ton
- » Single-Speed PSC condenser fan motor
- » High density foam compressor sound blanket on 1.5-2.0T
- » Time-delay technology to ensure quiet reliable defrost
- » Factory-installed bi-flow liquid line filter drier
- » Factory-installed suction line accumulator
- » Factory-installed compressor crank case heater
- » Factory-installed high capacity muffler
- » Low-pressure switches
- » Service valves with sweat connections and easy access to gauge ports
- » Fully charged for 15' of tubing length
- » Fully enclosed contactor with lug connection
- » Time-delay technology to ensure quiet reliable defrost
- » Capacitors with extended life
- » AHRI Certified; ETL Listed

When properly matched and installed, your DH4SQ Heat Pump offers up to 15.2 SEER2 high-efficiency performance. The higher the SEER2, the greater the efficiency — and the lower the operating cost compared to lower SEER2 units. In many applications, the efficiency of your DH4SQ can be enhanced by using it in conjunction with a Daikin brand gas furnace or air handler.



This unit features a powder-paint finish over heavy-gauge galvanized steel that provides premium durability and excellent UV protection.

R32



Model	Nominal Capacities		Voltage-Phase	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Service Valve		dBs	Ship Weight (lbs)
	Cooling ¹	Heating ¹				W "	D "	H "	Liquid"	Suction"		
DH4SQA1810A*	1½	1½	208/230-1	11.2	15	29	29	32½	¾	¾	74	165
DH4SQA2410A*	2	2	208/230-1	11.2	15	29	29	32½	¾	¾	74	165
DH4SQA3010A*	2½	2½	208/230-1	15	25	29	29	39½	¾	¾	77	190
DH4SQA3610A*	3	3	208/230-1	21.5	35	35½	35½	35¾	¾	7/8	75	211
DH4SQA4210A*	3½	3½	208/230-1	19.3	30	35½	35½	35¾	¾	1½	72	277
DH4SQA4810A*	4	4	208/230-1	25.5	40	35½	35½	36½	¾	1½	74	284
DH4SQA6010A*	5	5	208/230-1	31.1	50	35½	35½	41¾	¾	1½	75	320

¹ Tons of Refrigeration

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

Unitary Furnaces



DM97MC

Gas Furnace, Up to 97% AFUE

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), 9-Year Heat Exchanger Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Changes in law, regulations, or technology may result in an equivalent unit not being available. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions, as well as rights and obligations should an equivalent unit not be available.

Product Features

- » Multi-position installation: upflow, horizontal left or right
- » Compatible with Daikin *One+* and Daikin *One* touch smart thermostats and other Daikin communicating equipment
- » Heavy-duty tubular stainless-steel heat exchanger
- » Secondary stainless-steel heat exchanger for increased efficiency
- » Quiet variable-speed induced draft blower motor
- » Durable silicon nitride igniter
- » Self-diagnostic control board with constant memory fault code history output to a dual 7-segment display
- » Self-calibrating modulating gas valve auto configures for each installation
- » Fully insulated heat exchanger and blower section
- » Optional continuous air circulation to keep the air moving throughout the home
- » Color-coded low-voltage terminals with provisions for electronic air cleaner and humidifier
- » Efficient and quiet variable-speed ECM indoor blower motor
- » Cabinet air leakage (Q_{Leak}) $\leq 2\%$
- » Can not be installed in California's South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) and San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (SJVAPCD).

With the Daikin brand DM97MC Modulating, Variable-Speed communicating systems furnace, you will own what we believe to be our best furnace. Not only will this furnace provide your family with years of reliable warmth in even the harshest winters, it will do so economically.

In tandem with its variable-speed blower motor, this modulating gas furnace typically runs at the lowest possible speed to precisely maintain a constant, steady temperature, which will deliver optimal heating performance to your home.



Model	High-Fire Rate ¹		Low-Fire Rate ¹		AFUE (%)	Tons A/C ²	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Ship Weight (lbs)	ENERGY STAR® Certified
	Input	Output	Input	Output					W"	D"	H"		
DM97MC0603BNA*	60,000	58,800	30,000	29,400	97	3	8.8	15	17½	28¾	34½	118	YES
DM97MC0803BNA*	80,000	77,600	40,000	38,800	97	3	8.8	15	17½	28¾	34½	121	YES
DM97MC0804CNA*	80,000	78,400	40,000	39,200	97	4	11.6	15	21	28¾	34½	142	YES
DM97MC1005CNA*	100,000	97,000	50,000	48,500	97	5	15.4	20	21	28¾	34½	144	YES
DM97MC1205DNA*	120,000	116,400	60,000	58,200	97	5	15.4	20	24½	28¾	34½	157	YES

¹ BTU/h ² @ 0.5" ESP

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.



DAIKIN *ONE+*
SMART THERMOSTAT



DAIKIN *ONE TOUCH*
SMART THERMOSTAT



COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), 99-Year Heat Exchanger Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Changes in law, regulations, or technology may result in an equivalent unit not being available. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions, as well as rights and obligations should an equivalent unit not be available.

DC97MC

Gas Furnace, Up to 97% AFUE

Product Features

- » Multi-position installation: downflow, horizontal left or right
- » Compatible with the Daikin *One+* and Daikin *One* touch smart thermostats and other Daikin communicating equipment
- » Heavy-duty tubular stainless-steel heat exchanger
- » Secondary stainless-steel heat exchanger for increased efficiency
- » Quiet variable-speed induced draft blower motor
- » Durable silicon nitride igniter
- » Self-diagnostic control board with constant memory fault code history output to a dual 7-segment display
- » Self-calibrating modulating gas valve auto configures for each installation
- » Fully insulated heat exchanger and blower section
- » Optional continuous air circulation to keep the air moving throughout the home
- » Color-coded low-voltage terminals with provisions for electronic air cleaner and humidifier
- » Efficient and quiet variable-speed ECM indoor blower motor
- » Cabinet air leakage (Q_{Leak}) $\leq 2\%$
- » Can not be installed in California's South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) and San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (SJVAPCD).

With the Daikin brand DC97MC Modulating, Variable-Speed communicating systems furnace, you will own what we believe to be our best furnace. Not only will this furnace provide your family with years of reliable warmth in even the harshest winters, it will do so economically.

In tandem with its variable-speed blower motor, this modulating gas furnace typically runs at the lowest possible speed to precisely maintain a constant, steady temperature, which will deliver optimal heating performance to your home.



Model	High-Fire Rate ¹		Low-Fire Rate ¹		AFUE (%)	Tons A/C ²	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Ship Weight (lbs)	ENERGY STAR® Certified
	Input	Output	Input	Output					W"	D"	H"		
DC97MC0603BNA*	60,000	58,200	30,000	29,100	97	3	8.8	15	17½	28¾	34½	117	YES
DC97MC0803BNA*	80,000	77,600	40,000	38,800	97	3	8.8	15	17½	28¾	34½	122	YES
DC97MC0804CNA*	80,000	77,600	40,000	38,800	97	4	11.6	15	21	28¾	34½	144	YES
DC97MC1005CNA*	100,000	97,000	50,000	48,500	97	5	15.4	20	21	28¾	34½	146	YES

¹ BTU/h ² @ 0.5" ESP

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.



DAIKIN ONE+
SMART THERMOSTAT



DAIKIN ONE TOUCH
SMART THERMOSTAT



DM96VC

Gas Furnace, Up to 96% AFUE

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), 99-Year Heat Exchanger Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Changes in law, regulations, or technology may result in an equivalent unit not being available. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions, as well as rights and obligations should an equivalent unit not be available.

Product Features

- » Multi-position installation: upflow, horizontal left or right
- » Compatible with the Daikin *One+* and Daikin *One* touch smart thermostats and other Daikin communicating equipment
- » Heavy-duty tubular stainless-steel heat exchanger
- » Secondary stainless-steel heat exchanger for increased efficiency
- » Quiet variable-speed ECM indoor blower motor
- » Quiet two-speed induced draft blower
- » Durable silicon nitride igniter
- » Self-diagnostic control board with constant memory fault code history output to a dual 7-segment display
- » Two-stage gas valve
- » Fully insulated heat exchanger and blower section
- » Optional continuous air circulation to keep the air moving throughout the home
- » Color-coded low-voltage terminals with provisions for electronic air cleaner and humidifier
- » Cabinet air leakage (Q_{Leak}) $\leq 2\%$
- » Can not be installed in California's South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) and San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (SJVAPCD).
- » All models comply with CA Low NOx standards

The Daikin brand DM96VC Variable-Speed communicating systems furnace provides exceptional indoor comfort and quiet operation. This furnace features a stainless-steel tubular heat exchanger and durable silicon nitride ignition system.

With its two-stage gas valve and variable-speed airflow system, the DM96VC provide homeowners with comfort all season long.



Model	High-Fire Rate ¹		Low-Fire Rate ¹		AFUE (%)	Tons A/C ²	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Ship Weight (lbs)	ENERGY STAR® Certified
	Input	Output	Input	Output					W"	D"	H"		
DM96VC0403BNA*	40,000	38,400	28,000	26,880	96	3	7.8	15	17½	28¾	34½	114	YES
DM96VC0603BNA*	60,000	57,600	42,000	40,320	96	3	7.8	15	17½	28¾	34½	117	YES
DM96VC0803BNA*	80,000	76,800	56,000	53,760	96	3	7.8	15	17½	28¾	34½	120	YES
DM96VC0804CNA*	80,000	76,800	56,000	53,760	96	4	10.6	15	21	28¾	34½	141	YES
DM96VC1005CNA*	100,000	96,000	70,000	67,200	96	5	14.4	20	21	28¾	34½	143	YES
DM96VC1005DNA*	100,000	96,000	70,000	67,200	96	5	14.4	20	24½	28¾	34½	153	YES
DM96VC1205DNA*	120,000	115,200	84,000	80,640	96	5	14.4	20	24½	28¾	34½	156	YES

¹ BTU/h ² @ 0.5" ESP

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.



DAIKIN *ONE+*
SMART THERMOSTAT



DAIKIN *ONE TOUCH*
SMART THERMOSTAT



COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), 99-Year Heat Exchanger Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Changes in law, regulations, or technology may result in an equivalent unit not being available. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions, as well as rights and obligations should an equivalent unit not be available.

DC96VC

Gas Furnace, Up to 96% AFUE

Product Features

- » Multi-position installation: downflow, horizontal left or right
- » Compatible with the Daikin *One+* and Daikin *One* touch smart thermostats and other Daikin communicating equipment
- » Heavy-duty tubular stainless-steel heat exchanger
- » Secondary stainless-steel heat exchanger for increased efficiency
- » Quiet variable-speed ECM indoor blower motor
- » Quiet two-speed induced draft blower
- » Durable silicon nitride igniter
- » Self-diagnostic control board with constant memory fault code history output to a dual 7-segment display
- » Two-stage gas valve
- » Fully insulated heat exchanger and blower section
- » Continuous air circulation to keep the air moving throughout the home
- » Color-coded low-voltage terminals with provisions for electronic air cleaner and humidifier
- » Cabinet air leakage (Q_{Leak}) $\leq 2\%$
- » Can not be installed in California's South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) and San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (SJVAPCD).
- » All models comply with CA Low NOx standards

The Daikin brand DC96VC Variable-Speed communicating systems furnace provides exceptional indoor comfort and quiet operation. This furnace features a stainless-steel tubular heat exchanger and durable silicon nitride ignition system.

With its two-stage gas valve and variable-speed airflow system, the DC96VC provide homeowners with comfort all season long.



Model	High-Fire Rate ¹		Low-Fire Rate ¹		AFUE (%)	Tons A/C ²	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Ship Weight (lbs)	ENERGY STAR® Certified
	Input	Output	Input	Output					W"	D"	H"		
DC96VC0403BNA*	40,000	38,400	28,000	26,880	96	3	7.8	15	17½	28⅞	34½	116	YES
DC96VC0603BNA*	60,000	57,600	42,000	40,320	96	3	7.8	15	17½	28⅞	34½	119	YES
DC96VC0804CNA*	80,000	76,800	56,000	53,760	96	4	10.6	15	21	28⅞	34½	143	YES
DC96VC1005CNA*	100,000	96,000	70,000	67,200	96	5	14.4	20	21	28⅞	34½	145	YES
DC96VC1205DNA*	120,000	115,200	84,000	80,640	96	5	14.4	20	24½	28⅞	34½	158	YES

¹ BTU/h ² @ 0.5" ESP

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.



DAIKIN *ONE+*
SMART THERMOSTAT



DAIKIN *ONE TOUCH*
SMART THERMOSTAT



DM96SC-U

Gas Furnace, Up to 96% AFUE

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), 99-Year Heat Exchanger Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Changes in law, regulations, or technology may result in an equivalent unit not being available. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions, as well as rights and obligations should an equivalent unit not be available.

Product Features

- » Multi-position installation: upflow, horizontal left or right
- » Compatible with the Daikin *One+* and Daikin *One* touch smart thermostats and other Daikin communicating equipment
- » Heavy-duty stainless-steel tubular heat exchanger
- » Single-stage gas valve
- » Super-ferritic Stainless-steel secondary heat exchanger
- » Durable Silicon Nitride igniter
- » Quiet variable-speed ECM indoor blower motor
- » Quiet modulating draft inducer
- » Self-diagnostic control board with constant memory fault code history output to three 7-segment display with push buttons
- » Color-coded low-voltage input terminal for dehumidification control, and line voltage terminal provided for electronic air cleaner connection
- » Cabinet air leakage (Q_{Leak}) $\leq 1.4\%$
- » Foil-faced insulated heat exchanger cabinet
- » All Ultra-Low NO_x DM96SC-U models comply with the 14 ng/J emission limit specified in the South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) Rule 1111 and San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (SJVAPCD) Rule 4905. Learn more at www.aqmd.gov and www.valleyair.org.

The Daikin brand DM96SC-U Variable-Speed blower motor, Multi-Position Ultra Low-NO_x Gas Furnace features our heavy-duty stainless-steel tubular heat exchanger and durable silicon nitride hot-surface ignition system.

This furnace is run-tested for heating or combination heating/cooling applications. Not only will this furnace provide your family with years of reliable warmth in even the harshest winters, it will do so economically. This quiet furnace delivers a money-saving efficiency of up to 96% AFUE compared to lower AFUE furnaces.



Model	High-Fire Rate ¹		AFUE (%)	Tons A/C ²	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Ship Weight (lbs)
	Input	Output					W"	D"	H"	
DM96SC0603BU*	60,000	57,600	96	3	8.8	15.4	17½	28¾	34½	122
DM96SC0805BU*	80,000	76,800	96	5	15	20	21	28¾	34½	147

¹ BTU/h ² @ 0.5" ESP

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.



DAIKIN *ONE+*
SMART THERMOSTAT



DAIKIN *ONE TOUCH*
SMART THERMOSTAT

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), 9-Year Heat Exchanger Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the 6-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Changes in law, regulations, or technology may result in an equivalent unit not being available. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions, as well as rights and obligations should an equivalent unit not be available.

DM96TN

Gas Furnace, Up to 96% AFUE

Product Features

- » Multi-position installation: upflow, horizontal left or right
- » Heavy-duty tubular stainless-steel heat exchanger
- » Secondary stainless-steel heat exchanger for increased efficiency
- » Energy-efficient multi-speed (9-speed tap) ECM blower motor
- » Quiet two-speed induced draft blower
- » Durable silicon nitride igniter
- » Self-diagnostic control board with constant memory fault code history output to a 3-digit 7 segment LED display and push buttons
- » Two-stage gas valve
- » Fully insulated heat exchanger and blower section
- » Optional continuous air circulation to keep the air moving throughout the home
- » Color-coded low-voltage terminals with provisions for electronic air cleaner and humidifier
- » Cabinet air leakage (Q_{Leak}) $\leq 2\%$
- » Can not be installed in California's South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) and San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (SJVAPCD)
- » All models comply with CA Low NOx standards

The Daikin brand DM96TN 9-Speed ECM, Two-Stage gas valve, Multi-Position Gas Furnace features our heavy-duty stainless-steel tubular heat exchanger and durable silicon nitride hot-surface ignition system. This furnace is run-tested for heating or combination heating/cooling applications.

Not only will this furnace provide your family with years of reliable warmth in even the harshest winters, it will do so economically. This quiet furnace delivers a money-saving efficiency of up to 96% AFUE compared to lower AFUE furnaces.



Model	High-Fire Rate ¹		Low-Fire Rate ¹		AFUE (%)	Tons A/C ²	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Ship Weight (lbs)	ENERGY STAR® Certified
	Input	Output	Input	Output					W"	D"	H"		
DM96TN0303ANA*	30,000	28,800	21,000	20,160	96	2	8.6	15	14	28¾	34½	106	YES
DM96TN0403ANA*	40,000	38,400	28,000	26,880	96	2	8.6	15	14	28¾	34½	106	YES
DM96TN0603ANA*	60,000	57,600	42,000	40,320	96	3	8.6	15	14	28¾	34½	110	YES
DM96TN0603BNA*	60,000	57,600	42,000	40,320	96	3	8	15	17½	28¾	34½	115	YES
DM96TN0803BNA*	80,000	76,800	56,000	53,760	96	3	8	15	17½	28¾	34½	118	YES
DM96TN0804CNA*	80,000	76,800	56,000	53,760	96	4	11.6	15	21"	28¾	34½	123	YES
DM96TN1004CNA*	100,000	96,000	70,000	67,200	96	4	13.3	15	21"	28¾	34½	140	YES
DM96TN1005CNA*	100,000	96,000	70,000	67,200	96	5	13.3	15	21"	28¾	34½	140	YES
DM96TN1205DNA*	120,000	115,200	84,000	80,640	96	5	13.3	15	24½	28¾	34½	154	YES

¹ BTU/h ² @ 0.5" ESP

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.



DC96TN

Gas Furnace, Up to 96% AFUE

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), 99-Year Heat Exchanger Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the 6-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Changes in law, regulations, or technology may result in an equivalent unit not being available. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions, as well as rights and obligations should an equivalent unit not be available.

Product Features

- » Multi-position installation: downflow, horizontal left and right
- » Heavy-duty tubular stainless-steel heat exchanger
- » Secondary stainless-steel heat exchanger for increased efficiency
- » Energy-efficient multi-speed (9-speed tap) ECM blower motor
- » Quiet single-speed induced draft blower
- » Durable silicon nitride igniter
- » Self-diagnostic control board with constant memory fault code history output to a 3-digit 7 segment LED display and push buttons
- » Two-stage gas valve
- » Fully insulated heat exchanger and blower section
- » Optional continuous air circulation to keep the air moving throughout the home
- » Color-coded low-voltage terminals with provisions for electronic air cleaner and humidifier
- » Cabinet air leakage (Q_{Leak}) $\leq 2\%$
- » Can not be installed in California's South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) and San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (SJVAPCD).
- » All models comply with CA Low NOx standards

The Daikin brand DC96TN 9-Speed ECM, Two-Stage gas valve, Multi-Position Gas Furnace features our heavy-duty stainless-steel tubular heat exchanger and durable silicon nitride hot-surface ignition system. This furnace is run-tested for heating or combination heating/cooling applications.

Not only will this furnace provide your family with years of reliable warmth in even the harshest winters, it will do so economically. This quiet furnace delivers a money-saving efficiency of up to 96% AFUE compared to lower AFUE furnaces.



Model	High-Fire Rate ¹		Low-Fire Rate ¹		AFUE (%)	Tons A/C ²	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Ship Weight (lbs)	ENERGY STAR® Certified
	Input	Output	Input	Output					W"	D"	H"		
DC96TN0403BNA*	40,000	38,400	28,000	26,880	96	2	8	15	17½	28¾	34½	112	YES
DC96TN0603BNA*	60,000	57,600	42,000	40,320	96	3	8	15	17½	28¾	34½	115	YES
DC96TN0803BNA*	80,000	76,800	56,000	53,760	96	4	8	15	17½	28¾	34½	118	YES
DC96TN1005CNA*	100,000	96,000	70,000	67,200	96	5	13.3	15	21	28¾	34½	140	YES

¹ BTU/h ² @ 0.5" ESP

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.



COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), 99-Year Heat Exchanger Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the 6-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Changes in law, regulations, or technology may result in an equivalent unit not being available. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions, as well as rights and obligations should an equivalent unit not be available.

DM96SN / DM96SN-U Gas Furnace, Up to 96% AFUE

Product Features

DM96SN / DM96SN-U

- » Multi-position installation: upflow, horizontal left or right
- » Heavy-duty stainless-steel tubular heat exchanger
- » Stainless-steel secondary heat exchanger (All Ultra-Low NOx models have Super-ferretic stainless-steel secondary heat exchanger).
- » Energy-efficient multi-speed (9-speed tap) ECM blower motor
- » Quiet single-speed induced draft blower
- » Durable Silicon Nitride igniter
- » Self-diagnostic control board with constant memory fault code history output to a 3-digit 7 segment LED display and push buttons
- » Single-stage gas valve
- » Fully insulated heat exchanger and blower section
- » Optional continuous air circulation to keep the air moving throughout the home
- » Self-diagnostic control board continuously monitors the system for consistent, reliable operation
- » AHRI Certified; ETL Listed
- » All models comply with CA Low NOx standards

DM96SN

- Can not be installed in California's South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) and San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (SJVAPCD).

The Daikin brand DM96SN / DM96SN-U 9-Speed ECM, Single-Stage gas valve, Multi-Position Gas Furnace features our heavy-duty stainless-steel tubular heat exchanger and durable silicon nitride hot-surface ignition system. This furnace is run-tested for heating or combination heating/cooling applications.

Not only will this furnace provide your family with years of reliable warmth in even the harshest winters, it will do so economically. This quiet furnace delivers a money-saving efficiency of up to 96% AFUE compared to lower AFUE furnaces.



DM96SN-U

- All Ultra-Low NOx DM96SN-U models comply with the 14 ng/J emission limit specified in the South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) Rule 1111 and San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (SJVAPCD) Rule 4905. Learn more at www.aqmd.gov and www.valleyair.org.



DM96SN

Model	High-Fire Rate (BTU/h) ¹		AFUE (%)	Tons A/C ²	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Ship Weight (lbs)	ENERGY STAR [®] Certified
	Input	Output					W"	D"	H"		
DM96SN0403ANA*	40,000	38,400	96	2	10.3	15	17½	28¾	34½	113	YES
DM96SN0603BNA*	60,000	57,600	96	3	10.3	15	17½	28¾	34½	116	YES
DM96SN0803BNA*	80,000	76,800	96	3	10.3	15	17½	28¾	34½	118	YES
DM96SN0804CNA*	80,000	76,800	96	4	14.1	15	21	28¾	34½	141	YES
DM96SN0805CNA*	80,000	76,800	96	5	16.93	20	21	28¾	34½	142	YES
DM96SN1005CNA*	100,000	96,000	96	5	16.93	20	21	28¾	34½	144	YES
DM96SN1205DNA*	120,000	115,320	96	5	16.93	20	24½	28¾	34½	156	YES

DM96SN-U

Model	High-Fire Rate (BTU/h) ¹		AFUE (%)	Tons A/C ²	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Ship Weight (lbs)	ENERGY STAR [®] Certified
	Input	Output					W"	D"	H"		
DM96SN0403BUA*	40,000	38,400	96	2	10.8	15	17½	28¾	34½	115	YES
DM96SN0603BUA*	60,000	57,600	96	3	10.8	15	17½	28¾	34½	120	YES
DM96SN0805CUA*	80,000	76,800	96	3	16.1	20	21	28¾	34½	145	YES

¹ BTU/h ² @ 0.5" ESP

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

DC96SN

Gas Furnace, Up to 96% AFUE

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), 99-Year Heat Exchanger Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the 6-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Changes in law, regulations, or technology may result in an equivalent unit not being available. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions, as well as rights and obligations should an equivalent unit not be available.

Product Features

- » Multi-position installation: downflow, horizontal left and right
- » Heavy-duty tubular stainless-steel heat exchanger
- » Secondary stainless-steel heat exchanger for increased efficiency
- » Energy-efficient multi-speed (9-speed tap) ECM blower motor
- » Quiet single-speed induced draft blower
- » Durable silicon nitride igniter
- » Self-diagnostic control board with constant memory fault code history output to a 3-digit 7 segment LED display and push buttons
- » Single stage gas valve
- » Fully insulated heat exchanger and blower section
- » Optional continuous air circulation to keep the air moving throughout the home
- » All models comply with CA Low NOx standards
- » Can not be installed in California's South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) and San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (SJVAPCD).

The Daikin brand DC96SN 9-Speed ECM, Single-Stage gas valve, Multi-Position Gas Furnace features our heavy-duty stainless-steel tubular heat exchanger and durable silicon nitride hot-surface ignition system. This furnace is run-tested for heating or combination heating/cooling applications.

Not only will this furnace provide your family with years of reliable warmth in even the harshest winters, it will do so economically. This quiet furnace delivers a money-saving efficiency of up to 96% AFUE compared to lower AFUE furnaces.



Model	High-Fire Rate (BTU/h) ¹		AFUE (%)	Tons A/C ²	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Ship Weight (lbs)	ENERGY STAR® Certified
	Input	Output					W"	D"	H"		
DC96SN0403BNA*	40,000	38,440	96	2	9.6	15	17½	28¾	34½	111	YES
DC96SN0603BNA*	60,000	57,660	96	3	9.6	15	17½	28¾	34½	114	YES
DC96SN0804CNA*	80,000	76,880	96	4	11.7	14.1	21	28¾	34½	139	YES
DC96SN1005CNA*	100,000	95,000	95	5	16.93	20	21	28¾	34½	142	YES
DC96SN1205DNA*	120,000	114,000	95	5	16.93	20	24½	28¾	34½	154	YES

¹ BTU/h ² @ 0.5" ESP

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.



COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), 9-Year Heat Exchanger Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the 6-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Changes in law, regulations, or technology may result in an equivalent unit not being available. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions, as well as rights and obligations should an equivalent unit not be available.

DM92SN

Gas Furnace, Up to 92% AFUE

Product Features

- » Multi-position installation: upflow, horizontal left or right
- » Heavy-duty stainless-steel tubular heat exchanger
- » Stainless-steel secondary heat exchanger
- » Single-stage gas valve
- » Durable Silicon Nitride igniter
- » Energy-efficient multi-speed (9-speed tap) ECM blower motor
- » Quiet single-speed induced draft blower
- » Fully insulated heat exchanger and blower section
- » Self-diagnostic control board with constant memory fault code history output to a 3-digit 7 segment LED display and push buttons
- » AHRI Certified; ETL Listed
- » Can not be installed in California's South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) and San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (SJVAPCD).
- » All models comply with CA Low NOx standards).

The Daikin brand DM92SN 9-Speed ECM, Single-Stage gas valve, Multi-Position Gas Furnace features our heavy-duty stainless-steel tubular heat exchanger and durable silicon nitride hot-surface ignition system. This furnace is run-tested for heating or combination heating/cooling applications.

Not only will this furnace provide your family with years of reliable warmth in even the harshest winters, it will do so economically. This quiet furnace delivers a money-saving efficiency of up to 92% AFUE compared to lower AFUE furnaces.



Model	High Fire Rate (BTU/h)		AFUE (%)	Tons A/C ¹	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Ship Weight (lbs)
	Input	Output					W"	D"	H"	
DM92SN0403ANA*	40,000	36,800	92	3	10.3	15	17½	28¾	34½	111
DM92SN0603BNA*	60,000	55,200	92	3	10.3	15	17½	28¾	34½	114
DM92SN0803BNA*	80,000	73,600	92	3	10.3	15	17½	28¾	34½	117
DM92SN0804CNA*	80,000	73,600	92	4	14.1	15	21	28¾	34½	139
DM92SN0805CNA*	80,000	73,600	92	5	16.93	20	21	28¾	34½	141
DM92SN1004CNA*	100,000	92,000	92	4	14.1	15	21	28¾	34½	141
DM92SN1005CNA*	100,000	92,000	92	5	16.93	20	21	28¾	34½	142
DM92SN1205DNA*	120,000	110,400	92	5	16.93	20	24½	28¾	34½	154

¹ @ 0.5" ESP

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

DR97MC (R-32)

Gas Furnace, Up to 97% AFUE

COMFORTABLE LIMITED
WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), 99-Year Heat Exchanger Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the 6-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Changes in law, regulations, or technology may result in an equivalent unit not being available. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions, as well as rights and obligations should an equivalent unit not be available.

Product Features

- » Compatible with Daikin *One+* and Daikin *One* touch smart thermostats and other Daikin communicating equipment
- » Heavy-duty stainless-steel tubular heat exchanger
- » Stainless-steel secondary heat exchanger
- » Self-calibrating modulating gas valve auto-configure for each installation
- » Durable Silicon Nitride igniter
- » Quiet variable-speed induced draft blower
- » Self-diagnostic control board with constant memory fault code history output to a dual 7-segment display
- » Color-coded low-voltage terminals with provisions for electronic air cleaner and humidifier
- » Efficient and quiet variable-speed airflow system gently ramps up or down according to heating or cooling demand
- » Multiple continuous fan speed options offer quiet air circulation
- » Auto-Comfort and enhanced dehumidification modes available
- » Can not be installed in California's South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) and San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (SJVAPCD).
- » Certified for direct vent (2-pipe) or non-direct vent (1-pipe)
- » Easy-to-install top venting with optional side venting
- » Convenient left or right connection for gas and electrical service

The Daikin brand DR97MC Modulating gas valve, Variable-Speed blower motor and communicating furnace, features our heavy-duty stainless-steel tubular heat exchanger and durable silicon nitride hot-surface ignition system. This furnace is run-tested for heating or combination heating/cooling applications.



Not only will this furnace provide your family with years of reliable warmth in even the harshest winters, it will do so economically. This quiet furnace delivers a money-saving efficiency of up to 97% AFUE compared to lower AFUE furnaces.

- » Cabinet air leakage (Q_{Leak}) $\leq 2\%$
- » Heavy-gauge steel cabinet with durable finish
- » Fully insulated heat exchanger and blower section
- » Airtight solid bottom or side return with easy-cut tabs for effortless removal in bottom air-inlet applications

R32

Model	High-Fire Rates		Low-Fire Rates		AFUE (%)	Tons A/C ²	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Ship Weight (lbs)
	Input ¹	Output ¹	Input ¹	Output ¹					W"	D"	H"	
DR97MC0603BN	60,000	58,200	30,000	29,100	97	3	8.1	15	17½	28¾	34½	118
DR97MC0803BN	80,000	77,600	40,000	38,800	97	3	8.1	15	17½	28¾	34½	121
DR97MC0804CN	80,000	77,600	40,000	38,800	97	4	11.4	15	21"	28¾	34½	142
DR97MC1005CN	100,000	97,000	50,000	48,500	97	5	14.4	25	21"	28¾	34½	144
DR97MC1205DN	120,000	116,400	60,000	58,200	97	5	14.4	25	24½	28¾	34½	157

¹ BTU/h ² Max tons @ 0.5" ESP

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), 99-Year Heat Exchanger Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the 6-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Changes in law, regulations, or technology may result in an equivalent unit not being available. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions, as well as rights and obligations should an equivalent unit not be available.

DD97MC (R-32)

Gas Furnace, Up to 97% AFUE

Product Features

- » Compatible with Daikin *One+* and Daikin *One* touch smart thermostats and other Daikin communicating equipment
- » Heavy-duty stainless-steel tubular heat exchanger
- » Stainless-steel secondary heat exchanger
- » Self-calibrating modulating gas valve auto-configure for each installation
- » Durable Silicon Nitride igniter
- » Quiet variable-speed induced draft blower
- » Self-diagnostic control board with constant memory fault code history output to a dual 7-segment display
- » Color-coded low-voltage terminals with provisions for electronic air cleaner and humidifier
- » Efficient and quiet variable-speed airflow system gently ramps up or down according to heating or cooling demand
- » Multiple continuous fan speed options offer quiet air circulation
- » Auto-Comfort and enhanced dehumidification modes available
- » Can not be installed in California's South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) and San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (SJVAPCD).
- » Certified for direct vent (2-pipe) or non-direct vent (1-pipe)
- » Easy-to-install top venting with optional side venting
- » Convenient left or right connection for gas and electrical service

The Daikin brand DD97MC Modulating gas valve, Variable-Speed blower motor and communicating furnace, features our heavy-duty stainless-steel tubular heat exchanger and durable silicon nitride hot-surface ignition system. This furnace is run-tested for heating or combination heating/cooling applications.

Not only will this furnace provide your family with years of reliable warmth in even the harshest winters, it will do so economically. This quiet furnace delivers a money-saving efficiency of up to 97% AFUE compared to lower AFUE furnaces.



- » Cabinet air leakage (Q_{Leak}) $\leq 2\%$
- » Heavy-gauge steel cabinet with durable finish
- » Fully insulated heat exchanger and blower section
- » Airtight solid bottom or side return with easy-cut tabs for effortless removal in bottom air-inlet applications

R32

Model	High-Fire Rates		Low-Fire Rates		AFUE (%)	Tons A/C ²	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Ship Weight (lbs)
	Input ¹	Output ¹	Input ¹	Output ¹					W"	D"	H"	
DD97MC0603BN	60,000	58,200	30,000	29,100	97	3	8.1	15	17½	28¾	34½	117
DD97MC0803BN	80,000	77,600	40,000	38,800	97	3	8.1	15	17½	28¾	34½	122
DD97MC0804CN	80,000	77,600	40,000	38,800	97	4	11.4	15	21"	28¾	34½	144
DD97MC1005CN	100,000	97,000	50,000	48,500	97	5	14.4	25	21"	28¾	34½	146

¹ BTU/h ² Max tons @ 0.5" ESP

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

DR96TC (R-32)

Gas Furnace, Up to 97.5% AFUE

COMFORTABLE LIMITED
WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), 99-Year Heat Exchanger Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the 6-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Changes in law, regulations, or technology may result in an equivalent unit not being available. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions, as well as rights and obligations should an equivalent unit not be available.

Product Features

- » Compatible with Daikin *One+* smart thermostat and other Daikin communicating equipment
- » Heavy-duty stainless-steel tubular heat exchanger
- » Stainless-steel secondary heat exchanger
- » Two-stage gas valve provides quiet, economical heating
- » Durable Silicon Nitride igniter
- » Quiet two-speed induced draft blower
- » Self-diagnostic control board with constant memory fault code history output to a dual 7-segment display
- » Color-coded low-voltage terminals with provisions for electronic air cleaner and humidifier
- » Efficient and quiet variable-speed airflow system gently ramps up or down according to heating or cooling demand
- » Multiple continuous fan speed options offer quiet air circulation
- » Auto-Comfort and enhanced dehumidification modes available
- » Can no longer be installed in California's South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) on or after October 1, 2019
- » AHRI Certified; ETL Listed
- » Designed for multi-position installation: DR96TC: Upflow, horizontal left or right
- » Certified for direct vent (2-pipe) or non-direct vent (1-pipe)
- » Easy-to-install top venting with optional side venting
- » Convenient left or right connection for gas and electrical service

The Daikin brand DR96TC Two-Stage gas valve, Variable-Speed blower motor and communicating systems furnace provides exceptional indoor comfort and quiet operation, features our heavy-duty stainless-steel tubular heat exchanger and durable silicon nitride hot-surface ignition system.

Not only will this furnace provide your family with years of reliable warmth in even the harshest winters, it will do so economically. This quiet furnace delivers a money-saving efficiency of up to 97.5% AFUE compared to lower AFUE furnaces.



- » Cabinet air leakage (Q_{Leak}) $\leq 2\%$
- » Heavy-gauge steel cabinet with durable finish
- » Fully insulated heat exchanger and blower section
- » Airtight solid bottom or side return with easy-cut tabs for effortless removal in bottom air-inlet applications

R32

Model	High-Fire Rates		Low-Fire Rates		AFUE (%)	Tons A/C ²	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Ship Weight (lbs)
	Input ¹	Output ¹	Input ¹	Output ¹					W"	D"	H"	
DR96TC0403BN	40,000	39,000	28,000	27,300	97.50	3	7.6	15	17½	28⅞	34½	114
DR96TC0603BN	60,000	58,200	42,000	40,740	97.00	3	7.6	15	17½	28⅞	34½	117
DR96TC0803BN	80,000	76,880	56,000	53,816	96.10	3	7.6	15	17½	28⅞	34½	120
DR96TC0804CN	80,000	77,600	56,000	54,320	97.00	4	10.9	15	21"	28⅞	34½	141
DR96TC1005CN	100,000	96,100	70,000	67,270	96.10	5	13.9	20	21"	28⅞	34½	143
DR96TC1005DN	100,000	97,500	70,000	68,250	97.50	5	13.9	20	24½	28⅞	34½	153
DR96TC1205DN	120,000	115,320	84,000	80,724	96.10	5	13.9	20	24½	28⅞	34½	156

¹ BTU/h ² Max tons @ 0.5" ESP

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.



COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), 99-Year Heat Exchanger Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the 6-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Changes in law, regulations, or technology may result in an equivalent unit not being available. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions, as well as rights and obligations should an equivalent unit not be available.

Product Features

- » Compatible with Daikin *One+* and Daikin *One* touch smart thermostats and other Daikin communicating equipment
- » Heavy-duty stainless-steel tubular heat exchanger
- » Stainless-steel secondary heat exchanger
- » Self-calibrating modulating gas valve auto-configure for each installation
- » Durable Silicon Nitride igniter
- » Quiet variable-speed induced draft blower
- » Self-diagnostic control board with constant memory fault code history output to a dual 7-segment display
- » Color-coded low-voltage terminals with provisions for electronic air cleaner and humidifier
- » Efficient and quiet variable-speed airflow system gently ramps up or down according to heating or cooling demand
- » Multiple continuous fan speed options offer quiet air circulation
- » Auto-Comfort and enhanced dehumidification modes available
- » Can not be installed in California's South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) and San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (SJVAPCD).
- » Certified for direct vent (2-pipe) or non-direct vent (1-pipe)
- » Easy-to-install top venting with optional side venting
- » Convenient left or right connection for gas and electrical service

The Daikin brand DR96TC Two-Stage gas valve, Variable-Speed blower motor and communicating systems furnace provides exceptional indoor comfort and quiet operation, features our heavy-duty stainless-steel tubular heat exchanger and durable silicon nitride hot-surface ignition system.

Not only will this furnace provide your family with years of reliable warmth in even the harshest winters, it will do so economically. This quiet furnace delivers a money-saving efficiency of up to 97.5% AFUE compared to lower AFUE furnaces.



- » Cabinet air leakage ($Q_{Leak} \leq 2\%$)
- » Heavy-gauge steel cabinet with durable finish
- » Fully insulated heat exchanger and blower section
- » Airtight solid bottom or side return with easy-cut tabs for effortless removal in bottom air-inlet applications

R32

Model	High-Fire Rates		Low-Fire Rates		AFUE (%)	Tons A/C ²	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Ship Weight (lbs)
	Input ¹	Output ¹	Input ¹	Output ¹					W"	D"	H"	
DD96TC0403BN	40,000	38,800	28,000	27,160	97.00	3	7.6	15	17½"	28⅞"	34½"	116
DD96TC0603BN	60,000	58,200	42,000	40,740	97.00	3	7.6	15	17½"	28⅞"	34½"	119
DD96TC0804CN	80,000	76,880	56,000	53,816	96.10	4	10.9	15	21"	28⅞"	34½"	143
DD96TC1005CN	100,000	96,100	70,000	67,270	96.10	5	13.9	20	21"	28⅞"	34½"	145
DD96TC1205DN	120,000	115,320	84,000	80,724	96.10	5	13.9	20	24½"	28⅞"	34½"	158

¹ BTU/h ² Max tons @ 0.5" ESP

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.



DR96SC-U (R-32)

Gas Furnace, Up to 96% AFUE

COMFORTABLE LIMITED
WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), 99-Year Heat Exchanger Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the 6-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Changes in law, regulations, or technology may result in an equivalent unit not being available. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions, as well as rights and obligations should an equivalent unit not be available.

Product Features

- » Heavy-duty stainless-steel tubular heat exchanger
- » Super-ferritic Stainless-steel secondary heat exchanger
- » Single-stage gas valve
- » Durable Silicon Nitride igniter
- » Multi-speed blower motor
- » Quiet multi-speed induced draft blower
- » Self-diagnostic control board with constant memory fault history output to a 3-digit 7 segment LED display and push buttons
- » Energy-efficient multi-speed (variable-speed) ECM blower motor
- » Multiple continuous fan speed options offer quiet air circulation
- » Color-coded low-voltage terminals with provisions for electronic air cleaner and humidifier
- » All models comply with CA Low NOx standards
- » Designed for multi-position installation: Upflow, horizontal left or right
- » Certified for direct vent (2-pipe) or non-direct vent (1-pipe)
- » Easy-to-install top venting with optional side venting
- » Convenient left or right connection for gas and electrical service
- » Cabinet air leakage ($Q_{Leak} \leq 1.4\%$)
- » Heavy-gauge steel cabinet with durable finish
- » Foil-faced insulated heat exchanger cabinet

The Daikin brand DR96SC-ULN Single-Stage gas valve, Variable-Speed blower motor and communicating systems furnace provides exceptional indoor comfort and quiet operation. Features our heavy-duty stainless-steel tubular heat exchanger and durable silicon nitride hot-surface ignition system. This furnace is run-tested for heating or combination heating/cooling applications.



Not only will this furnace provide your family with years of reliable warmth in even the harshest winters, it will do so economically. This quiet furnace delivers a money-saving efficiency of up to 96% AFUE compared to lower AFUE furnaces.

- » Airtight solid bottom or side return with easy-cut tabs for effortless removal in bottom air-inlet applications
- » All Ultra-Low NOx DM96SE-U models comply with the 14 ng/J emission limit specified in the South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) Rule 1111 and San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (SJVAPCD) Rule 4905. Learn more at www.aqmd.gov and www.valleyair.org.
- » AHRI Certified; ETL Listed

R32

Model	High-Fire Rate (BTU/h)		AFUE %	Tons A/C ¹	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Ship Weight (lbs)
	Input	Output					W"	D"	H"	
DR96SC0603BU	60,000	57,600	96	3	8.1	15	17½"	28¾"	34½"	122
DR96SC0805CU	80,000	76,880	96	5	15.4	25	21"	28¾"	34½"	147

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), 99-Year Heat Exchanger Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the 6-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Changes in law, regulations, or technology may result in an equivalent unit not being available. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions, as well as rights and obligations should an equivalent unit not be available.

DD96SC-U (R-32)

Gas Furnace, Up to 96% AFUE

Product Features

- » Heavy-duty stainless-steel tubular heat exchanger
- » Super-ferritic Stainless-steel secondary heat exchanger
- » Single-stage gas valve
- » Durable Silicon Nitride igniter
- » Multi-speed blower motor
- » Quiet multi-speed induced draft blower
- » Self-diagnostic control board with constant memory fault history output to a 3-digit 7 segment LED display and push buttons
- » Energy-efficient multi-speed (variable-speed) ECM blower motor
- » Multiple continuous fan speed options offer quiet air circulation
- » Color-coded low-voltage terminals with provisions for electronic air cleaner and humidifier
- » All models comply with CA Low NOx standards
- » Certified for direct vent (2-pipe) or non-direct vent (1-pipe)
- » Easy-to-install top venting with optional side venting
- » Convenient left or right connection for gas and electrical service
- » Cabinet air leakage ($Q_{Leak} \leq 1.4\%$)
- » Heavy-gauge steel cabinet with durable finish
- » Foil-faced insulated heat exchanger cabinet

The Daikin brand DD96SC-U Single-Stage, Variable-Speed ECM Ultra-Low Nox gas furnace features our heavy-duty stainless-steel tubular heat exchanger and durable silicon nitride hot-surface ignition system. This furnace is run-tested for heating or combination heating/cooling applications.

Not only will this furnace provide your family with years of reliable warmth in even the harshest winters, it will do so economically. This quiet furnace delivers a money-saving efficiency of up to 97.5% AFUE compared to lower AFUE furnaces.



- » Airtight solid bottom or side return with easy-cut tabs for effortless removal in bottom air-inlet applications
- » All Ultra-Low NOx DM96SE-U models comply with the 14 ng/J emission limit specified in the South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) Rule 1111 and San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (SJVAPCD) Rule 4905. Learn more at www.aqmd.gov and www.valleyair.org.
- » AHRI Certified; ETL Listed

R32

Model	High-Fire Rate (BTU/h)		AFUE %	Tons A/C ¹	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Ship Weight (lbs)
	Input	Output					W"	D"	H"	
DD96SC0603BU	60,000	57,600	96	3	8.1	14.4	17½"	28⅞"	34½"	119
DD96SC0805CU	80,000	76,880	96	5	15	25	21"	28⅞"	34½"	145

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

DR96TN / DD96TN (R-32)

Gas Furnace, Up to 96% AFUE

COMFORTABLE LIMITED
WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), 99-Year Heat Exchanger Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the 6-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Changes in law, regulations, or technology may result in an equivalent unit not being available. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions, as well as rights and obligations should an equivalent unit not be available.

Product Features

DR96TN / DD96TN

- » Multi-position installation: upflow, horizontal left or right
- » Heavy-duty tubular stainless-steel heat exchanger
- » Secondary stainless-steel heat exchanger for increased efficiency
- » Energy-efficient multi-speed (9-speed tap) ECM blower motor
- » Quiet two-speed induced draft blower
- » Durable silicon nitride igniter
- » Self-diagnostic control board with constant memory fault code history output to a 3-digit 7 segment LED display and push buttons
- » Two-stage gas valve
- » Fully insulated heat exchanger and blower section
- » Optional continuous air circulation to keep the air moving throughout the home
- » Color-coded low-voltage terminals with provisions for electronic air cleaner and humidifier
- » Cabinet air leakage (Q_{Leak}) $\leq 2\%$
- » Can not be installed in California's South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) and San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (SJVAPCD)
- » All models comply with CA Low NOx standards

The Daikin brand DR96TN / DD96TN 9-Speed ECM, Single-Stage gas valve, Multi-Position Gas Furnace features our heavy-duty stainless-steel tubular heat exchanger and durable silicon nitride hot-surface ignition system. This furnace is run-tested for heating or combination heating/cooling applications.

Not only will this furnace provide your family with years of reliable warmth in even the harshest winters, it will do so economically. This quiet furnace delivers a money-saving efficiency of up to 92% AFUE compared to lower AFUE furnaces.



R32



DR96TN

Model	High-Fire Rate ¹		Low-Fire Rate ¹		AFUE (%)	Tons A/C ¹	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Ship Weight (lbs)
	Input	Output	Input	Output					W"	D"	H"	
DR96TN0303AN	30,000	29,100	21,000	20,370	97	3	7.8	15	14	28⅞	34½	106
DR96TN0403AN	40,000	38,800	28,000	27,160	97	3	7.8	15	14	28⅞	34½	106
DR96TN0603AN	60,000	57,600	42,000	40,320	96	3	7.8	15	14	28⅞	34½	110
DR96TN0603BN	60,000	58,200	42,000	40,740	97	3	7.8	15	17½	28⅞	34½	115
DR96TN0803BN	80,000	76,800	56,000	53,760	96	3	7.8	15	17½	28⅞	34½	118
DR96TN0804CN	80,000	77,600	56,000	54,320	97	4	11.4	20	21	28⅞	34½	123
DR96TN1004CN	100,000	97,000	70,000	67,900	97	4	14.4	25	21	28⅞	34½	140
DR96TN1005CN	100,000	97,000	70,000	67,900	97	5	14.4	25	21	28⅞	34½	140
DR96TN1205DN	120,000	115,200	84,000	80,640	96	5	14.4	25	24½	28⅞	34½	154

¹ BTU/h ² Max tons @ 0.5" ESP

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

DD96TN

Model	High-Fire Rate ¹		Low-Fire Rate ¹		AFUE (%)	Tons A/C ¹	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Ship Weight (lbs)
	Input	Output	Input	Output					W"	D"	H"	
DD96TN0403BN	40,000	38,800	28,000	27,160	97	3	7.8	15	14	28⅞	34½	106
DD96TN0603BN	60,000	58,200	42,000	40,740	97	3	7.8	15	14	28⅞	34½	106
DD96TN0803BN	80,000	76,800	56,000	53,760	96	3	7.8	15	14	28⅞	34½	110
DD96TN1005CN	100,000	96,000	70,000	67,200	96	3	14.4	25	17½	28⅞	34½	115

¹ BTU/h ² Max tons @ 0.5" ESP

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), 9-Year Heat Exchanger Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the 6-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Changes in law, regulations, or technology may result in an equivalent unit not being available. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions, as well as rights and obligations should an equivalent unit not be available.

DR96SN-U (R-32)

Gas Furnace, Up to 96% AFUE

Product Features

- » Multi-position installation: upflow, horizontal left or right
- » Heavy-duty stainless-steel tubular heat exchanger
- » Stainless-steel secondary heat exchanger (All Ultra-Low NOx models have Super-ferretic stainless-steel secondary heat exchanger).
- » Energy-efficient multi-speed (9-speed tap) ECM blower motor
- » Quiet single-speed induced draft blower
- » Durable Silicon Nitride igniter
- » Self-diagnostic control board with constant memory fault code history output to a 3-digit 7 segment LED display and push buttons
- » Single-stage gas valve
- » Fully insulated heat exchanger and blower section
- » Optional continuous air circulation to keep the air moving throughout the home
- » Self-diagnostic control board continuously monitors the system for consistent, reliable operation
- » AHRI Certified; ETL Listed
- » All models comply with CA Low NOx standards
- » All Ultra-Low NOx DM96SN-U models comply with the 14 ng/J emission limit specified in the South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) Rule 1111 and San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (SJVAPCD) Rule 4905. Learn more at www.aqmd.gov and www.valleyair.org.

The Daikin brand DR96SN-U 9-Speed ECM, Single-Stage gas valve, Multi-Position Gas Furnace features our heavy-duty stainless-steel tubular heat exchanger and durable silicon nitride hot-surface ignition system. This furnace is run-tested for heating or combination heating/cooling applications.

Not only will this furnace provide your family with years of reliable warmth in even the harshest winters, it will do so economically. This quiet furnace delivers a money-saving efficiency of up to 96% AFUE compared to lower AFUE furnaces.



R32

Model	High-Fire Rate (BTU/h) ¹		AFUE (%)	Tons A/C ²	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Ship Weight (lbs)	ENERGY STAR® Certified
	Input	Output					W"	D"	H"		
DR96SN0403BUA*	40,000	38,800	97	3	8.3	15	17½"	28⅞"	34½"	115	YES
DR96SN0603BUA*	60,000	58,200	97	3	8.3	15	17½"	28⅞"	34½"	120	YES
DR96SN0805BUA*	80,000	77,600	97	5	14.9	25	21"	28⅞"	34½"	145	YES

¹ BTU/h ² @ 0.5" ESP

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.



DR96SN / DD96SN (R-32)

Gas Furnace, Up to 96% AFUE

COMFORTABLE LIMITED
WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), 99-Year Heat Exchanger Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the 6-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Changes in law, regulations, or technology may result in an equivalent unit not being available. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions, as well as rights and obligations should an equivalent unit not be available.

Product Features

- » Multi-position installation: downflow, horizontal left and right
- » Heavy-duty tubular stainless-steel heat exchanger
- » Secondary stainless-steel heat exchanger for increased efficiency
- » Energy-efficient multi-speed (9-speed tap) ECM blower motor
- » Quiet single-speed induced draft blower
- » Durable silicon nitride igniter
- » Self-diagnostic control board with constant memory fault code history output to a 3-digit 7 segment LED display and push buttons
- » Single stage gas valve
- » Fully insulated heat exchanger and blower section
- » Optional continuous air circulation to keep the air moving throughout the home
- » All models comply with CA Low NOx standards
- » Can not be installed in California's South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) and San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (SJVAPCD).

The Daikin brand DR96SN / DD96SN 9-Speed ECM, Single-Stage gas valve, Multi-Position Gas Furnace features our heavy-duty stainless-steel tubular heat exchanger and durable silicon nitride hot-surface ignition system. This furnace is run-tested for heating or combination heating/cooling applications.

Not only will this furnace provide your family with years of reliable warmth in even the harshest winters, it will do so economically. This quiet furnace delivers a money-saving efficiency of up to 96% AFUE compared to lower AFUE furnaces.



R32

Model	High-Fire Rate (BTU/h) ¹		AFUE (%)	Tons A/C ²	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Ship Weight (lbs)	ENERGY STAR [®] Certified
	Input	Output					W"	D"	H"		
DR96SN0403AN	40,000	38,800	97	2	9.7	15	17½	28⅞	34½	113	Yes
DR96SN0603BN	60,000	58,200	97	3	10.1	15	17½	28⅞	34½	116	Yes
DR96SN0803BN	80,000	76,800	96	3	10.1	15	17½	28⅞	34½	118	Yes
DR96SN0804CN	80,000	77,600	97	4	13.7	20	21	28⅞	34½	141	Yes
DR96SN0805CN	80,000	77,600	97	5	16.7	25	21	28⅞	34½	142	Yes
DR96SN1005CN	100,000	96,000	96	5	16.7	25	21	28⅞	34½	144	Yes
DR96SN1205DN	120,000	115,200	96	5	16.7	25	24½	28⅞	34½	156	Yes

¹ BTU/h ² @ 0.5" ESP

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

Model	High-Fire Rate (BTU/h) ¹		AFUE (%)	Tons A/C ²	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Ship Weight (lbs)	ENERGY STAR [®] Certified
	Input	Output					W"	D"	H"		
DD96SN0403BN	40,000	38,800	97	2	10.1	15	17½	28⅞	34½	113	Yes
DD96SN0603BN	60,000	57,660	96	3	10.1	15	17½	28⅞	34½	116	Yes
DD96SN0804CN	80,000	76,880	96	4	13.7	14.1	21"	28⅞	34½	141	Yes
DD96SN1005CN	100,000	95,000	95	5	16.7	20	21"	28⅞	34½	144	Yes
DD96SN1205DN	120,000	114,000	95	5	16.7	20	24½	28⅞	34½	156	Yes

¹ BTU/h ² @ 0.5" ESP

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), 9-Year Heat Exchanger Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the 6-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Changes in law, regulations, or technology may result in an equivalent unit not being available. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions, as well as rights and obligations should an equivalent unit not be available.

DR92SN (R-32)

Gas Furnace, Up to 92 % AFUE

Product Features

- » Multi-position installation: upflow, horizontal left or right
- » Heavy-duty stainless-steel tubular heat exchanger
- » Stainless-steel secondary heat exchanger
- » Single-stage gas valve
- » Durable Silicon Nitride igniter
- » Energy-efficient multi-speed (9-speed tap) ECM blower motor
- » Quiet single-speed induced draft blower
- » Fully insulated heat exchanger and blower section
- » Self-diagnostic control board with constant memory fault code history output to a 3-digit 7 segment LED display and push buttons
- » AHRI Certified; ETL Listed
- » Can not be installed in California's South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) and San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (SJVAPCD).
- » All models comply with CA Low NOx standards).

The Daikin brand DR92SN 9-Speed ECM, Single-Stage gas valve, Multi-Position Gas Furnace features our heavy-duty stainless-steel tubular heat exchanger and durable silicon nitride hot-surface ignition system. This furnace is run-tested for heating or combination heating/cooling applications.

Not only will this furnace provide your family with years of reliable warmth in even the harshest winters, it will do so economically. This quiet furnace delivers a money-saving efficiency of up to 92% AFUE compared to lower AFUE furnaces.



R32

Model	High Fire Rate (BTU/h)		AFUE (%)	Tons A/C ¹	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Ship Weight (lbs)
	Input	Output					W"	D"	H"	
DR92SN0403AN	40,000	36,800	92	3	9.7	15	17½"	28⅞"	34½"	111
DR92SN0603BN	60,000	55,200	92	3	10.1	15	17½"	28⅞"	34½"	114
DR92SN0803BN	80,000	73,600	92	3	10.1	15	17½"	28⅞"	34½"	117
DR92SN0804CN	80,000	73,600	92	4	13.7	15	21"	28⅞"	34½"	139
DR92SN0805CN	80,000	73,600	92	5	16.7	20	21"	28⅞"	34½"	141
DR92SN1004CN	100,000	92,000	92	4	13.7	15	21"	28⅞"	34½"	141
DR92SN1005CN	100,000	92,000	92	5	16.7	20	21"	28⅞"	34½"	142
DR92SN1205DN	120,000	110,400	92	5	16.7	20	24½"	28⅞"	34½"	154

¹ @ 0.5" ESP

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

DM80VC

Gas Furnace, Up to 80% AFUE

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), 99-Year Heat Exchanger Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the 6-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Changes in law, regulations, or technology may result in an equivalent unit not being available. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions, as well as rights and obligations should an equivalent unit not be available.

Product Features

- » Multi-position installation: upflow, horizontal left or right
- » Compatible with the Daikin *One+* and Daikin *One* touch smart thermostats and other Daikin communicating equipment
- » Heavy-duty tubular stainless-steel heat exchanger
- » Quiet, variable-speed ECM indoor blower motor
- » Quiet, two-speed induced draft blower
- » Durable silicon nitride igniter
- » Self-diagnostic control board with constant memory fault code history output to a dual 7-segment display
- » Heavy-gauge steel cabinet with durable baked-enamel finish
- » Two-stage gas valve
- » Fully insulated heat exchanger and blower section
- » Continuous air circulation to keep the air moving throughout the home
- » Color-coded low-voltage terminals with provisions for electronic air cleaner and humidifier
- » Cabinet air leakage (Q_{Leak}) $\leq 2\%$
- » California Low NO_x emissions models available
- » Can not be installed in California's South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) and San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (SJVAPCD).

The Daikin brand DM80VC Two-Stage, Variable-Speed Gas Furnace provides exceptional indoor comfort and quiet operation. This furnace features a stainless-steel tubular heat exchanger and durable silicon nitride ignition system. With its two-stage gas valves and variable-speed circulator blower, the DM80VC provides comfort all season long.



Model	High-Fire Rate ¹		Low-Fire Rate ¹		AFUE (%)	Tons A/C ²	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Ship Weight (lbs)
	Input	Output	Input	Output					W"	D"	H"	
DM80VC0603B*A*	60,000	48,000	42,000	33,600	80	1½-3	7.75	15	17½	28	33¾	105
DM80VC0604B*A*	60,000	48,000	42,000	33,600	80	1½-4	10.6	15	17½	28	33¾	107
DM80VC0803B*A*	80,000	64,000	56,000	44,800	80	1½-3	7.75	15	17½	28	33¾	110
DM80VC0804C*A*	80,000	64,000	56,000	44,800	80	3-4	7.75	15	21	28	33¾	118
DM80VC0805C*A*	80,000	64,000	56,000	44,800	80	2-5	10.6	15	21	28	33¾	121
DM80VC0805D*A*	80,000	64,000	56,000	44,800	80	2-5	10.6	15	24½	28	33¾	129
DM80VC1005C*A*	100,000	80,000	70,000	56,000	80	2-5	10.6	15	21	28	33¾	124

¹ BTU/h $\pm$ 0.5" ESP

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.



DAIKIN **ONE+**
SMART THERMOSTAT



DAIKIN **ONE** TOUCH
SMART THERMOSTAT

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), 99-Year Heat Exchanger Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the 6-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Changes in law, regulations, or technology may result in an equivalent unit not being available. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions, as well as rights and obligations should an equivalent unit not be available.

DC80VC

Gas Furnace, Up to 80% AFUE

Product Features

- » Multi-position installation: down flow, horizontal left or right
- » Compatible with the Daikin *One+* and Daikin *One* touch smart thermostats and other Daikin communicating equipment
- » Heavy-duty tubular stainless-steel heat exchanger
- » Quiet variable-speed ECM indoor motor
- » Quiet, two-speed induced draft blower
- » Durable silicon nitride igniter
- » Self-diagnostic control board with constant memory fault code history output to a dual 7-segment display
- » Heavy-gauge steel cabinet with durable baked-enamel finish
- » Two-stage gas valve
- » Fully insulated heat exchanger and blower section
- » Optional continuous air circulation to keep the air moving throughout the home
- » Color-coded low-voltage terminals with provisions for electronic air cleaner and humidifier
- » Cabinet air leakage (Q_{Leak}) $\leq 2\%$
- » All models comply with CA Low NOx standards
- » Can not be installed in California's South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) and San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (SJVAPCD).

The Daikin brand DC80VC Two-Stage, Variable-Speed Gas Furnace provides exceptional indoor comfort and quiet operation. This furnace features a stainless-steel tubular heat exchanger and durable silicon nitride ignition system. With its two-stage gas valves and variable-speed circulator blowers, the DC80VC provides comfort all season long.



Model	High-Fire Rate ¹		Low-Fire Rate ¹		AFUE (%)	Tons A/C ²	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Ship Weight (lbs)
	Input	Output	Input	Output					W"	D"	H"	
DC80VC0603BXA*	60,000	48,000	42,000	33,600	80	1½-3	7.75	15	17½	28	33¾	105
DC80VC0803BXA*	80,000	64,000	56,000	44,800	80	2-5	7.75	15	17½	28	33¾	109
DC80VC0805CXA*	80,000	64,000	56,000	44,800	80	2-5	10.6	15	21	28	33¾	125
DC80VC1005CXA*	100,000	80,000	70,000	56,000	80	2-5	10.6	15	21	28	33¾	129

¹ BTU/h ² @ 0.5" ESP

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.



DAIKIN ONE+
SMART THERMOSTAT



DAIKIN ONE TOUCH
SMART THERMOSTAT

DM80SC-U

Gas Furnace, Up to 80% AFUE

COMFORTABLE LIMITED
WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), 99-Year Heat Exchanger Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the 6-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Changes in law, regulations, or technology may result in an equivalent unit not being available. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions, as well as rights and obligations should an equivalent unit not be available.

Product Features

- » Multi-position installation: upflow, horizontal left or right
- » Compatible with the Daikin *One+* and Daikin *One* touch smart thermostats and other Daikin communicating equipment
- » Heavy-duty stainless-steel tubular heat exchanger
- » Single-stage gas valve
- » Stainless-steel secondary heat exchanger
- » Durable Silicon Nitride igniter
- » Quiet variable-speed ECM indoor blower motor
- » Quiet modulating draft inducer
- » Self-diagnostic control board with constant memory fault code history output to three 7-segment display with push buttons
- » Color-coded low-voltage input terminal for dehumidification control, and line voltage terminal provided for electronic air cleaner connection
- » Cabinet air leakage (Q_{Leak}) $\leq 2\%$
- » Foil faced insulated heat exchanger
- » All Ultra-Low NO_x DM80SC-U models comply with the 14 ng/J emission limit specified in the South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) Rule 1111 and San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (SJVAPCD) Rule 4905. Learn more at www.aqmd.gov and www.valleyair.org.

The Daikin brand DM80SN-U Multi-Speed, Multi-Position Ultra Low-NO_x Gas Furnace features our heavy-duty stainless-steel tubular heat exchanger and durable silicon nitride hot-surface ignition system. This furnace is run-tested for heating or combination heating/cooling applications. Not only will this furnace provide your family with years of reliable warmth in even the harshest winters, it will do so economically. This quiet furnace delivers a money-saving efficiency of up to 80% AFUE compared to lower AFUE furnaces.



Model	High-Fire Rate ¹		AFUE (%)	Tons A/C ²	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Ship Weight (lbs)
	Input	Output					W"	D"	H"	
DM80SC0604BU*	60,000	48,000	80	1½-3	11.6	15	17½	28	33¾	112
DM80SC0805BU*	80,000	64,000	80	1½-4	11.6	15	21	28	33¾	127

¹ BTU/h ² @ 0.5" ESP

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.



DAIKIN *ONE+*
SMART THERMOSTAT



DAIKIN *ONE TOUCH*
SMART THERMOSTAT

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), 99-Year Heat Exchanger Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the 6-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Changes in law, regulations, or technology may result in an equivalent unit not being available. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions, as well as rights and obligations should an equivalent unit not be available.

DM80TN

Gas Furnace, Up to 80% AFUE

Product Features

- » Heavy-duty stainless-steel dual-diameter, tubular heat exchanger
- » Two-stage gas valve provides quiet, economical heating
- » Durable Silicon Nitride igniter
- » Quiet two-speed draft inducer
- » Self-diagnostic control board with constant memory fault code history output to a 3-digit 7 segment LED display and push buttons
- » Energy-efficient multi-speed (9-speed tap) ECM blower motor
- » Multiple continuous fan speed options offer quiet air circulation
- » Cabinet air leakage (Q_{Leak}) $\leq 2\%$
- » Fully insulated heat exchanger and blower section
- » California Low NOx emissions-compliant models available
- » Can not be installed in California's South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) and San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (SJVAPCD).
- » AHRI Certified; ETL Listed

The Daikin brand DM80TN 9-Speed ECM, Two-Stage gas valve Multi-Speed Multi-Position Gas Furnace provides exceptional indoor comfort and quiet operation. This furnace features a stainless-steel tubular heat exchanger and durable silicon nitride ignition system. With its two-stage gas valves and variable-speed circulator blower, the DM80TN provides comfort all season long.



Model	High-Fire Rate ¹		Low-Fire Rate ¹		AFUE (%)	Tons A/C ²	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Ship Weight (lbs)
	Input	Output	Input	Output					W"	D"	H"	
DM80TN0403ANA*	40,000	32,000	28,000	22,400	80	3	8.7	15	14	28	33 $\frac{3}{8}$	105
DM80TN0603B*A*	60,000	48,000	42,000	33,600	80	3	8.7	15	17 $\frac{1}{2}$	28	33 $\frac{3}{8}$	107
DM80TN0803B*A*	80,000	64,000	56,000	44,800	80	3	8.7	15	17 $\frac{1}{2}$	28	33 $\frac{3}{8}$	118
DM80TN0805C*A*	80,000	64,000	56,000	44,800	80	5	15.32	20	24 $\frac{1}{2}$	28	33 $\frac{3}{8}$	129
DM80TN0805DXA*	80,000	64,000	56,000	44,800	80	5	15.32	20	21	28	33 $\frac{3}{8}$	124
DM80TN1005C*A*	100,000	80,000	70,000	56,000	80	5	15.32	20	24 $\frac{1}{2}$	28	33 $\frac{3}{4}$	124
DM80TN1205DXA*	120,000	96,000	84,000	67,200	80	5	15.32	20	24 $\frac{1}{2}$	28	33 $\frac{3}{8}$	124

¹ BTU/h ² @ 0.5" ESP

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

DC80TN

Gas Furnace, Up to 80% AFUE

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), 99-Year Heat Exchanger Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the 6-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Changes in law, regulations, or technology may result in an equivalent unit not being available. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions, as well as rights and obligations should an equivalent unit not be available.

Product Features

- » Heavy-duty stainless-steel dual-diameter, tubular heat exchanger
- » Two-stage gas valve provides quiet, economical heating
- » Durable Silicon Nitride igniter
- » Quiet two-speed draft inducer
- » Self-diagnostic control board with constant memory fault code history output to a 3-digit 7 segment LED display and push buttons
- » Energy-efficient multi-speed (9-speed tap) ECM blower motor
- » Multiple continuous fan speed options offer quiet air circulation
- » Cabinet air leakage (Q_{Leak}) $\leq 2\%$
- » Fully insulated heat exchanger and blower section
- » All models comply with CA Low NOx standards
- » Can not be installed in California's South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) and San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (SJVAPCD).
- » AHRI Certified; ETL Listed

The Daikin brand DC80TN 9-Speed ECM, Two-Stage gas valve, Multi-Speed Gas Furnace provides exceptional indoor comfort and quiet operation. This furnace features a stainless-steel tubular heat exchanger and durable silicon nitride ignition system. With its two-stage gas valves and variable-speed circulator blowers, the DC80TN provides comfort all season long.



Model	High-Fire Rate ¹		Low-Fire Rate ¹		AFUE (%)	Tons A/C ²	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Ship Weight (lbs)
	Input	Output	Input	Output					W"	D"	H"	
DC80TN0403AXA*	40,000	32,000	28,000	22,400	80	3	8.7	15	14	28	33½"	105
DC80TN0603AXA*	60,000	48,000	42,000	33,600	80	3	8.7	15	14	28	33½"	107
DC80TN0603BXA*	60,000	48,000	42,000	33,600	80	3	8.7	15	17½"	28	33½"	107
DC80TN0804BXA*	80,000	64,000	56,000	44,800	80	4	12.45	15	17½"	28	33½"	121
DC80TN0805CXA*	80,000	64,000	56,000	44,800	80	5	15.32	20	21	28	33½"	129
DC80TN1005CXA*	100,000	80,000	70,000	56,000	80	5	15.32	20	21	28	33½"	124

¹ BTU/h ² @ 0.5" ESP

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), 99-Year Heat Exchanger Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the 6-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Changes in law, regulations, or technology may result in an equivalent unit not being available. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions, as well as rights and obligations should an equivalent unit not be available.

DM80SN / DM80SN-U

Gas Furnace, Up to 80% AFUE

Product Features

DM80SN / DM80SN-U

- » Multi-position installation: upflow, horizontal left or right
- » Heavy-duty stainless-steel, dual-diameter tubular heat exchanger
- » Single-stage gas valve
- » Durable Hot-surface igniter
- » Quiet, single-speed draft inducer
- » Self-diagnostic control board with constant memory fault code history output to a 3-digit 7 segment LED display and push buttons
- » Color-coded low-voltage terminals
- » Energy-efficient multi-speed (9-speed tap) ECM blower motor
- » AHRI Certified; ETL Listed
- » Cabinet air leakage (Q_{Leak}) $\leq 2\%$
- » Foil faced insulated heat exchanger
- » All models comply with CA Low NOx standards

DM80SN

- Can not be installed in California's South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) and San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (SJVAPCD).

The Daikin brand DM80SN / DM80SN-U 9-Speed ECM, Single-Stage gas valve, Variable-Speed Gas Furnace provides exceptional indoor comfort and quiet operation. This furnace features a stainless-steel tubular heat exchanger and durable silicon nitride ignition system. With its two-stage gas valves and variable-speed circulator blowers, the DM80SN / DM80SN-U provides comfort all season long.



DM80SN-U

- All Ultra-Low NOx DM80SN-U models comply with the 14 ng/J emission limit specified in the South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) Rule 1111 and San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (SJVAPCD) Rule 4905. Learn more at www.aqmd.gov and www.valleyair.org.

DM80SN

Model	High Fire Rate (BTU/h) ¹		AFUE (%)	Tons A/C ²	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Ship Weight (lbs)
	Input	Output					W"	D"	H"	
DM80SE0403AXA*	40,000	32,000	80%	3	8.7	15	14	28	33¾	86
DM80SN0603AXA*	60,000	48,000	80%	3	8.7	15	14	28	33¾	90
DM80SN0604BXA*	60,000	48,000	80%	4	12.5	15	17½	28	33¾	100
DM80SN0803BXA*	80,000	64,000	80%	4	8.7	15	17½	28	33¾	108
DM80SN0804BXA*	80,000	64,000	80%	4	12.5	15	17½	28	33¾	108
DM80SN0805CXA*	80,000	64,000	80%	5	12.5	15	21	28	33¾	116
DM80SN1005CXA*	100,000	80,000	80%	5	12.5	15	21	28	33¾	120
DM80SN1205DXA*	120,000	96,000	80%	5	15.3	20	24½	28	33¾	132

DM80SN-U

Model	High Fire Rate (BTU/h) ¹		AFUE (%)	Tons A/C ²	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Ship Weight (lbs)
	Input	Output					W"	D"	H"	
DM80SN0403AUA*	40,000	32,000	80%	3	8.7	15	14	28	33¾	86
DM80SN0603AUA*	60,000	48,000	80%	3	8.7	15	14	28	33¾	90
DM80SN0604BUA*	60,000	48,000	80%	4	12.5	15	17½	28	33¾	100
DM80SN0804BUA*	80,000	64,000	80%	4	12.5	15	17½	28	33¾	108
DM80SN0805CUA*	80,000	64,000	80%	5	15.5	20	21	28	33¾	116

¹ BTU/h ² @ 0.5" ESP

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

DC80SN

Gas Furnace, Up to 80% AFUE

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), 99-Year Heat Exchanger Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the 6-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Changes in law, regulations, or technology may result in an equivalent unit not being available. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions, as well as rights and obligations should an equivalent unit not be available.

Product Features

- » Multi-position installation: upflow, horizontal left or right
- » Heavy-duty stainless-steel, dual-diameter tubular heat exchanger
- » Single-stage gas valve
- » Durable Hot-surface igniter
- » Quiet, single-speed draft inducer
- » Self-diagnostic control board with constant memory fault code history output to a 3-digit 7 segment LED display and push buttons
- » Color-coded low-voltage terminals
- » Energy-efficient multi-speed (9-speed tap) ECM blower motor
- » Cabinet air leakage (QLeak) $\leq 2\%$
- » Foil faced insulated heat exchanger
- » All models comply with CA Low NOx standards
- » Can not be installed in California's South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) and San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (SJVAPCD).
- » AHRI Certified; ETL Listed

The Daikin brand DC80SN 9-Speed ECM, Single-Stage gas valve, Multi-Position Gas Furnace features a heavy-duty, stainless-steel, dual-diameter tubular heat exchanger and durable silicon nitride hot-surface ignition system. With a heavy-gauge, reinforced, insulated steel cabinet and durable baked enamel finish, this furnace can be installed in a variety of locations.



Model	High Fire Rate (BTU/h) ¹		AFUE (%)	Tons A/C ²	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Ship Weight (lbs)
	Input	Output					W"	D"	H"	
DC80SN0403AXA*	40,000	32,000	80%	3	8.7	15	14	28	33½"	90
DC80SN0603AXA*	60,000	48,000	80%	3	8.7	15	14	28	33½"	94
DC80SN0804BXA*	80,000	64,000	80%	4	12.45	15	17½"	28	33½"	107
DC80SN1005CXA*	100,000	80,000	80%	5	15.3	20	21	28	33½"	115

¹ BTU/h ² @ 0.5" ESP

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), 99-Year Heat Exchanger Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the 6-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Changes in law, regulations, or technology may result in an equivalent unit not being available. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions, as well as rights and obligations should an equivalent unit not be available.

Product Features

- » Compatible with Daikin *One+* smart thermostat and other Daikin communicating equipment
- » Heavy-duty stainless-steel dual-diameter, tubular heat exchanger
- » Two-stage gas valve provides quiet, economical heating
- » Durable Silicon Nitride igniter
- » Quiet two-speed draft inducer
- » Self-diagnostic control board with constant memory fault code history output to a dual 7-segment display
- » Color-coded low-voltage terminals with provisions for electronic air cleaner and humidifier
- » Efficient and quiet variable-speed airflow system gently ramps up or down according to heating or cooling demand
- » Multiple continuous fan speed options offer quiet air circulation
- » Auto-Comfort and enhanced dehumidification modes available
- » California Low NO_x emissions-compliant models available
- » Can no longer be installed in California's South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) on or after October 1, 2019
- » AHRI Certified; ETL Listed

The Daikin brand DR80TC two-Stage gas valve, Variable-Speed blower motor Multi-Position gas furnace provides exceptional indoor comfort and quiet operation. It is compatible with Daikin *One+* smart thermostat and other Daikin communicating equipment and Efficient and quiet variable-speed airflow system gently ramps up or down according to heating or cooling demand.



- » Multi-position installation:
DR80TC: Upflow, horizontal left or right.
Convenient left or right connection for gas and electrical service
- » Cabinet air leakage (Q_{Leak}) $\leq 2\%$
- » Heavy-gauge steel cabinet with durable baked-enamel finish
- » Fully insulated heat exchanger and blower section

R32

Model	High-Fire Rates		Low-Fire Rates		AFUE (%)	Tons A/C ²	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Ship Weight (lbs)
	Input ¹	Output ¹	Input ¹	Output ¹					W"	D"	H"	
DR80TC0603B*	60,000	48,000	42,000	33,600	80	1½ to 3	7.6	15	17½	28	33¾	105
DR80TC0604B*	60,000	48,000	42,000	33,600	80	1½ to 4	10.8	15	17½	28	33¾	107
DR80TC0803B*	80,000	64,000	56,000	44,800	80	1½ to 3	7.6	15	17½	28	33¾	110
DR80TC0804C*	80,000	64,000	56,000	44,800	80	3 to 4	7.6	15	21	28	33¾	118
DR80TC0805C*	80,000	64,000	56,000	44,800	80	2 to 5	10.8	15	21	28	33¾	121
DR80TC0805D*	80,000	64,000	56,000	44,800	80	2½ to 5	10.8	15	24½	28	33¾	129
DR80TC1005C*	100,000	80,000	70,000	56,000	80	2 to 5	10.8	15	21	28	33¾	124

¹ BTU/h ² Max tons @ 0.5" ESP

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

DD80TC (R-32)

Gas Furnace, Up to 80% AFUE

COMFORTABLE LIMITED
WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), 9-Year Heat Exchanger Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the 6-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Changes in law, regulations, or technology may result in an equivalent unit not being available. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions, as well as rights and obligations should an equivalent unit not be available.

Product Features

- » Compatible with Daikin *One+* smart thermostat and other Daikin communicating equipment
- » Heavy-duty stainless-steel dual-diameter, tubular heat exchanger
- » Two-stage gas valve provides quiet, economical heating
- » Durable Silicon Nitride igniter
- » Quiet two-speed draft inducer
- » Self-diagnostic control board with constant memory fault code history output to a dual 7-segment display
- » Color-coded low-voltage terminals with provisions for electronic air cleaner and humidifier
- » Efficient and quiet variable-speed airflow system gently ramps up or down according to heating or cooling demand
- » Multiple continuous fan speed options offer quiet air circulation
- » Auto-Comfort and enhanced dehumidification modes available
- » California Low NO_x emissions-compliant models available
- » Can no longer be installed in California's South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) on or after October 1, 2019
- » AHRI Certified; ETL Listed
- » Multi-position installation:
DD80TC: Downflow, horizontal left or right.
Convenient left or right connection for gas and electrical service
- » Cabinet air leakage (Q_{Leak}) ≤ 2%
- » Heavy-gauge steel cabinet with durable baked-enamel finish
- » Fully insulated heat exchanger and blower section

The Daikin brand DD80TC 9-Speed ECM, Multi-Position gas furnace features our heavy-duty stainless-steel dual-diameter, tubular heat exchanger. It is compatible with Daikin *One+* smart thermostat and other Daikin communicating equipment and Efficient and quiet variable-speed airflow system gently ramps up or down according to heating or cooling demand.



R32

Model	High-Fire Rates		Low-Fire Rates		AFUE (%)	Tons A/C ²	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Ship Weight (lbs)
	Input ¹	Output ¹	Input ¹	Output ¹					W"	D"	H"	
DD80TC0603BX	60,000	48,000	42,000	33,600	80	1½ to 3	7.6	15	17½	28	33¾	105
DD80TC0803BX	80,000	64,000	56,000	44,800	80	1½ to 3	7.6	15	17½	28	33¾	109
DD80TC0805CX	80,000	64,000	56,000	44,800	80	2 to 5	10.8	15	21	28	33¾	125
DD80TC1005CX	100,000	80,000	70,000	56,000	80	2 to 5	10.8	15	21	28	33¾	129

¹ BTU/h ² Max tons @ 0.5" ESP

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), 99-Year Heat Exchanger Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the 6-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Changes in law, regulations, or technology may result in an equivalent unit not being available. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions, as well as rights and obligations should an equivalent unit not be available.

DR80SC-U (R-32)

Gas Furnace, Up to 80% AFUE

Product Features

- » Compatible with Daikin *One+* Smart Thermostat and other Daikin communicating equipment
- » Heavy-duty stainless-steel dual-diameter, tubular heat exchanger
- » Single-Stage gas valve
- » Durable Silicon Nitride igniter
- » Quiet, modulating draft inducer
- » Self-diagnostic control board with constant memory fault code history output to three 7-segment display with push buttons
- » Variable speed ECM blower motor (gently ramps up or down according to heating or cooling demand, offering quiet airflow circulation)
- » Color-coded low-voltage input terminal for dehumidification control, and line voltage terminal provided for electronic air cleaner connection
- » Auto-Comfort and enhanced dehumidification modes available.
- » Multi-position installation
DR80SC-U: Upflow, horizontal left or right
- » Convenient left or right connection for gas and electrical service
- » Heavy-gauge steel cabinet with durable baked-enamel finish
- » Cabinet air leakage (Q_{leak}) $\leq 2\%$
- » Foil-faced insulated heat exchanger
- » All Ultra-Low NOx DR80SC-U models comply with the 14 ng/J emission limit specified in the South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) Rule 1111 and San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (SJVAPCD) Rule 4905. Learn more at www.aqmd.gov and www.valleyair.org
- » AHRI Certified; ETL Listed

The Daikin brand DR80SC-U Single-Stage, Variable-Speed, ECM Ultra Low-NOx Gas Furnace features our heavy-duty stainless-steel tubular heat exchanger. This furnace is run-tested for heating or combination heating/cooling applications. Not only will furnace provide your family with years of reliable warmth in even the harshest winters, it will do so economically. This quiet furnace delivers a money-saving efficiency of up to 80% AFUE compared to lower AFUE furnaces.



R32

Model	High Fire Rate (BTU/h) ¹		AFUE (%)	Tons A/C ²	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Ship Weight (lbs)
	Input	Output					W"	D"	H"	
DR80SC0604BU*	60,000	48,000	80	4	12.2	20	17½	28	33¾	112
DR80SC0805CU*	80,000	64,000	80	5	12.2	20	21	28	33¾	127

¹ BTU/h ² @ 0.5" ESP

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

DR80TN / DD80TN (R-32)

Gas Furnace, Up to 80% AFUE

COMFORTABLE LIMITED
WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), 99-Year Heat Exchanger Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the 6-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Changes in law, regulations, or technology may result in an equivalent unit not being available. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions, as well as rights and obligations should an equivalent unit not be available.

Product Features

DR80TN / DR80TN

- » Multi-position installation: upflow, horizontal left or right
- » Heavy-duty stainless-steel, dual-diameter tubular heat exchanger
- » Single-stage gas valve
- » Durable Hot-surface igniter
- » Quiet, single-speed draft inducer
- » Self-diagnostic control board with constant memory fault code history output to a 3-digit 7 segment LED display and push buttons
- » Color-coded low-voltage terminals
- » Energy-efficient multi-speed (9-speed tap) ECM blower motor
- » AHRI Certified; ETL Listed
- » Cabinet air leakage (Q_{Leak}) $\leq 2\%$
- » Foil faced insulated heat exchanger
- » All models comply with CA Low NOx standards
- » Can not be installed in California's South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) and San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (SJVAPCD).

The Daikin brand DR80TN/DD80TN 9-Speed ECM, Single-Stage gas valve, Variable-Speed Gas Furnace provides exceptional indoor comfort and quiet operation. This furnace features a stainless-steel tubular heat exchanger and durable silicon nitride ignition system. With its two-stage gas valves and variable-speed circulator blowers, the DR80TN/DD80TN provides comfort all season long.



R32

DR80TN

Model	High Fire Rate (BTU/h) ¹		AFUE (%)	Tons A/C ²	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Ship Weight (lbs)
	Input	Output					W"	D"	H"	
DR80TN0403AN	40,000	32,000	80	3	7.7	15	14"	28 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	34 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	105
DR80TN0603B*	60,000	48,000	80	3	7.7	15	17 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	28 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	34 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	107
DR80TN0803B*	80,000	64,000	80	3	7.7	15	17 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	28 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	34 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	118
DR80TN0805C*	80,000	64,000	80	5	14.3	25	21"	28 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	34 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	129
DR80TN0805DX	80,000	64,000	80	5	14.3	25	24 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	28 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	34 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	129
DR80TN1005C*	100,000	80,000	80	5	14.3	25	21"	28 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	34 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	124
DR80TN1205DX	120,000	96,000	80	5	14.3	25	24 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	28 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	34 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	124

¹ BTU/h ² @ 0.5" ESP

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

DD80TN

Model	High Fire Rate (BTU/h) ¹		AFUE (%)	Tons A/C ²	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Ship Weight (lbs)
	Input	Output					W"	D"	H"	
DD80TN0403A*	40,000	32,000	80	3	7.7	15	14"	28 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	34 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	105
DD80TN0603A*	60,000	48,000	80	3	7.7	15	14"	28 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	34 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	107
DD80TN0603B*	60,000	48,000	80	3	7.7	15	17 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	28 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	34 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	107
DD80TN0804B*	80,000	64,000	80	4	11.3	15	17 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	28 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	34 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	121
DD80TN0805C*	80,000	64,000	80	5	14.3	15	21"	28 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	34 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	129
DD80TN1005C*	100,000	80,000	80	5	14.3	15	24 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	28 $\frac{3}{8}$ "	34 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	124

¹ BTU/h ² @ 0.5" ESP

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), 99-Year Heat Exchanger Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the 6-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Changes in law, regulations, or technology may result in an equivalent unit not being available. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions, as well as rights and obligations should an equivalent unit not be available.

DR80SN / DD80SN (R-32)

Gas Furnace, Up to 80% AFUE

Product Features

- » Multi-position installation: upflow, horizontal left or right
- » Heavy-duty stainless-steel, dual-diameter tubular heat exchanger
- » Single-stage gas valve
- » Durable Hot-surface igniter
- » Quiet, single-speed draft inducer
- » Self-diagnostic control board with constant memory fault code history output to a 3-digit 7 segment LED display and push buttons
- » Color-coded low-voltage terminals
- » Energy-efficient multi-speed (9-speed tap) ECM blower motor
- » Cabinet air leakage (QLeak) ≤ 2%
- » Foil faced insulated heat exchanger
- » All models comply with CA Low NOx standards
- » Can not be installed in California's South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) and San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (SJVAPCD).
- » AHRI Certified; ETL Listed

The Daikin brand DR80SN / DD80SN 9-Speed ECM, Single-Stage gas valve, Multi-Position Gas Furnace features a heavy-duty, stainless-steel, dual-diameter tubular heat exchanger and durable silicon nitride hot-surface ignition system. With a heavy-gauge, reinforced, insulated steel cabinet and durable baked enamel finish, this furnace can be installed in a variety of locations.



R32

DR80SN

Model	High Fire Rate (BTU/h) ¹		AFUE (%)	Tons A/C ²	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Ship Weight (lbs)
	Input	Output					W"	D"	H"	
DR80SN0403A*A	40,000	32,000	80	3	7.7	15	14	28⅞	34½	86
DR80SN0603A*A	60,000	48,000	80	3	7.7	15	14	28⅞	34½	90
DR80SN0604B*A	60,000	48,000	80	4	11.3	15	17½	28⅞	34½	100
DR80SN0803B*A	80,000	64,000	80	3	7.7	15	17½	28⅞	34½	108
DR80SN0804B*A	80,000	64,000	80	4	11.3	15	17½	28⅞	34½	108
DR80SN0805C*A	80,000	64,000	80	5	11.3	15	21	28⅞	34½	116
DR80SN1005C*A	100,000	80,000	80	5	11.3	15	21	28⅞	34½	120
DR80SN1205D*A	120,000	96,000	80	5	14.3	25	24½	28⅞	34½	132

¹ BTU/h ² @ 0.5" ESP

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

DD80SN

Model	High Fire Rate (BTU/h) ¹		AFUE (%)	Tons A/C ²	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Ship Weight (lbs)
	Input	Output					W"	D"	H"	
DD80SN0403A*A	40,000	32,000	80	3	7.7	15	14	28⅞	34½	90
DD80SN0603A*A	60,000	48,000	80	3	7.7	15	14	28⅞	34½	94
DD80SN0804B*A	80,000	64,000	80	4	11.3	15	17½	28⅞	34½	107
DD80SN1005C*A	100,000	80,000	80	5	14.3	25	21	28⅞	34½	115

¹ BTU/h ² @ 0.5" ESP

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.



Unitary Air Handlers & Coils



DMVE

Air Handler Multi-Position, Variable-Speed, Inverter-Tuned

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions.

Product Features

- » Electronic Expansion Valve (EEV) for cooling and heat pump applications
- » Variable-speed ECM indoor blower motor
- » Compatible with the Daikin *One+* and Daikin *One* touch smart thermostats and other Daikin communicating equipment
- » Provides constant CFM over a wide range of static pressure conditions independent of duct system
- » CFM indicator
- » Thermostat provides adjustable low CFM for efficient fan-only operation
- » All-aluminum evaporator coil
- » Fault recall of six most recent faults
- » Improved humidity and comfort control compared to units without ECM or EEV
- » 3 kW – 25 kW electric heater kits
- » Horizontal or vertical configuration capabilities
- » 21 inch depth for easier attic access
- » DecaBDE-free thermoplastic drain pan with secondary drain connections
- » Screw-less sides and back helps to reduce condensation when installed in humid locations
- » Foil-faced insulation covers the internal casing to reduce cabinet condensation
- » Tool-less filter access
- » AHRI certified and ETL listed

The Daikin brand DMVE Multi-Position, Variable-Speed, Inverter-Tuned Air Handler is part of our family of communicating units and is designed specifically for use with 18 and 20 SEER inverter outdoor equipment. This unit's ECM indoor blower motor allows for a soft start and stop, offering a quiet, efficient operation while helping to reduce the cold blast of air upon heating start-up.



Model	Nominal Capacity Range (tons)	Voltage	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Connection Size		Ship Weight (lbs)
					W"	D"	H"	Liquid"	Suction"	
DMVE24BP1400	2	208/230	4.9/4.9	15/15	17½	21	53⅞	¾"	¾"	115
DMVE36CP1400	3	208/230	6.5/6.5	15/15	21	21	53⅞	¾"	¾"	140
DMVE48DP1400	4	208/230	8.6/8.6	15/15	24½	21	53⅞	¾"	¾"	150
DMVE60DP1400	5	208/230	8.6/8.6	15/15	24½	21	58	¾"	¾"	167

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.



DAIKIN *ONE+*
SMART THERMOSTAT



DAIKIN *ONE TOUCH*
SMART THERMOSTAT

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions.

DMVT

Air Handler Multi-Position, Variable-Speed

Product Features

- » Auto configuration of the airflow and tonnage in communicating mode
- » All-aluminum evaporator coil
- » Provides constant CFM over a wide range of static pressure conditions independent of duct system
- » CFM indicator
- » Fault recall of six most recent faults
- » Provides adjustable low CFM for efficient fan-only operation
- » Improved humidity and comfort control
- » Built-in compatibility with multi-stage heat pump and cooling applications
- » AHRI certified; ETL listed
- » 3-25 KW heat kit options - field installed

The Daikin brand DMVT Multi-Position, Variable-Speed Air Handler is part of our family of communicating units and optimized for use with the chlorine-free refrigerant, R-410A. This unit's ECM indoor blower motor allows for a soft start and stop, which offers a quiet, efficient operation and helps reduce the cold blast of air upon heating start-up.



Model	Nominal Capacity Range (tons)	Voltage	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Connection Size		Ship Weight (lbs)
					W"	D"	H"	Liquid"	Suction"	
DMVT24BP1400	1½	208/230-1	4.9/4.9	15/15	17½	21	45	¾"	¾"	129
DMVT30BP1400	2	208/230-1	4.9/4.9	15/15	17½	21	53½	¾"	¾"	129
DMVT36BP1400	2½	208/230-1	6.5/6.5	15/15	17½	21	49	¾"	¾"	129
DMVT36CP1400	3	208/230-1	6.5/6.5	15/15	21	21	45	¾"	¾"	153
DMVT42CP1400	3½	208/230-1	6.5/6.5	15/15	21	21	53½	¾"	¾"	153
DMVT48CP1400	4	208/230-1	6.5/6.5	15/15	21	21	53½	¾"	¾"	153
DMVT48DP1400	4	208/230-1	8.6/8.6	15/15	24½	21	49	¾"	¾"	155
DMVT60DP1400	5	208/230-1	8.6/8.6	15/15	24½	21	53½	¾"	¾"	167

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

AMST

Air Handler Multi-Position, Multi-Speed

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions.

Product Features

- » Maximum four low-voltage wires required for operation in communicating mode
- » Auto configuration of the airflow and tonnage in communicating mode
- » Factory-installed inverter-tuned thermal expansion valves
- » Direct Drive ECM indoor blower motor
- » All-aluminum evaporator coil
- » Provides constant CFM over a wide range of static pressure conditions independent of duct system
- » Provides adjustable low speed for efficient fan-only operation
- » CFM and diagnostic indicator with front-panel sight glass
- » Galvanized leather grain-embossed finish
- » Foil-faced insulation covers the entire blower case to reduce operating sound and cabinet condensation
- » Multi-position installation: upflow or downflow or horizontal
- » AHRI certified; ETL listed
- » 3 kW – 25 kW electric heater kits

The AMST Multi-Position, 9-Speed ECM air handler with internal TXV is optimized for single-stage AC and HP outdoor units up to 15.2 SEER2.



Model	Nominal Capacity Range (tons)	Voltage	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Connection Size		Ship Weight (lbs)
					W"	D"	H"	Liquid"	Suction"	
AMST24BU1400**	2	208/230-1	5.8	15	17½	21	45	¾	¾	112
AMST30BU1400**	2½	208/230-1	5.6	15	17½	21	53½	¾	¾	129
AMST36BU1400**	3	208/230-1	5.6	15	17½	21	53	¾	¾	129
AMST36CU1400**	3	208/230-1	7.1	15	21	21	49	¾	¾	153
AMST42CU1400**	3½	208/230-1	5.9	15	21	21	53½	¾	¾	153
AMST48CU1400**	4	208/230-1	7.1	15	21	21	58	¾	¾	153
AMST48DU1400**	4	208/230-1	8.6	15	24½	21	53	¾	¾	155
AMST60DU1400**	5	208/230-1	8.6	15	24½	21	58	¾	¾	167

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions.

Product Features

- » Compatible with the Daikin *One+* and Daikin *One* touch smart thermostats and other Daikin communicating equipment
- » Variable-speed ECM blower motor
- » Commissioning and diagnostics via on board Bluetooth with the CoolCloud™ phone and tablet application
- » Advanced configuration of the airflow and tonnage in communicating mode
- » Provides constant CFM over a wide range of static pressure conditions independent of duct system
- » CFM indicator
- » Fault recall of six most recent faults
- » Provides adjustable low CFM for efficient fan-only operation
- » Improved humidity and comfort control
- » Built-in compatibility with multi-stage heat pump and cooling applications
- » UL 60335 2-40 Compliant
- » AHRI certified; ETL listed
- » 3 kW – 25 kW electric heater kits
- » Compatible with R-32 systems utilizing integration kit

The Daikin brand MBVK modular blower are tailor made for exceptional energy efficiency. The MBVK's ECM indoor blower motor assemblies increase both installation and application flexibility. Can be matched with cased coils for upflow, downflow, and horizontal applications.



Model	Voltage-Phase	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Ship Weight (lbs)
				W"	D"	H"	
MBVK12BP1X00	208/230-1	4.3	15	17½	21	26	67
MBVK16CP1X00	208/230-1	6.3	15	21	21	30	80
MBVK20DP1X00	208/230-1	5.8	15	24½	21	30	86

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.



DAIKIN ONE+
SMART THERMOSTAT



DAIKIN ONE TOUCH
SMART THERMOSTAT

AWST

Air Handler Multi-Position, Variable-Speed

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions.

Product Features

- » AWST Models: Equipped with a fully adjustable TXV
- » Installation Options - Wall Mount
- » Direct-drive
- » Multi-speed motors allows air volume variation for heating/cooling
- » Sequence-controlled
- » Rust-resistant nickel chromium heating elements of 3/ 5/ 8 and 10 kW
- » Aluminum tubing coils on all models
- » Cabinet air leakage less than 2.0% at 1.0 inch H₂O when tested in accordance with ASHRAE standard 19

The Daikin brand AWST air handler is designed to be vertically wall- or studmounted. This unit is equipped with a fully adjustable TXV and direct-drive, multi-speed motor. The AWST is housed in a fully insulated, galvanized steel cabinet. Supports 2023 DOE Energy Efficiency Standards.



Model	Nominal Capacity Range (tons)	Electric Heat (kW)	Voltage/Phase	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Connection Size		Ship Weight (lbs)
						W"	D"	H"	Liquid"	Suction"	
AWST18SU1403 AA	1½	3	208/230-1	17/18.9	20/20	20⅞	16⅞	36	¾	⅝	84
AWST18SU1405 AA	1½	5	208/230-1	24.9/28	25/30	20⅞	16⅞	36	¾	⅝	84
AWST18SU1408 AA	1½	8	208/230-1	36/41.3	40/45	20⅞	16⅞	36	¾	⅝	84
AWST24SU1405 AA	2	5	208/230-1	24.9/28	25/30	20⅞	16⅞	36	¾	⅝	84
AWST24SU1408 AA	2	8	208/230-1	36/41.3	40/45	20⅞	16⅞	36	¾	⅝	84
AWST24SU1410 AA	2	10	208/230-1	47.5/54	50/60	20⅞	16⅞	36	¾	⅝	84
AWST30LU1405 AA	2½	5	208/230-1	26/29.8	30/30	24	21	36	¾	¾	109
AWST30LU1408 AA	2½	8	208/230-1	37.8/43	40/45	24	21	36	¾	¾	109
AWST30LU1410 AA	2½	10	208/230-1	49/55.8	50/60	24	21	36	¾	¾	109
AWST36LU1405 AA	3	5	208/230-1	26/29.8	30/30	24	21	36	¾	¾	109
AWST36LU1408 AA	3	8	208/230-1	37.8/43	40/45	24	21	36	¾	¾	109
AWST36LU1410 AA	3	10	208/230-1	49/55.8	50/60	24	21	36	¾	¾	109

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions.

ACSF

Air Handler Ceiling-Mount

UNITARY PRODUCTS

Product Features

- » All-Aluminum tube/aluminum fin coil
- » Direct-drive, resilient-mount, multi-speed motor
- » Sequence-controlled and rust-resistant nickel chromium heating elements
- » AHRI Certified; ETL Listed
- » Primary/secondary drain connection in a high-temperature plastic drain pan
- » Suitable for free-return installation (non-ducted return air)
- » Galvanized-steel construction
- » Factory-installed pull-type disconnect
- » Easy service access of 5, 6, 8 and 10 kW
- » High-efficiency evaporator coil
- » Quiet operation

The Daikin brand ACSF Electric Heat Air Handler is designed to be ceiling-mounted. This unit features a check flowrater and direct-drive, resilient-mount, multi-speed motor. The ACSF has galvanized-steel construction and quiet operation.



Model	Nominal Capacity Range (tons)	Electric Heat (kW)	Voltage (VAC)	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Connection Size		Ship Weight (lbs)
						W"	D"	H"	Liquid	Suction	
ACSF18MN1605AA	1½	5	208/230	28.5/25	30/30	43¼	21	10	¾	¾	69
ACSF18MN1608AA	1½	8	208/230	44/38.6	45/40	43¼	21	10	¾	¾	69
ACSF24LN1605AA	2	5	208/230	28.5/25	30/30	49¼	21	10	¾	¾	79
ACSF24LN1606AA	2	6	208/230	34/29.6	35/30	49¼	21	10	¾	¾	79
ACSF24LN1608AA	2	8	208/230	44/38.6	45/40	49¼	21	10	¾	¾	79
ACSF24LN1610AA	2	10	208/230	54.6/48.0	60/50	49¼	21	10	¾	¾	79
ACSF30LN1605AA	2½	5	208/230	28.5/ 25	30/30	49¼	21	10	¾	¾	79
ACSF30LN1606AA	2½	6	208/230	34/29.6	35/30	49¼	21	10	¾	¾	79
ACSF30LN1608AA	2½	8	208/230	44/38.6	45/40	49¼	21	10	¾	¾	79
ACSF30LN1610AA	2½	10	208/230	54.6/48	60/50	49¼	21	10	¾	¾	79

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

Daikin *Fit* Air Handler

DFVE (R-32)

Multi-Position | Variable-Speed

COMFORTABLE LIMITED
WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions.

Product Features

- » Electronic Expansion Valve (EEV) for cooling and heat pump applications.
- » 7mm evaporator coil tube size
- » Variable-speed ECM blower motor
- » Compatible with the Daikin *One+* smart thermostats and other Daikin communicating equipment
- » Provides constant CFM over a wide range of static pressure conditions independent of duct system
- » CFM indicator
- » Thermostat provides adjustable low CFM for efficient fan-only operation
- » All-aluminum evaporator coil
- » Fault recall of six most recent faults
- » Improved humidity and comfort control
- » Optimized for use with R-32 refrigerant
- » AHRI certified; ETL listed
- » UL 60335 2-40 Compliant
- » Factory installed leak detection sensor designed for lifespan of coil
- » 3 kW – 25 kW electric heater kits

The Daikin brand DFVE Multi-Position, Variable-Speed Air Handler is part of our family of communicating units and optimized for use with the chlorine-free refrigerant, R-32. This unit's ECM indoor blower motor allows for a soft start and stop, which offers a quiet, efficient operation and helps reduce the cold blast of air upon heating start-up.



R32

Model	Nominal Capacity Range (tons)	Voltage	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Connection Size		Ship Weight (lbs)
					W"	D"	H"	Liquid"	Suction"	
DFVE24BP1300	2	208/230-1	4.9/4.9	15/15	17½	21	45	¾	¾	115
DFVE36CP1300	3	208/230-1	6.5/6.5	15/15	21	21	53⅞	¾	¾	140
DFVE42CP1300	3½	208/230-1	6.5/6.5	15/15	21	21	53⅞	¾	¾	140
DFVE48CP1300	4	208/230-1	6.5/6.5	15/15	21	21	58	¾	¾	148
DFVE48DP1300	4	208/230-1	6.5/6.5	15/15	24½	21	53⅞	¾	¾	150
DFVE60DP1300	5	208/230-1	8.6/8.6	15/15	24½	21	58	¾	¾	167

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.



DAIKIN ONE+
SMART THERMOSTAT

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions.

DFVE* (115V) (R-32) Air Handler Multi-Position, Variable-Speed, Inverter-Tuned

UNITARY PRODUCTS

Product Features

- » Electronic Expansion Valve (EEV) for cooling and heat pump applications.
- » 7mm evaporator coil tube size
- » Variable-speed ECM blower motor
- » Compatible with Daikin One+ smart thermostat and other Daikin communicating equipment
- » Provides constant CFM over a wide range of static pressure conditions independent of duct system
- » CFM indicator
- » Thermostat provides adjustable low CFM for efficient fan-only operation
- » All-aluminum evaporator coil
- » Fault recall of six most recent faults
- » Improved humidity and comfort control
- » UL 60335 2-40 Compliant
- » Factory installed R-32 sensor designed for the lifespan of the coil
- » Optimized for use with R-32 refrigerant
- » AHRI certified; ETL listed

The Daikin brand DFVE* 115V Multi-Position, Variable-Speed, Inverter-Tuned Air Handler is part of our family of communicating units and is designed specifically for use with 18 and 20 SEER inverter outdoor equipment. This unit's ECM indoor blower motor allows for a soft start and stop, offering a quiet, efficient operation while helping to reduce the cold blast of air upon heating start-up.



R32

Model	Nominal Capacity Range (tons)	Voltage	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Connection Size		Ship Weight (lbs)
					W"	D"	H"	Liquid"	Suction"	
DFVE24BP0300	2	115-1	7.1	15/15	17½	21	45	¾	¾	115
DFVE36CP0300	3	115-1	10.4	15/15	21	21	53⅞	¾	¾	140
DFVE42CP0300	3½	115-1	10.4	15/15	21	21	53⅞	¾	¾	140
DFVE48CP0300	4	115-1	10.4	15/15	21	21	58	¾	¾	148
DFVE48DP0300	4	115-1	10.4	15/15	24½	21	53⅞	¾	¾	150
DFVE60DP0300	5	115-1	13.4	15/15	24½	21	58	¾	¾	167

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.



DAIKIN ONE+
SMART THERMOSTAT

DMVT (R-32)

Air Handler Multi-Position, Variable-Speed

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions.

Product Features

- » Internal factory-installed thermal expansion valves for cooling and heat pump applications
- » Variable-speed ECM blower motor
- » Compatible with Daikin *One+* smart thermostat and other Daikin communicating equipment
- » Auto configuration of the airflow and tonnage in communicating mode
- » All-aluminum evaporator coil
- » Provides constant CFM over a wide range of static pressure conditions independent of duct system
- » CFM indicator
- » Fault recall of six most recent faults
- » Provides adjustable low CFM for efficient fan-only operation
- » Improved humidity and comfort control
- » Built-in compatibility with multi-stage heat pump and cooling applications
- » Factory installed R-32 sensor designed for the lifespan of the coil
- » Optimized for the use with R-32 refrigerant
- » UL 60335 2-40 Compliant
- » AHRI certified; ETL listed
- » 3 kW – 25 kW electric heater kits

The Daikin brand DMVT Multi-Position, Variable-Speed Air Handler is part of our family of communicating units and optimized for use with the chlorine-free refrigerant, R-32. This unit's ECM indoor blower motor allows for a soft start and stop, which offers a quiet, efficient operation and helps reduce the cold blast of air upon heating start-up.



R32

Model	Nominal Capacity Range (tons)	Voltage	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Connection Size		Ship Weight (lbs)
					W"	D"	H"	Liquid"	Suction"	
DMVT24BP1300	1½	208/230-1	4.9/4.9	15/15	17½	21	45	¾	¾	117
DMVT30BP1300	2	208/230-1	4.9/4.9	15/15	17½	21	53½	¾	¾	134
DMVT36BP1300	2½	208/230-1	6.5/6.5	15/15	17½	21	49	¾	¾	134
DMVT36CP1300	3	208/230-1	6.5/6.5	15/15	21	21	45	¾	¾	158
DMVT42CP1300	3½	208/230-1	6.5/6.5	15/15	21	21	53½	¾	¾	158
DMVT48CP1300	4	208/230-1	6.5/6.5	15/15	21	21	53½	¾	¾	158
DMVT60DP1300	5	208/230-1	8.6/8.6	15/15	24½	21	53½	¾	¾	172

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions.

AMST (R-32)

Air Handle
Multi-Position, Multi-Speed,
ECM-Based

Product Features

- » Internal factory-installed thermal expansion valves for cooling and heat pump applications
- » 7mm evaporator coil tube size on 1½ - 3½ Ton models and ¾" evaporator coil tube size on 4 to 5 Ton models
- » Direct-Drive, 9-speed ECM blower motor
- » All-aluminum evaporator coil with high performance coated fin stock
- » Coil mounting track for quick repositioning
- » Optimized for use with R-32 refrigerant
- » Cabinet air leakage less than 2.0% at 1.0 inch H₂O when tested in accordance with ASHRAE standard 193
- » Cabinet air leakage less than 1.4% at 0.5 inch H₂O when tested in accordance with ASHRAE standard 193
- » 3 kW – 25 kW electric heater kits
- » AHRI certified; ETL listed
- » UL 60335 2-40 Compliant
- » Factory installed R-32 sensor designed for lifespan of coil
- » Rigid SmartFrame™ cabinet
- » Horizontal or vertical configuration capabilities
- » 21" depth for easier attic access
- » DecaBDE-free thermoplastic drain pan with secondary drain connections

The AMST Multi-Position, 9-Speed ECM air handler with internal TXV is optimized for single-stage AC and HP outdoor units up to 15.2 SEER2.



- » Screw-less sides and back helps to reduce condensation when installed in humid locations
- » Foil-faced insulation covers the internal casing to reduce cabinet condensation
- » Galvanized, leather grain-embossed finish
- » Glue-less cabinet insulation retention
- » Tool-less filter access

R32

Model	Nominal Capacity Range (tons)	Voltage-Phase	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Connection Size		Ship Weight (lbs)
					W"	D"	H"	Liquid"	Suction"	
AMST24BU1300**	2	208/230-1	5.8	15	17½	21	45	¾	7/8	129
AMST30BU1300**	2½	208/230-1	5.6	15	17½	21	53½	¾	7/8	129
AMST36BU1300**	3	208/230-1	5.6	15	17½	21	53½	¾	7/8	129
AMST36CU1300**	3	208/230-1	7.1	15	21	21	49	¾	¾	153
AMST42CU1300**	3½	208/230-1	5.9	15	21	21	53½	¾	7/8	153
AMST48CU1300**	4	208/230-1	7.1	15	21	21	58	¾	7/8	153
AMST60DU1300**	5	208/230-1	8.6	15	24½	21	58	¾	7/8	167

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

MBVK (R-32)

Modular Blower

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions.

Product Features

- » Variable-speed ECM blower motor
- » Compatible with Daikin *One+* smart thermostat and other Daikin communicating equipment
- » Advanced configuration of the airflow and tonnage in communicating mode
- » Provides constant CFM over a wide range of static pressure conditions independent of duct system
- » CFM indicator
- » Fault recall of six most recent faults
- » Provides adjustable low CFM for efficient fan-only operation
- » Integrated communicating ComfortNet Technology
- » Engineered for compatibility with all Daikin *FIT* families (Up to 19 SEER2)
- » Built-in dehumidification feature
- » Blower section usable as an electric feature
- » Control board includes a blower time-delay in the cooling mode
- » Compatible with R-410A and R-32 Refrigerant
- » For R-32 compatibility utilize the integration kit
- » UL 60335 2-40 Compliant
- » Horizontal or vertical configuration capabilities
- » 21" depth for easier attic access
- » Foil-faced insulation covers the internal casing to reduce cabinet condensation
- » Galvanized, leather grain-embossed finish

The Daikin brand MBVK modular blower are tailor made for exceptional energy efficiency. The MBVK's ECM indoor blower motor assemblies increase both installation and application flexibility. Can be matched with cased coils for upflow, downflow, and horizontal applications.



- » Cabinet air leakage less than 2% at 1.0 inch H₂O when tested in accordance with ASHRE standard 193
- » Cabinet air leakage less than 1.4% at 0.5 inch H₂O when tested in accordance with ASHRE standard 193
- » Field installed 3 stage electric heater kits available for the FIT Aurora compatible MBVK***H models. Standard heat kits available for the MBVK***P as field installed options as well.
- » AHRI certified; ETL listed

R32

Model	Voltage-Phase	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Ship Weight (lbs)
				W"	D"	H"	
MBVK12BP1X00	208/230	4.9	15	17½	21	26	67
MBVK16CP1X00	208/230	6.5	15	21	21	30	80
MBVK20DP1X00	208/230	6.5	15	24½	21	30	86
MBVK16CH1X00	208/230	6.5	15	21"	21	30	72
MBVK16CH0X00	115/230	10.4	15	21"	21	30	72

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.



DAIKIN **ONE+**
SMART THERMOSTAT



DAIKIN **ONE TOUCH**
SMART THERMOSTAT



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions.

Product Features

- » AWST Models: Equipped with a fully adjustable TXV
- » Installation Options - Wall Mount
- » Direct-drive
- » Multi-speed motors allows air volume variation for heating/cooling
- » Sequence-controlled »Rust-resistant nickel chromium heating elements of 3/ 5/ 8 and 10 kW
- » Aluminum tubing coils on all models
- » Cabinet air leakage less than 2.0% at 1.0 inch H₂O when tested in accordance with ASHRAE standard 19
- » Factory installed R-32 sensor designed for the lifespan of the coil.
- » Cabinet air leakage less than 1.4% at 0.5 inch
- » H₂O when tested in accordance with ASHRAE standard 193
- » Factory-installed pull-type disconnect
- » Thermoplastic drain pan with bottom primary and secondary drain connections
- » Built-in filter rack (filter included)
- » Large chassis (2½- and 3-ton units) – front return only
- » Small chassis (1½- and 2-ton units)– front or bottom return
- » Wall-hanging bracket provided
- » AHRI Certified; ETL Listed

The Daikin brand AWST air handler is designed to be vertically wall- or stud mounted. This unit is equipped with a fully adjustable TXV and direct-drive, multi-speed motor. The AWST is housed in a fully insulated, galvanized steel cabinet. Supports 2023 DOE Energy Efficiency Standards



R32

Model	Nominal Capacity Range (tons)	Electric Heat (kW)	Voltage (VAC)	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			Connection Size		Ship Weight (lbs)
						W"	D"	H"	Liquid	Suction	
AWST18SU1303	1½	3	208/230	16.8/18.9	20/20	20⅞	16⅞	36	¾	⅝	84
AWST18SU1305	1½	5	208/230	24.9/28.3	25/30	20⅞	16⅞	36	¾	⅝	84
AWST18SU1308	1½	8	208/230	36.2/41.3	40/45	20⅞	16⅞	36	¾	⅝	84
AWST24SU1305	2	5	208/230	24.9/28.3	25/30	20⅞	16⅞	36	¾	⅝	84
AWST24SU1308	2	8	208/230	36.2/41.3	40/45	20⅞	16⅞	36	¾	⅝	84
AWST24SU1310	2	10	208/230	46.6/53.3	50/60	20⅞	16⅞	36	¾	⅝	84
AWST30LU1305	2½	5	208/230	26.4/29.8	30/30	24	21	36	¾	¾	109
AWST30LU1308	2½	8	208/230	37.7/42.8	40/45	24	21	36	¾	¾	109
AWST30LU1310	2½	10	208/230	48.1/54.8	50/60	24	21	36	¾	¾	109
AWST36LU1305	3	5	208/230	26.4/29.8	30/30	24	21	36	¾	¾	109
AWST36LU1308	3	8	208/230	37.7/42.8	40/45	24	21	36	¾	¾	109
AWST36LU1310	3	10	208/230	48.1/54.8	50/60	24	21	36	¾	¾	109

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

ACST (R-32)

Air Handler Ceiling-Mount

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions.

Product Features

- » All-Aluminum tube/aluminum fin coil
- » Direct-drive, resilient-mount, multi-speed motor
- » Sequence-controlled and rust-resistant nickel chromium heating elements of 5, 6, 8 and 10 kW
- » High-efficiency evaporator coil
- » Quiet operation
- » AHRI Certified; ETL Listed
- » Primary/secondary drain connection in a high-temperature plastic drain pan
- » Suitable for free-return installation (non-ducted return air)
- » Galvanized-steel construction
- » Factory-installed pull-type disconnect
- » Easy service access
- » ACST Models: Equipped with a factory installed and fully adjustable TXV for improve performance
- » Factory installed casing along with mounting brackets for all tonnages
- » Configurable front and bottom return for all tonnages
- » Factory installed R-32 sensor designed for the lifespan of the coil
- » Optimized for the use with R-32 refrigerant
- » Cabinet air leakage less than 2.0 at 1 inch H₂O when test in accordance with ASHRAE standard 193
- » Cabinet air leakage less than 1.4 at 1 inch H₂O when test in accordance with ASHRAE standard 193

The Daikin brand ACST Electric Heat Air Handler is designed to be ceiling-mounted. This unit features a TXV and direct-drive, resilient-mount, multi-speed motor. The ACST has galvanized-steel construction and quiet operation.



R32

Model	Cooling Capacity (tons)	Electric Heat (kW)	Voltage (VAC)	MCA 208 / 230	MOP 208 / 230	Dimensions			Connection Size		Ship Weight (lbs)
						W"	D"	H"	Liquid"	Suction"	
ACST18MU1305AA	1½	5	208/230	28.5 / 25.1	30 / 30	48	22¼	11	¾	¾	85
ACST18MU1308AA	1½	8	208/230	44.2 / 38.6	45 / 40	48	22¼	11	¾	¾	85
ACST24LU1305AA	2	5	208/230	28.5 / 25.1	30 / 30	54	22¼	11	¾	¾	97
ACST24LU1306AA	2	6	208/230	33.8 / 29.6	35 / 30	54	22¼	11	¾	¾	97
ACST24LU1308AA	2	8	208/230	44.2 / 38.6	45 / 40	54	22¼	11	¾	¾	97
ACST24LU1310AA	2	10	208/230	54.6 / 47.6	60 / 50	54	22¼	11	¾	¾	97
ACST30LU1305AA	2½	5	208/230	28.5 / 25.1	30 / 30	54	22¼	11	¾	¾	97
ACST30LU1306AA	2½	6	208/230	33.8 / 29.6	35 / 30	54	22¼	11	¾	¾	97
ACST30LU1308AA	2½	8	208/230	44.2 / 38.6	45 / 40	54	22¼	11	¾	¾	97
ACST30LU1310AA	2½	10	208/230	54.6 / 47.6	60 / 50	54	22¼	11	¾	¾	97

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions.

CAPT

Cased Indoor Coil

Product Features

- » Internal factory-installed thermal expansion valves (TXV) for cooling and heat pump applications
- » Rust-resistant, high-temperature, thermoplastic drain pans feature a low water-retention design
- » All-aluminum evaporator coil
- » Rifled aluminum tubing and corrugated aluminum fin coil
- » Galvanized, leather grain-embossed finish
- » 21" depth for easier attic access
- » Upflow/downflow configuration
- » Foil-faced insulation covers the internal casing to reduce cabinet condensation
- » High-quality post-paint cabinet
- » Split-seam front for easy access
- » AHRI certified; ETL listed

The Daikin brand All-aluminum CAPT Cased coils with TXV option are made for split system air conditioners and heat pumps. This unit features aluminum tubing and corrugated aluminum fin coils and rust-resistant, high-temperature, thermoplastic drain pans. The CAPT cabinet is painted nickel gray.



Model	Cabinet Dimensions			Nominal Capacity Range (tons)	Connection Size		Ship Weight (lbs)
	W"	D"	H"		Liquid"	Suction"	
CAPT4961C4	21	21	30	3 - 5	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	73
CAPT4961D4	24½	21	30	3 - 5	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	76

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

CAPTA

Cased Indoor Coil

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions.

Product Features

- » Internal factory-installed thermal expansion valves (TXV) for cooling and heat pump applications
- » Rust-resistant high-temperature thermoplastic drain pans feature a low water-retention design
- » All-aluminum evaporator coil
- » Rifled aluminum tubing and corrugated aluminum fin coil
- » Galvanized and leather grain-embossed finish
- » 21-inch depth for easier attic access
- » Upflow/downflow configuration
- » Foil-faced insulation covers the internal casing to reduce cabinet condensation
- » High-quality post-paint cabinet
- » AHRI certified; ETL listed

The Daikin brand All-aluminum CAPTA Cased Upflow/Downflow Cased coils with factory installed TXV are made for split system air conditioners and heat pumps. This unit features aluminum tubing, corrugated aluminum fin coils and rust-resistant, high temperature, thermoplastic drain pans. The CAPTA cabinet is painted nickel gray.



Model	Cabinet Dimensions			Nominal Tons	Connection Size		Ship Weight (lbs)
	W"	D"	H"		Liquid"	Suction"	
CAPTA1818A4	14	21	18	1½	¾	¾	36
CAPTA1818B4	17½	21	18	1½	¾	¾	41
CAPTA2422A4	14	21	22	2	¾	¾	44
CAPTA2422B4	17½	21	22	2	¾	¾	48
CAPTA2422C4	21	21	22	2	¾	¾	53
CAPTA3022A4	14	21	22	2½	¾	¾	44
CAPTA3022B4	17½	21	22	2½	¾	¾	48
CAPTA3022C4	21	21	22	2½	¾	¾	53
CAPTA3026B4	17½	21	26	2½	¾	¾	50
CAPTA3026C4	21	21	26	2½	¾	¾	52
CAPTA3626B4	17½	21	26	3	¾	¾	54
CAPTA3626C4	21	21	26	3	¾	¾	57
CAPTA4230C4	21	21	30	3½	¾	¾	63
CAPTA4230D4	24½	21	30	23	¾	¾	66

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions.

Product Features

- » Check flowrate for cooling and heat pump applications
- » All-aluminum evaporator coil
- » 7mm tubes designed with patented grooves to maximize heat transfer
- » Galvanized, leather grain-embossed finish
- » Rust-resistant, high-temperature, thermoplastic drain pans feature a low water-retention design
- » Upflow/downflow configuration
- » 21" depth for easier attic access
- » Foil-faced insulation covers the internal casing to reduce cabinet condensation
- » DecaBDE-free UV-resistant drain pan
- » UV-resistant drain pan
- » AHRI certified; ETL listed

The Daikin brand All-aluminum CAPFA Cased Upflow/Downflow Indoor Coils are made for split system air conditioners and heat pumps. This unit features aluminum tubing and corrugated aluminum fin coils and rust-resistant, high-temperature, thermoplastic drain pans. The CAPFA cabinet is painted nickel gray.



Model	Dimensions			Nominal Capacity Range (tons)	Connection Size		Ship Weight (lbs)
	W"	D"	H"		Liquid"	Suction"	
CAPFA1818A6	14	21	18	1½	¾	¾	33
CAPFA1818B6	17½	21	18	1½	¾	¾	38
CAPFA1818C6	21	21	18	1½	¾	¾	43
CAPFA2418A6	14	21	18	1½ - 2	¾	¾	33
CAPFA2418B6	17½	21	18	1½ - 2	¾	¾	38
CAPFA2418C6	21	21	18	1½ - 2	¾	¾	43
CAPFA2422A6	14	21	18	2	¾	¾	41
CAPFA2422B6	17½	21	22	2	¾	¾	45
CAPFA2422C6	21	21	22	2	¾	¾	50
CAPFA3022A6	14	21	22	2 - 2½	¾	¾	41
CAPFA3022B6	17½	21	22	2 - 2½	¾	¾	45
CAPFA3022C6	21	21	22	2 - 2½	¾	¾	50
CAPFA3022D6	24½	21	22	2 - 2½	¾	¾	52
CAPFA3626B6	17½	21	26	2 - 3	¾	¾	47
CAPFA3626C6	21	21	26	2 - 3	¾	¾	49
CAPFA3626D6	24½	21	26	2 - 3	¾	¾	56
CAPFA4226B6	17½	21	26	3 - 3½	¾	¾	51
CAPFA4226C6	21	21	26	3 - 3½	¾	¾	54
CAPFA4226D6	24½	21	26	3 - 3½	¾	¾	59

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

CAPF

Cased Indoor Coil

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions.

Product Features

- » Check flowrate for cooling and heat pump applications
- » Rifled aluminum tubing and corrugated aluminum fin coil
- » All-aluminum evaporator coil
- » Galvanized, leather grain-embossed finish
- » Rust-resistant, high-temperature, thermoplastic drain pans feature a low water-retention design
- » Upflow/downflow configuration
- » 21" depth for easier attic access
- » Foil-faced insulation covers the internal casing to reduce cabinet condensation
- » Split-seam front for easy access
- » DecaBDE-free UV-resistant drain pan
- » UV-resistant drain pan
- » AHRI certified; ETL listed

The Daikin brand All-aluminum CAPF Cased Upflow/Downflow Indoor Coils are made for split system air conditioners and heat pumps. This unit features aluminum tubing and corrugated aluminum fin coils and rust-resistant, high-temperature, thermoplastic drain pans. The CAPF cabinet is painted nickel gray.



Model	Dimensions			Nominal Capacity Range (tons)	Connection Size		Ship Weight (lbs)
	W"	D"	H"		Liquid"	Suction"	
CAPF3137B6	17½	21	30	2½ - 3	¾	¾	53
CAPF3743C6	21	21	30	2½ - 3½	¾	¾	63
CAPF3743D6	24½	21	30	2½ - 3½	¾	¾	75
CAPF4860C6	21	21	30	3 - 5	¾	¾	65
CAPF4860D6	24½	21	30	3 - 5	¾	¾	68
CAPF4961C6	21	21	30	3½ - 5	¾	¾	73
CAPF4961D6	24½	21	30	3½ - 5	¾	¾	76

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions.

CAUFA

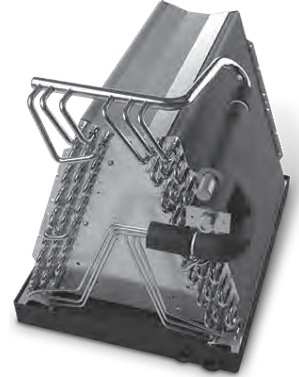
Uncased Indoor Coil

UNITARY PRODUCTS

Product Features

- » Check flowrate for cooling and heat pump applications
- » 7mm tubes designed with patented grooves to maximize heat transfer
- » All-aluminum evaporator coil
- » Rifled aluminum tubing and corrugated aluminum fin coil
- » 21" depth for easier attic access
- » Upflow/downflow configuration
- » Rust-resistant, high-temperature, thermoplastic drain pans feature a low water-retention design
- » UV-resistant drain pan
- » AHRI certified; ETL listed

The Daikin brand All-aluminum CAUFA Uncased Upflow/Downflow Indoor Coils are made for split system air conditioners and heat pumps. This coil features aluminum tubing and corrugated aluminum fins and rust-resistant, high-temperature, thermoplastic drain pan.



Model	Dimensions			Nominal Capacity Range (tons)	Connection Size		Ship Weight (lbs)
	W"	D"	H"		Liquid"	Suction"	
CAUFA1818A6	12½	20	14¾	1½	¾	¾	18
CAUFA1818B6	16	20	14½	1½	¾	¾	20
CAUFA1818C6	19.5	20	14¾	1½	¾	¾	26
CAUFA2418A6	12½	20	14¾	1½ - 2	¾	¾	18
CAUFA2418B6	16	20	14½	1½ - 2	¾	¾	20
CAUFA2418C6	19½	20	14¾	1½ - 2	¾	¾	26
CAUFA2422A6	12½	20	18	2	¾	¾	26
CAUFA2422B6	16	20	17¾	2	¾	¾	28
CAUFA2422C6	19½	20	17½	2	¾	¾	30
CAUFA3022A6	12½	20	18	2 - 2½	¾	¾	26
CAUFA3022B6	16	20	17¾	2 - 2½	¾	¾	28
CAUFA3022C6	19½	20	17½	2 - 2½	¾	¾	30
CAUFA3022D6	23	20	17¾	2 - 2½	¾	¾	32
CAUFA3626B6	16	20	21	2 - 3	¾	¾	30
CAUFA3626C6	19½	20	20¾	2 - 3	¾	¾	31
CAUFA3626D6	23	20	20¾	2 - 3	¾	¾	35
CAUFA4226B6	16	20	24¾	3 - 3½	¾	¾	28
CAUFA4226C6	19½	20	24	3 - 3½	¾	¾	30
CAUFA4226D6	23	20	23¾	3 - 3½	¾	¾	33

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

CAUF

Uncased Indoor Coil

COMFORTABLE LIMITED
WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions.

Product Features

- » Check flowrate for cooling and heat pump applications
- » All-aluminum evaporator coil
- » Rifled aluminum tubing and corrugated aluminum fin coil
- » 21" depth for easier attic access
- » Upflow/downflow configuration
- » Rust-resistant, high-temperature, thermoplastic drain pans feature a low water-retention design
- » UV-resistant drain pan
- » AHRI certified; ETL listed

The Daikin brand All-aluminum CAUF Uncased Upflow/Downflow Indoor Coils are made for split system air conditioners and heat pumps. This coil features aluminum tubing and corrugated aluminum fins and rust-resistant, high-temperature, thermoplastic drain pan.



Model	Dimensions			Nominal Capacity Range (tons)	Connection Size		Ship Weight (lbs)
	W"	D"	H"		Liquid"	Suction"	
CAUF3137B6	16½	20⅞	27	2½ - 3	¾	¾	53
CAUF3743C6	20	20⅞	28⅞	2½ - 3½	¾	¾	46
CAUF3743D6	23	20⅞	27⅞	2½ - 3½	¾	¾	43
CAUF4860C6	20	20⅞	28	3 - 5	¾	¾	48
CAUF4860D6	23	20⅞	28	3 - 5	¾	¾	39
CAUF4961C6	20	20⅞	28	3½ - 5	¾	¾	54
CAUF4961D6	23	20⅞	27	3½ - 5	¾	¾	59

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions.

Product Features

- » Electronic Expansion Valve (EEV) models feature
 - Compatibility with Daikin One+ and Daikin One touch smart thermostats and other Daikin communicating equipment
 - Cooling and heat pump applications
 - Fault recall of six most recent faults
- » All-aluminum evaporator coil
- » Galvanized, leather grain-embossed finish
- » Rust-resistant, high-temperature, thermoplastic drain pans feature a low water-retention design
- » Dedicated Horizontal configuration
- » 21" depth for easier attic access
- » Foil-faced insulation covers the internal casing to reduce cabinet condensation
- » UV-resistant drain pan
- » Split-seam front for easy access
- » AHRI certified; ETL listed

The Daikin brand All-aluminum CHPE Cased Horizontal "A" Coils is made of quality galvanized steel with a painted, leather grain-embossed finish. This cabinet is painted Architectural Gray.



Model	Cabinet Dimensions			Nominal Capacity Range (tons)	Connection Size		Ship Weight (lbs)
	W"	D"	H"		Liquid"	Suction"	
CHPE2430B4	21 ¹ / ₈	26	17 ¹ / ₂	1 ¹ / ₂	³ / ₈	³ / ₄	56
CHPE3636B4	21 ¹ / ₈	26	17 ¹ / ₂	2 - 3	³ / ₈	³ / ₄	59
CHPE3642C4	21 ¹ / ₈	26	21	2 - 3	³ / ₈	³ / ₄	62
CHPE3743C4	21 ¹ / ₈	26	21	3 - 4	³ / ₈	⁷ / ₈	68
CHPE3743D4	21 ¹ / ₈	26	24 ¹ / ₂	3 - 3 ¹ / ₂	³ / ₈	⁷ / ₈	72
CHPE4860D4	21 ¹ / ₈	26	24 ¹ / ₂	4 - 5	³ / ₈	⁷ / ₈	79

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.



DAIKIN **ONE+**
SMART THERMOSTAT



DAIKIN **ONE TOUCH**
SMART THERMOSTAT

CHPF

Cased Horizontal, Indoor Coil

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions.

Product Features

- » Check flowrate for cooling and heat pump applications
- » All-aluminum evaporator coil
- » Rust-resistant, high-temperature, thermoplastic drain pans feature a low water-retention design
- » Galvanized, leather grain-embossed finish
- » Horizontal configuration
- » 21" depth for easier attic access
- » Foil-faced insulation covers the internal casing to reduce cabinet condensation
- » UV-resistant drain pan
- » Split-seam front for easy access
- » AHRI certified; ETL listed

The Daikin brand All-aluminum CHPF Cased Horizontal "A" Coils are made for split system air conditioners and heat pumps. Each coil is made of quality galvanized steel with a painted, leather grain-embossed finish. This cabinet is painted Architectural Gray.



Model	Cabinet Dimensions			Nominal Capacity Range (tons)	Connection Size		Ship Weight (lbs)
	W"	D"	H"		Liquid"	Suction"	
CHPF3636B6	21 $\frac{1}{8}$	26	17 $\frac{1}{2}$	1 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 3	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	50
CHPF3642C6	21 $\frac{1}{8}$	26	21	2 - 3 $\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	63
CHPF3743C6	21 $\frac{1}{8}$	26	21	2 - 3 $\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	63
CHPF4860D6	21 $\frac{1}{8}$	26	24 $\frac{1}{2}$	3 - 5	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	77

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions.

Product Features

- » Factory installed thermal expansion valves for cooling and heating applications
- » All-aluminum evaporator coil
- » 7mm tubes designed with patented grooves to maximize heat transfer (CHPTA)
- » Rifled aluminum tubing and corrugated aluminum fin coil
- » 21" depth for easier attic access
- » Horizontal configuration
- » Rust-resistant, high-temperature, thermoplastic drain pans feature a low water-retention design
- » UV-resistant drain pan
- » AHRI certified; ETL listed

The Daikin brand All-aluminum CHPT/CHPTA Cased Horizontal "A" Coils with factory installed TXV are made for split system air conditioners and heat pumps. This unit features aluminum tubing, corrugated aluminum fin coils and rust-resistant, high temperature, thermoplastic drain pans. The CHPT/CHPTA cabinet is painted nickel gray.



Model	Dimensions			Nominal Capacity Range (tons)	Connection Size		Ship Weight (lbs)
	W"	D"	H"		Liquid"	Suction"	
CHPTA1822A4	2"	21	14	1½	⅜"	¾	48
CHPTA1822B4	22	21	17½	1½	⅜"	¾	52
CHPTA2426B4	26	21	17½	2	⅜"	7⁄8	57
CHPTA2426C4	26	21	21	2	⅜"	7⁄8	59
CHPTA3026B4	26	21	17½	2½	⅜"	7⁄8	61
CHPTA3026C4	26	21	21	2½	⅜"	7⁄8	64
CHPTA3630B4	30	21	17½	3	⅜"	7⁄8	66
CHPTA3630C4	30	21	21	3	⅜"	7⁄8	70
CHPT4860D4**	26	21½	24½	3½ - 5	⅜"	7⁄8	81

Note: For a properly matched system and piston sizing information, refer to Daikin piston kit chart of the corresponding Daikin outdoor unit.

CSCF

Horizontal Slab Indoor Coil

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions.

Product Features

- » Check flowrater for cooling and heat pump applications
- » All-aluminum evaporator coil
- » Rust-resistant, high-temperature, thermoplastic drain pan with secondary drain connection
- » Foil-faced insulation covers the internal casing to reduce cabinet condensation
- » Compact, versatile, right or left horizontal position
- » Copper sweat connections
- » UV-resistant drain pan
- » AHRI certified; ETL listed

The Daikin brand CSCF Horizontal Slab Evaporator Coils are made for split system air conditioners. This unit features a check flowrater expansion device and rust-resistant, high-temperature, thermoplastic drain pan. Each coil's cabinet has a quality, galvanized-steel finish.



Model	Cabinet Dimensions			Nominal Capacity Range (tons)	Connection Size		Ship Weight (lbs)
	W"	D"	H"		Liquid"	Suction"	
CSCF1824N6	25½	12	25	1½ - 2	¾	¾	43
CSCF3036N6	33½	12	25	1½ - 2½	¾	¾	53
CSCF3642N6	39½	12	25	2½ - 3½	¾	¾	43
CSCF4860N6	39½	12	25	3 - 5	¾	¾	60

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions.

CAHEA (R-32) Cased Coil, Multi-Position

Product Features

- » All-Aluminum evaporator coil
- » Optimized for use with R-32 refrigerant including circuits and manifolds
- » R-32 sensor designed for the life span of the coil
- » CAHEA models feature:
 - Factory-installed electronic expansion valve (EEV) for precise refrigerant control
 - Compatibility with Daikin *One+* smart thermostat and other Daikin communicating equipment
 - Cooling and heat pump applications
 - Fault recall of six most recent faults
- » EEV Control Box located inside coil
- » CAHEA include single front access panel
- » Multi-position, Upflow/downflow, horizontal applications
- » Horizontal or vertical configuration capabilities
- » Foil-faced insulation covers the internal casing to reduce cabinet condensation
- » Galvanized, leather grain-embossed finish
- » Rust resistant, thermoplastic drain pans featuring a low water-retention design
- » DecaBDE-free thermoplastic drain pan with secondary drain connections
- » Drain pan rails designed to remove and reposition coils with ease without compromising structural integrity
- » UV-resistant drain pan
- » AHRI certified; ETL listed

The Daikin CAHEA Multi-Position, cased coil is part of our family of communicating units and optimized for use with the chlorine-free refrigerant, R-32. This unit's variable speed modular (MBVK)* blower motor allows for a soft start and stop, which offers a quiet, efficient operation and helps reduce the cold blast of air upon heating start-up.

*MBVK blower sold separately



R32

Compatible with DH9VS with MBVK blower

Model	Cabinet Dimensions			Nominal Capacity Range (tons)	Connection		Ship Weight (lbs)
	W	D	H		Liquid	Suction	
CAHEA3630C3	21"	21"	30"	2, 3, 5	$\frac{5}{16}$ or $\frac{3}{8}$ "	$\frac{3}{4}$ or $\frac{7}{8}$ "	58

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

CAPEA / CHPEA (R-32)

All Aluminum Coils

COMFORTABLE LIMITED
WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions.

CAPEA / CHPEA All Aluminum Coils

- » Available in 1.5-Ton through 5-Ton capacities
- » Engineered for compatibility with Daikin *Fit* outdoor units
- » Electronic Expansion Valve (EEV) models feature
 - Compatibility with the Daikin *One+* and Daikin *One* touch smart thermostats and other Daikin communicating equipment
 - Cooling and heat pump applications
 - Fault recall of six most recent faults
 - PID control loop for precision capacity control
- » Seamless integration to full suite of Daikin controls using communicating control board
- » Light weight all aluminum evaporator coil
 - 7mm evaporator coil tube size (CAPEA & CHPEA)
- » Air cleaner and humidifier integration capable (rules apply, refer to installation manual for details).
- » UV and rust resistant, 5VA rated thermoplastic drain pan with integrated secondary drain
- » Foil-faced insulation covers internal casing to reduce cabinet condensation
- » Single front access panel
- » Ships factory standard up flow with easy field conversion to downflow (CAPEA)
- » CHPEA is for horizontal applications
- » CAPEA is for upflow/downflow applications



R32

CAPEA – Utilized by DC6VS only

Model	Cabinet Dimensions			Nominal Tons	Connection		Ship Weight (lbs)
	W	D	H		Liquid"	Suction"	
CAPEA2418B3	17.5	21	18	2	5/16 or 3/8	5/8 or 3/4	43
CAPEA2418C3	21	21	18	2	5/16 or 3/8	5/8 or 3/4	45
CAPEA3022B3	17.5	21	22	2 1/2	5/16 or 3/8	3/4 or 7/8	48
CAPEA3022C3	21	21	22	2 1/2	5/16 or 3/8	3/4 or 7/8	51
CAPEA3626B3	17.5	21	26	3	5/16 or 3/8	3/4 or 7/8	54
CAPEA3626C3	21	21	26	3	5/16 or 3/8	3/4 or 7/8	57
CAPEA3626D3	24.5	21	26	3	5/16 or 3/8	3/4 or 7/8	62
CAPEA4830C3	21	21	30	4	3/8	7/8 or 1 1/8	68
CAPEA4830D3	24.5	21	30	4	3/8	7/8 or 1 1/8	70
CAPEA6030C3	21	21	30	5	3/8	7/8 or 1 1/8	75
CAPEA6030D3	24.5	21	30	5	3/8	7/8 or 1 1/8	78

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

CHPEA – Utilized by DC6VS & DHCVS

Model	Cabinet Dimensions			Nominal Tons	Connection		Ship Weight (lbs)
	W	D	H		Liquid"	Suction"	
CHPEA2422B3	22"	21"	17.5"	2	5/16 or 3/8	5/8 or 3/4	56
CHPEA3026B3	26"	21"	17.5"	2 1/2	5/16 or 3/8	3/4 or 7/8	63
CHPEA3026C3	26"	21"	21"	2 1/2	5/16 or 3/8	3/4 or 7/8	67
CHPEA3626B3	26"	21"	17.5"	3	5/16 or 3/8	3/4 or 7/8	68
CHPEA3626C3	26"	21"	21"	3	5/16 or 3/8	3/4 or 7/8	70
CHPEA4830C3	30"	21"	21"	4	3/8	7/8 or 1 1/8	76
CHPEA4830D3	30"	21"	24.5"	4	3/8	7/8 or 1 1/8	78
CHPEA6030D3	30"	21"	21"	5	3/8	7/8 or 1 1/8	76
CHPEA6030C3	30"	21"	24.5"	5	3/8	7/8 or 1 1/8	78

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue, or change at any time, specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions.

Product Features

- » Check flowrater for cooling and heat pump applications
- » All-aluminum evaporator coil
- » Rifled aluminum tubing and corrugated aluminum fin coil
- » 21" depth for easier attic access
- » 7mm tubes designed with patented grooves to maximize heat transfer
- » Upflow/downflow configuration
- » Rust-resistant, high-temperature, thermoplastic drain pans feature a low water-retention design
- » UV-resistant drain pan
- » AHRI certified; ETL listed

The Daikin brand All-aluminum CAPFA Cased Horizontal "A" Coils with factory installed Check flowrater for cooling and heat pump applications. This unit features aluminum tubing, corrugated aluminum fin coils and rust-resistant, high temperature, thermoplastic drain pans. The CAPFA cabinet is painted nickel gray.



R32

Model	Dimensions				Nominal Capacity Range (tons)	Connection Size		Ship Weight (lbs)
	W"	D"	H"	A		Liquid"	Suction"	
CAPFA1818A3	14	21	18	14	1½	¾	¾	28
CAPFA1818B3	17½	21	18	15½	1½	¾	¾	34
CAPFA1818C3	21	21	18	14	1½	¾	¾	43
CAPFA2422A3	14	21	22	18	2	¾	¾	42
CAPFA2422B3	17½	21	22	18	2	¾	¾	42
CAPFA2422C3	21	21	22	18	2	¾	¾	42
CAPFA3022A3	14	21	22	18	2½	¾	¾	36
CAPFA3022B3	17½	21	22	18	2½	¾	¾	42
CAPFA3022C3	21	21	22	18	2½	¾	¾	42
CAPFA3022D3	24½	21	22	18	2½	¾	¾	53
CAPFA3626B3	17½	21	26	22	3	¾	¾	46
CAPFA3626C3	21	21	26	22	3	¾	¾	50
CAPFA3626D3	24½	21	26	22	3	¾	¾	61
CAPFA4226B3	17½	21	26	22	3½	¾	¾	46
CAPFA4226C3	21	21	26	22	3½	¾	¾	50
CAPFA4226D3	24½	21	26	22	3½	¾	¾	61
CAPFA6030C3	21	21	30	26	4	¾	¾	66
CAPFA6030D3	24½	21	30	26	5	¾	¾	69

Note: For a properly matched system and piston sizing information, refer to Daikin piston kit chart of the corresponding Daikin outdoor unit.

CAPTA (R-32)

Cased Upflow/Downflow Indoor Coils

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions.

Product Features

- » Factory installed thermal expansion valves for cooling and heat pump application
- » All-aluminum evaporator coil
- » Rust-resistant, high-temperature, thermoplastic drain pan with secondary drain connection
- » Foil-faced insulation covers the internal casing to reduce cabinet condensation
- » 7mm tubes designed with patented grooves to maximize heat transfer
- » UV-resistant drain pan
- » AHRI certified; ETL listed

The Daikin brand CAPTA Cased Coils are made for split system air conditioners and heat pumps. Factory installed TXV are made for split system air conditioners and heat pumps and rust-resistant, high-temperature, thermoplastic drain pan. Each coil's cabinet has a quality, galvanized-steel finish.



R32

Model	Cabinet Dimensions			Nominal Capacity Range (tons)	Connection Size		Ship Weight (lbs)
	W"	D"	H"		Liquid"	Suction"	
CAPTA1818A3	14	21	18	1½	¾	¾	30
CAPTA1818B3	17½	21	18	1½	¾	¾	35
CAPTA2422A3	14	21	22	1½ - 2	¾	¾	37
CAPTA2422B3	17½	21	22	1½ - 2	¾	¾	40
CAPTA2422C3	21	21	22	1½ - 2	¾	¾	43
CAPTA3022A3	14	21	22	2 - 2½	¾	¾	37
CAPTA3022B3	17½	21	22	2 - 2½	¾	¾	40
CAPTA3022C3	21	21	22	2 - 2½	¾	¾	43
CAPTA3026B3	17½	21	26	1½ - 2½	¾	7/8	46
CAPTA3026C3	21	21	26	1½ - 2½	¾	7/8	51
CAPTA3626B3	17½	21	26	2 - 3	¾	7/8	48
CAPTA3626C3	21	21	26	2 - 3	¾	7/8	51
CAPTA4230C3	21	21	30	2½ - 3½	¾	7/8	66
CAPTA4230D3	24½	21	30	2½ - 3½	¾	7/8	70
CAPTA6030C3	21	21	30	3½ - 5	¾	7/8	66
CAPTA6030D3	24½	21	30	3½ - 5	¾	7/8	70

Note: For a properly matched system and piston sizing information, refer to Daikin piston kit chart of the corresponding Daikin outdoor unit.



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions.

CHPTA (R-32)

Cased Horizontal, Indoor Coils

Product Features

- » Factory installed thermal expansion valves for cooling and heat pump applications
- » All-aluminum evaporator coil
- » Rifled aluminum tubing and corrugated aluminum fin coil
- » 21" depth for easier attic access
- » 7mm tubes designed with patented grooves to maximize heat transfer
- » Horizontal configuration
- » Rust-resistant, high-temperature, thermoplastic drain pans feature a low water-retention design
- » UV-resistant drain pan
- » AHRI certified; ETL listed

The Daikin brand All-aluminum CHPTA Cased Horizontal "A" Coils with factory installed TXV are made for split system air conditioners and heat pumps. This unit features aluminum tubing, corrugated aluminum fin coils and rust-resistant, high temperature, thermoplastic drain pans. The CHPTA cabinet is painted nickel gray.

**R32**

Model	Dimensions			Nominal Capacity Range (tons)	Connection Size		Ship Weight (lbs)
	W"	D"	H"		Liquid"	Suction"	
CHPTA1822A3	22	21	14	1½	¾	¾	46
CHPTA1822B3	22	21	17½	1½	¾	¾	50
CHPTA2426B3	26	21	17½	1½ - 2	¾	7/8	55
CHPTA2426C3	26	21	21	1½ - 2	¾	7/8	57
CHPTA3026B3	26	21	17½	2 - 2½	¾	7/8	59
CHPTA3026C3	26	21	21	2 - 2½	¾	7/8	62
CHPTA3630B3	30	21	17½	2½ - 3	¾	7/8	66
CHPTA3630C3	30	21	21	2½ - 3	¾	7/8	70
CHPTA4230C3	30	21	21	2½ - 3½	¾	7/8	70
CHPTA4830C3	30	21	21	3½ - 4	¾	7/8	78
CHPTA6030D3	30	21	24½	4 - 5	¾	7/8	82

Note: For a properly matched system and piston sizing information, refer to Daikin piston kit chart of the corresponding Daikin outdoor unit.

CAUTA (R-32)

Cased Upflow/Downflow Indoor Coils

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION

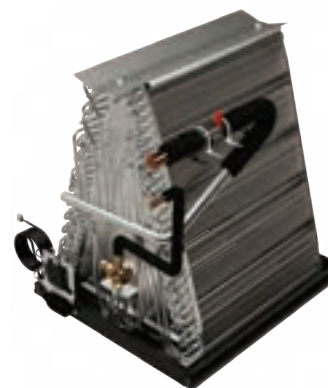


* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions.

Product Features

- » All-Aluminum evaporator coil
- » Factory-installed thermal expansion valves for cooling and heat pump applications
- » Standardized copper suction tube stub length
- » Rust resistant, thermoplastic drain pans featuring a low water-retention design
- » DecaBDE-free thermoplastic drain pan with secondary drain connections
- » Drain pan rails designed to remove and reposition coils with ease without compromising structural integrity
- » UV-resistant drain pan
- » AHRI certified; ETL listed

The Daikin brand CAUTA Cased Coils are made for split system air conditioners and heat pumps. Factory installed TXV are made for split system air conditioners and heat pumps and rust-resistant, high-temperature, thermoplastic drain pan. Each coil's cabinet has a quality, galvanized-steel finish.



R32

Model	Cabinet Dimensions			Nominal Capacity Range (tons)	Connection Size		Ship Weight (lbs)
	W"	D"	H"		Liquid"	Suction"	
CAUTA1818A3	13"	21½"	15"	1½	¾"	¾"	22
CAUTA1818B3	16½"	21½"	15"	1½	¾"	¾"	24
CAUTA2422A3	13"	21½"	18½"	1½ - 2	¾"	¾"	25
CAUTA2422B3	16½"	21½"	18½"	1½ - 2	¾"	¾"	28
CAUTA2422C3	20"	21½"	18½"	1½ - 2	¾"	¾"	30
CAUTA3022A3	13"	21½"	18½"	2 - 2½	¾"	¾"	25
CAUTA3022B3	16½"	21½"	18½"	2 - 2½	¾"	¾"	28
CAUTA3022C3	20"	21½"	18½"	2 - 2½	¾"	¾"	30
CAUTA3026B3	16.5"	21½"	22½"	1½ - 2½	¾"	¾"	30
CAUTA3026C3	20"	21½"	22½"	1½ - 2½	¾"	¾"	34
CAUTA3626B3	16½"	21½"	24 "	2 - 3	¾"	¾"	33
CAUTA3626C3	20"	21½"	239/10"	2 - 3	¾"	¾"	35
CAUTA4230C3	20"	21½"	27 "	2½ - 3½	¾"	¾"	38
CAUTA4230D3	23½"	21½"	27 10"	2½ - 3½	¾"	¾"	40
CAUTA6030C3	20"	21½"	27½"	3½ - 5	¾"	¾"	43
CAUTA6030D3	23½"	21½"	27½"	3½ - 5	¾"	¾"	46

Note: For a properly matched system and piston sizing information, refer to Daikin piston kit chart of the corresponding Daikin outdoor unit.

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions.

CSCT (R-32)

Cased Horizontal, Indoor Coils

Product Features

- » All-Aluminum evaporator coil
- » Factory-installed thermal expansion valve for cooling applications
- » Compact and versatile – right or left horizontal position
- » Standardized copper suction tube stub length
- » Rust resistant, thermoplastic drain pans featuring a low water-retention design
- » UV-resistant drain pan
- » AHRI certified; ETL listed

The Daikin brand All-aluminum CSCT Cased Horizontal Slab Coils with factory installed TXV are made for split system air conditioners. This unit features aluminum tubing, corrugated aluminum fin coils and rust-resistant, high temperature, thermoplastic drain pans.



R32

Model	Dimensions			Nominal Capacity Range (tons)	Connection Size		Ship Weight (lbs)
	W"	D"	H"		Liquid"	Suction"	
CSCT2412S3	25½"	12"	25"	1½ - 2	¾"	¾"	35
CSCT3012M3	33½"	12"	25"	2 - 2½	¾"	¾"	42
CSCT3612L3	39½"	12"	25"	2½ - 3	¾"	¾"	53
CSCT6012L3	39½"	12"	25"	4 - 5	¾"	¾"	58

Note: For a properly matched system and piston sizing information, refer to Daikin piston kit chart of the corresponding Daikin outdoor unit.



Unitary Packaged Units



DP3CH (R-32)

Packaged Air Conditioner

13.4 SEER2

COMFORTABLE LIMITED
WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions.

Product Features

- » Energy-efficient compressor with internal relief valve
- » Multi-Speed ECM indoor blower motor
- » Quiet horizontal discharge
- » All-aluminum evaporator coil
- » Copper tube / aluminum fin condenser coil
- » Totally enclosed, permanently lubricated condenser fan motor
- » Fully charged R-410A system
- » Electric heat kit available as a field-installed option
- » Heavy-gauge galvanized-steel cabinet with attractive Nickel Gray powder-paint finish
- » Compressor sound blanket
- » One foot print; 2 heights
- » Aluminum foil-facing internal insulation reinforced with fiberglass scrim
- » Meets cabinet air leakage requirements when tested in accordance with ASHRAE standard 193
- » Fully insulated blower compartment with convenient access panels
- » Louvered condenser coil protection
- » When properly anchored, meets the 2023 Florida Building Code unit integrity requirements for hurricane-type winds (Anchor bracket kits available.)
- » AHRI Certified; ETL listed

The DP3CH packaged home air conditioner is designed for horizontal installation. It comes with an energy-efficient scroll compressor that delivers dependable cooling for lower energy bills compared to lower SEER2 units. Plus, you will be happy to know that your Daikin system uses chlorine-free R-410A refrigerant. Our packaged air conditioner units are also furnished with a variable-speed ECM blower motor that offers silent system startup and shutdown with extremely efficient performance. The heavy-gauge galvanized steel enclosure with a powder-coat finish will shield your system from extreme weather. Supports 2023 DOE Energy Efficiency Standards



R32

Model	Nominal Ratings		SEER2/ EER2	Voltage- Phase	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			dBs	Ship Weight (lbs)
	Cooling BTU/h	CFM					W"	D"	H"		
DP3CH2431	22,800	850	13.4 / 10.6	208/230 - 1	17.6	25	66	34	30	74	330
DP3CH3031	27,000	900	13.4 / 10.6	208/230 - 1	20.8	30	66	34	30	74	330
DP3CH3631	36,000	1,125	13.4 / 10.6	208/230 - 1	24.8	35	66	34	35	76	390
DP3CH4231	39000	1300	13.4 / 10.6	208/230 - 1	24.8	35	66	34	35	76	390
DP3CH4831	45000	1450	13.4 / 10.6	208/230 - 1	31.0	50	66	34	35	76	390
DP3CH6031	56000	1650	13.4 / 10.6	208/230 - 1	40.6	60	66	34	38½	78	410

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue or change at any time specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 6-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions. Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the 6-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Changes in law, regulations, or technology may result in an equivalent unit not being available. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions, as well as rights and obligations should an equivalent unit not be available.

DP5HH (R-32)

Packaged Heat Pumps Up to 15.2 SEER2

Product Features

- » High-efficiency scroll compressor
- » Variable-speed ECM blower motor
- » Quiet horizontal discharge
- » All-aluminum evaporator coil
- » Copper tube/aluminum fin coil
- » Totally enclosed, permanently lubricated condenser fan motor
- » Fully charged system
- » Electric heat kit available as a field-installed option
- » AHRI Certified; ETL Listed
- » Heavy-gauge galvanized-steel cabinet
- » UV-resistant grey powder-paint finish
- » Compressor sound blanket
- » Aluminum foil-facing internal insulation reinforced with fiberglass scrim
- » Meets cabinet air leakage requirements when tested in accordance with ASHRAE standard 193
- » Attractive Nickel Gray powder-paint finish
- » Fully insulated blower compartment has convenient access panels
- » Louvered condenser coil protection
- » One footprint; three heights
- » When properly anchored, meets the 2023 Florida Building Code unit integrity requirements for hurricane-type winds (Anchor bracket kits available.)

The DP5HH packaged heat pump has a high-efficiency scroll compressor that provides optimal performance. Two-stage* heating and cooling, a variable-speed ECM blower motor, and an all-aluminum evaporator coil are only a few of the features that come stock with this 15.2 SEER2 heat pump system. The heavy-gauged galvanized-steel cabinet with nice-looking nickel gray powder-paint finish makes this unit very attractive. Supports 2023 DOE Energy Efficiency Standards.

*Model specific, please refer to product specifications for more information.



R32

Model	Nominal Ratings			SEER2/ EER2	Voltage- Phase	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			dBs	Ship Weight (lbs)
	Cooling (BTU/h)	Heating (BTU/h)	CFM					W"	D"	H"		
DP5HH2431	23600	24000	875	15 / 11.2	208/230 - 1	18.53	25	66	34	30	76	360
DP5HH3031	27000	26000	1050	15.2 / 11.2	208/230 - 1	21.25	30	66	34	30	76	360
DP5HH3631	32600	30000	1180	15.2 / 11.2	208/230 - 1	23.86	35	66	34	35	78	400
DP5HH4231	42000	41500	1300	15.2 / 11.2	208/230 - 1	37.84	60	66	34	35	78	410
DP5HH4831	45000	41500	1550	15.2 / 11.2	208/230 - 1	37.84	60	66	34	35	80	420
DP5HH6031	55000	52000	1700	15.2 / 11.2	208/230 - 1	42.04	60	66	34	38½	80	440

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue or change at any time specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

DP5HM (R-32)

Packaged Heat Pump

15.2 SEER2 / 6.8 HSPF

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 6-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions. Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the 6-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Changes in law, regulations, or technology may result in an equivalent unit not being available. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions, as well as rights and obligations should an equivalent unit not be available.

Product Features

- » High-efficiency two-stage scroll compressor
- » Two-stage heating & cooling
- » Variable-speed ECM blower motor 2 to 4-ton units
- » Multi-speed ECM indoor blower motor 5-ton units
- » Liquid-line filter drier
- » Copper tube/aluminum fin condenser coils
- » All-aluminum evaporator coil (2-4 Ton)
- » Copper Tube/ Aluminum Fin Evaporator coil (5 Ton)
- » Compressor sound blanket
- » Electric heat kit available as a field-installed option
- » Fully insulated heavy-gauge, zinc-coated steel cabinet with UV-resistant grey powder-paint finish
- » Aluminum foil-facing internal insulation reinforced with fiberglass scrim
- » Horizontal or downflow application
- » Convenient access panels
- » Meets cabinet air leakage requirements when tested in accordance with ASHRAE standard 193
- » Louvered condenser coil protection
- » When properly anchored, meets the 2023 Florida Building Code unit integrity requirements for hurricane-type winds (Anchor bracket kits available.)
- » AHRI Certified; ETL Listed

The DP5HM packaged heat pump has an energy-efficient compressor that provides optimum performance. Two-stage* heating and cooling, a variable-speed ECM blower motor, and an aluminum evaporator coil are just a few features that come standard with this 15.2 SEER2 heat pump system. The fully insulated heavy-gauge, zinc-coated steel cabinet with UV-resistant grey powder-paint finish (Sandstone Beige for the 5-ton model) makes this unit very attractive. Supports 2023 DOE Energy Efficiency Standards.

* Model specific, please refer to product specifications for more information.



R32

Model	Nominal Ratings			SEER2/ EER2	Voltage- Phase	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			dBs	Ship Weight (lbs)
	Cooling BTU/h	Heating BTU/h	CFM					W"	D"	H"		
DP5HM2431	24000	22600	800	14.4 / 11.4	208/230 - 1	18.7	25	47	51	34¾	76	376
DP5HM3031	29600	28600	980	15.2 / 11.4	208/230 - 1	21.5	30	47	51	42¾	76	385
DP5HM3631	36000	35500	1200	15.2 / 11.4	208/230 - 1	22.8	35	47	51	42¾	76	492
DP5HM4231	42000	41000	1275	15 / 11.4	208/230 - 1	31.7	50	47	51	42¾	78	492
DP5HM4831	45500	41000	1575	15.2 / 11.4	208/230 - 1	33.3	50	47	51	42¾	78	492
DP5HM6031	60000	59000	1950	15.4 / 11.6	208/230 - 1	39	60	73¾	47¾	43½	78	688

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue or change at any time specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions.

DP3HH (R-32)

Packaged Heat Pump
13.4 SEER2 / 6.70 HSPF2

UNITARY PRODUCTS

Product Features

- » Energy-efficient compressor with internal relief valve
- » Multi-speed ECM indoor blower motor
- » Quiet horizontal discharge
- » Copper tube/corrosion-resistant fin
- » Totally enclosed, permanently lubricated condenser fan motor
- » Fully charged system
- » Electric heat kit available as a field-installed option
- » Compressor sound blanket
- » AHRI Certified; ETL listed
- » Heavy-gauge galvanized-steel cabinet with attractive Nickel Gray powder-paint finish
- » Aluminum foil-facing internal insulation reinforced with fiberglass scrim
- » Meets cabinet air leakage requirements when tested in accordance with ASHRAE standard 193
- » Fully insulated blower compartment has convenient access panels
- » Louvered condenser coil protection
- » One footprint; three heights
- » When properly anchored, meets the 2023 Florida Building Code unit integrity requirements for hurricane-type winds (Anchor bracket kits available.)

The Daikin brand DP3HH Energy-Efficient Packaged Heat Pump features energy-efficient cooling and heating performance in one self-contained unit. This unit is housed in a heavy-gauge, galvanized-steel cabinet protected by a high-quality, UV-resistant powder-paint finish. The DP3HH allows for ground-level or rooftop applications. Supports 2023 DOE Energy Efficiency Standards



R32

Model	Nominal Ratings			SEER2 / EER	Voltage-Phase	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			dBs	Ship Weight (lbs)
	Cooling (BTU/h)	Heating (BTU/h)	CFM					W"	D"	H"		
DP3HH2431	24,000	24,000	800	13.4 / 10.6	208/230 - 1	20.75	30	66	34	30	76	340
DP3HH3031	28,200	27,200	1050	13.4 / 10.6	208/230 - 1	20.75	30	66	34	30	76	340
DP3HH3631	36,000	33,800	1,225	13.4 / 10.6	208/230 - 1	23.2	35	66	34	35	78	380
DP3HH4231	39,000	35,000	1,250	13.4 / 10.6	208/230 - 1	23.2	35	66	34	35	78	400
DP3HH4831	45,000	42,500	1,500	13.4 / 10.6	208/230 - 1	31.04	50	66	34	35	80	425
DP3HH6031	56,000	54,000	1650	13.4 / 10.6	208/230 - 1	36.64	60	66	34	38½	80	450

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue or change at any time specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

DP3HM (R-32)

Packaged Heat Pump

13.4 SEER2 / 6.7 HSPF2

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions.

Product Features

- » Energy-efficient compressor with internal relief valve
- » Two-stage cooling on 5-ton units
- » All-aluminum evaporator coil
- » Multi-Speed ECM indoor blower motor
- » Liquid-line filter drier
- » Convertible airflow: horizontal or downflow
- » Copper tube/aluminum fin condenser coils
- » Totally enclosed, permanently lubricated condenser fan motor
- » Electric heat kit available as a field-installed option
- » Heavy-gauge galvanized-steel cabinet with attractive UV-resistant powder-paint finish
- » Fully insulated air-handling compartment with convenient access panels
- » Aluminum foil-facing internal insulation reinforced with fiberglass scrim
- » Compressor sound blanket
- » Louvered condenser coil protection
- » One footprint; two heights
- » AHRI Certified; ETL Listed
- » When properly anchored, meets the 2023 Florida Building Code unit integrity requirements for hurricane-type winds (Anchor bracket kits available.)

The DP3HM packaged heat pump has an energy-efficient compressor that provides optimum performance. single-stage heating and cooling, a multi-speed ECM blower motor, and an aluminum evaporator coil are just a few features that come standard with this 13.4 SEER2 heat pump system. The fully insulated heavy-gauge, zinc-coated steel cabinet with UV-resistant grey powder-paint finish makes this unit very attractive. Supports 2023 DOE Energy Efficiency Standards.



R32

Model	Nominal Ratings			SEER2 / EER2	Voltage-Phase	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			dBs	Ship Weight (lbs)
	Cooling (BTU/h)	Heating (BTU/h)	CFM					W"	D"	H"		
DP3HM2431	24,000	22,000	800	13.4 / 10.6	208/230 - 1	18.48	25	47	51	34¾	76	390
DP3HM3031	27,400	26,000	1,025	13.4 / 10.6	208/230 - 1	21.2	30	47	51	34¾	76	395
DP3HM3631	33,400	31,400	1,150	13.4 / 10.6	208/230 - 1	25.76	40	47	51	34¾	80	420
DP3HM4231	39,000	37,000	1,250	13.4 / 10.6	208/230 - 1	27.52	40	47	51	42¾	80	480
DP3HM4831	46,500	45,500	1600	13.4 / 10.6	208/230 - 1	31.64	50	47	51	42¾	79	490
DP3HM6031	55,000	54,000	1750	13.4 / 10.6	208/230 - 1	42.84	60	47	51	42¾	80	500

¹ Tons

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue or change at any time specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), 99-Year Heat Exchanger Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the 6-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Changes in law, regulations, or technology may result in an equivalent unit not being available. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions, as well as rights and obligations should an equivalent unit not be available.

DP5GM (R-32)

Packaged Gas & Electric
Up to 15.2 SEER2 / 8.0 HSPF

Product Features

- » Heavy-duty stainless-steel heat exchanger
- » High-efficiency two-stage scroll compressor with factory-installed sound blanket
- » Multi-speed ECM indoor blower motor
- » Copper tube/aluminum fin evaporator coil (5 Ton)
- » All-aluminum evaporator coil (2-4 Ton)
- » Two-stage gas valve; natural gas with easy conversion to propane
- » Power-assisted combustion
- » All blower operation and all safety circuits complete with self-diagnostics
- » Loss-of-charge protection and high-pressure switch
- » Direct-spark ignition system with microprocessor-based control for the entire ignition sequence
- » Can not be installed in California's South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) and San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (SJVAPCD).
- » All models comply with California Low NOx standards.
- » AHRI Certified; ETL Listed
- » Fully insulated heavy-gauge, zinc-coated steel cabinet with UV-resistant grey powder-paint finish (Sandstone Beige for the 5-ton model)
- » Aluminum foil-facing internal insulation reinforced with fiberglass scrim
- » Louvered condenser coil protection
- » Compressor sound blanket
- » Compressor grommets for vibration isolation
- » Horizontal or downflow application
- » Convenient access panels
- » Bottom 2" high base rails for easier handling
- » When properly anchored, meets the 2023 Florida Building Code unit integrity requirements for hurricane-type winds (Anchor bracket kits available.)

The DP5GM gas/electric packaged unit has an energy-efficient compressor that provides optimum performance. Two-stage heating and cooling, a variable-speed ECM blower motor, and an aluminum evaporator coil are just a few features that come standard with this 15.2 SEER2 gas/electric packaged unit. The fully insulated heavy-gauge, zinc-coated steel cabinet with UV-resistant grey powder-paint finish (Sandstone Beige for the 5-ton model) makes this unit very attractive. Supports 2023 DOE Energy Efficiency Standards.

**5 Tons****2 - 4 Tons****R32**

Model	Nominal Ratings			SEER2 / EER2	Voltage-Phase	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			DBs	Ship Weight (lbs)
	Cooling (BTU/h)	Heating (BTU/h)	CFM					W"	D"	H"		
DP5GM2406031	23800	60,000 / 45,000	800	15.2 / 11.5	208/230 - 1	18.4	25	47	51	34½	78	380
DP5GM3008031	29400	80,000 / 60,000	950	14.8 / 11.5	208/230 - 1	22.0	35	47	51	34½	73	380
DP5GM3608031	35600	80,000 / 60,000	1200	15.2 / 11.5	208/230 - 1	25.8	35	47	51	42½	76	410
DP5GM4210031	41500	100,000 / 75,000	1250	15.2 / 11.5	208/230 - 1	33.1	50	47	51	42½	76	410
DP5GM4810031	46000	100,000 / 75,000	1300	15.2 / 11.5	208/230 - 1	33.7	50	47	51	42½	77	410
DP5GM6014031	59000	135,000 / 101,250	2000	15.4 / 11.5	208/230 - 1	43.3	70	73⅞	47⅞	42½	78	410

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue or change at any time specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

DP5UM (R-32)

Packaged Gas & Electric

Up to 15.2 SEER2 / 81 % AFUE

COMFORTABLE LIMITED
WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), 99-Year Heat Exchanger Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the 6-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Changes in law, regulations, or technology may result in an equivalent unit not being available. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions, as well as rights and obligations should an equivalent unit not be available.

Product Features

- » Heavy-duty stainless-steel heat exchanger
- » High-efficiency two-stage scroll compressor with factory-installed sound blanket
- » Multi-speed ECM indoor blower motor
- » All-aluminum evaporator coil
- » TXV expansion device
- » Single-stage gas valve
- » Power-assisted combustion
- » All blower operation and all safety circuits complete with self-diagnostics
- » Loss-of-charge protection and high-pressure switch
- » Direct-spark ignition system with microprocessor-based control for the entire ignition sequence
- » All Ultra-Low NOx DP5UM models comply with the 14 ng/J emission limit specified in the South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) Rule 1111 and San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (SJVAPCD) Rule 4905. Learn more at www.aqmd.gov and www.valleyair.org.
- » AHRI Certified
- » ETL Listed
- » Fully insulated heavy-gauge, zinc-coated steel cabinet with UV-resistant grey powder-paint finish
- » Aluminum foil-facing internal insulation reinforced with fiberglass scrim
- » Louvered condenser coil protection
- » Compressor sound blanket
- » Compressor grommets for vibration isolation
- » Horizontal or downflow application
- » Convenient access panels
- » Bottom 2" high base rails for easier handling
- » When properly anchored, meets the 2023 Florida Building Code unit integrity requirements for hurricane-type winds (Anchor bracket kits available.)

The DP5UM Ultra-Low NOx gas/electric packaged air conditioner unit has an energy-efficient compressor that provides optimum performance. One-stage heating and two-stage cooling, it comes with factory-installed compressor sound blanket that provides great noise dampening. Heavy-duty stainless-steel heat exchanger, all-aluminum evaporator coil, and multi-speed ECM blower motor are just a few features that come stock with this 15.2 SEER2 gas / electric HVAC unit. The fully insulated heavy-gauge, zinc-coated steel cabinet with UV-resistant grey powder-paint finish makes this unit very attractive. Supports 2023 DOE Energy Efficiency Standards.



R32

Model	Nominal Ratings			SEER2 / EER	Voltage-Phase	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			dBs	Ship Weight (lbs)
	Cooling (BTU/h)	Heating (BTU/h)	CFM					W"	D"	H"		
DP5UM3008031	29400	80,000 / 60,000	950	14.8 / 11.5	208/230 - 1	21.4	30	47	51	34½	73	380
DP5UM3608031	35600	80,000 / 60,000	1200	15.2 / 11.5	208/230 - 1	25	35	47	51	42½	76	410

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue or change at any time specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. Limited Warranties vary by product model. To receive the 99-Year Heat Exchanger Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Changes in law, regulations, or technology may result in an equivalent unit not being available. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions, as well as rights and obligations should an equivalent unit not be available.

DP3GM (R-32)

Packaged Gas & Electric
Up to 13.4 SEER2

Product Features

- » Heavy-duty stainless-steel heat exchanger
- » Energy-efficient compressor
- » All-aluminum evaporator coil
- » Flowrater expansion device on 2- to 4-ton units
- » TXV expansion device on 5-ton units
- » Multi-speed ECM blower motor
- » Redundant gas valve with easy conversion to propane
- » Power-assisted combustion
- » Direct spark ignition system includes a microprocessor-based control for the entire ignition sequence, all blower operation, and all safety circuits complete with self-diagnostics
- » Can not be installed in California's South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) and San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (SJVAPCD).
- » All models comply with California Low NOx standards.
- » AHRI Certified; ETL Listed
- » Fully insulated heavy-gauge, zinc-coated steel cabinet with UV-resistant powder-paint finish
- » Horizontal or downflow application
- » Aluminum foil-facing internal insulation reinforced with fiberglass scrim
- » Compressor sound blanket
- » Convenient access panels
- » One roof curb fits all units
- » One foot print: two heights

The DP3GM gas/electric packaged air conditioner offers energy-efficient cooling and heating performance in one self-contained unit. It comes with factory-installed compressor sound blanket that provides great noise dampening. Heavy-duty stainless-steel heat exchanger, all-aluminum evaporator coil, and multi-speed ECM blower motor are just a few features that come stock with this 13.4 SEER2 gas / electric HVAC unit. The fully insulated heavy-gauge, zinc-coated steel cabinet with UV-resistant grey powder-paint finish makes this unit very attractive. Supports 2023 DOE Energy Efficiency Standards.



- » Bottom, 2" high base rails for easier handling
- » One footprint; two heights
- » When properly anchored, meets the 2023 Florida Building Code unit integrity requirements for hurricane-type winds (Anchor bracket kits available.)

R32

Model	Nominal Ratings			SEER2 / EER2	Voltage-Phase	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			DBs	Ship Weight (lbs)
	Cooling (BTU/h)	Heating (BTU/h)	CFM					W"	D"	H"		
DP3GM2404031	22,800	40,000	760	13.4 / 10.6	208/230 - 1	17.6	25	47	51	34½	78	380
DP3GM2406031	22,800	60,000	760	13.4 / 10.6	208/230 - 1	17.6	25	47	51	34½	78	380
DP3GM3004031	28,600	40,000	1,000	13.4 / 10.6	208/230 - 1	21.2	30	47	51	34½	76	410
DP3GM3006031	28,600	60,000	1,000	13.4 / 10.6	208/230 - 1	21.2	30	47	51	34½	76	410
DP3GM3604031	33,800	40,000	1,150	13.4 / 10.6	208/230 - 1	22	35	47	51	34½	76	410
DP3GM3606031	33,800	60,000	1,150	13.4 / 10.6	208/230 - 1	22	35	47	51	34½	76	410
DP3GM3608031	33,800	80,000	1,150	13.4 / 10.6	208/230 - 1	22	35	47	51	34½	76	410
DP3GM4206031	39,000	60,000	1,250	13.4 / 10.6	208/230 - 1	24.8	35	47	51	42½	78	470
DP3GM4208031	39,000	80,000	1,250	13.4 / 10.6	208/230 - 1	24.8	35	47	51	42½	78	470
DP3GM4806031	46,000	60,000	1,525	13.4 / 10.6	208/230 - 1	31.6	50	47	51	42½	79	460
DP3GM4808031	46,000	80,000	1,525	13.4 / 10.6	208/230 - 1	31.6	50	47	51	42½	79	460
DP3GM4810031	46,000	100,000	1,525	13.4 / 10.6	208/230 - 1	31.6	50	47	51	42½	79	460
DP3GM6008031	56,000	80,000 / 64,800	1,700	13.4 / 10.6	208/230 - 1	42.8	60	47	51	42½	81	510
DP3GM6010031	56,000	100,000 / 81,000	1,700	13.4 / 10.6	208/230 - 1	42.8	60	47	51	42½	81	510
DP3GM6012031	56,000	120,000 / 97,200	1,700	13.4 / 10.6	208/230 - 1	42.8	60	47	51	42½	81	510

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue or change at any time specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

DP3UM (R-32)

Packaged Gas & Electric Ultra-Low NO_x

Up to 13.4 SEER2 / 81 % AFUE

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. Limited Warranties vary by product model. To receive the 99-Year Heat Exchanger Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Changes in law, regulations, or technology may result in an equivalent unit not being available. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions, as well as rights and obligations should an equivalent unit not be available.

Product Features

- » Heavy-duty stainless-steel heat exchanger
- » Energy-efficient scroll compressor
- » Multi-Speed ECM indoor blower motor
- » Single-stage gas valve
- » All-aluminum evaporator coil
- » Flowrater expansion device on 2- to 4-ton units
- » TXV expansion device on 5-ton units
- » Power-assisted combustion
- » Direct spark ignition system includes a microprocessor-based control for the entire ignition sequence, all blower operation, and all safety circuits complete with self-diagnostics
- » All Ultra-Low NO_x DP3UM models comply with the 14 ng/J emission limit specified in the South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) Rule 1111 and San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (SJVAPCD) Rule 4905. Learn more at www.aqmd.gov and www.valleyair.org.
- » AHRI Certified
- » ETL Listed
- » Fully insulated heavy-gauge, zinc-coated steel cabinet with UV-resistant powder-paint finish
- » Horizontal or downflow application
- » Aluminum foil-facing internal insulation reinforced with fiberglass scrim
- » Compressor sound blanket
- » Convenient access panels
- » One roof curb fits all units
- » One foot print: two heights
- » Bottom, 2" high base rails for easier handling
- » One footprint; two heights
- » When properly anchored, meets the 2023 Florida Building Code unit integrity requirements for hurricane-type winds (Anchor bracket kits available.)

The DP3UM Ultra-Low NO_x gas/electric packaged air conditioner offers energy-efficient cooling and heating performance in one self-contained unit. It comes with a factory-installed compressor sound blanket that provides great noise dampening. Heavy-duty stainless-steel heat exchanger, all-aluminum evaporator coil, and multi-speed ECM blower motor are just a few features that come stock with this 13.4 SEER2 gas / electric HVAC unit. The fully insulated heavy-gauge, zinc-coated steel cabinet with UV-resistant gray powder-paint finish makes this unit very attractive. Supports 2023 DOE Energy Efficiency Standards.



R32

Model	Nominal Ratings			SEER2 / EER2	Voltage-Phase	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			dBs	Ship Weight (lbs)
	Cooling (BTU/h)	Heating (BTU/h)	CFM					W"	D"	H"		
DP3UM2404031	22800	40000	760	13.4 / 10.6	208/230 - 1	17.6	25	47	51	34½	78	380
DP3UM3006031	28600	60000	1000	13.4 / 10.6	208/230 - 1	21.2	30	47	51	34½	76	410
DP3UM3606031	33800	60000	1150	13.4 / 10.6	208/230 - 1	22	35	47	51	34½	76	410
DP3UM4208031	39000	80000	1250	13.4 / 10.6	208/230 - 1	24.8	35	47	51	42½	78	470
DP3UM4808031	46000	80000	1525	13.4 / 10.6	208/230 - 1	31.6	50	47	51	42½	79	460
DP3UM6008031	56000	80,000 / 64,800	1700	13.4 / 10.6	208/230 - 1	42.8	60	47	51	42½	81	510

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue or change at any time specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

COMFORTABLE LIMITED WARRANTY* PROTECTION



* Complete warranty available from your local dealer or at www.daikincomfort.com. To receive the 12-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), 9-Year Heat Exchanger Limited Warranty (good for as long as you own your home), and 12-Year Parts Limited Warranty, online registration must be completed within 60 days of installation. Online registration is not required in California, Florida, or Québec. The duration of warranty coverages in Texas and Florida differs in some cases. Additional requirements for annual maintenance are required for the 6-Year Unit Replacement Limited Warranty. Changes in law, regulations, or technology may result in an equivalent unit not being available. Other limitations and exclusions apply, refer to complete warranty details for full list of limitations and exclusions, as well as rights and obligations should an equivalent unit not be available.

DP3DM

Packaged Dual-Fuel
13.4 SEER2 / 80% AFUE

Product Features

- » Combines cooling with heat pump and gas heating for optimal year-long performance
- » High-efficiency scroll compressor
- » Heavy-duty stainless-steel tubular heat exchanger
- » Multi-Speed ECM indoor blower motor
- » All-aluminum evaporator coil
- » Copper tube / aluminum fin coil
- » Two-stage gas valve; natural gas with easy conversion to propane with accessory kit
- » Power-assisted combustion
- » Loss-of-charge protection
- » Direct spark ignition system with a microprocessor-based control for the entire ignition sequence
- » All blower operation and all safety circuits complete with self-diagnostics
- » Can not be installed in California's South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) and San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (SJVAPCD).
- » All models comply with California Low NOx standards.
- » AHRI Certified; ETL Listed
- » Fully insulated heavy-gauge, zinc-coated steel cabinet with UV-resistant powder-paint finish
- » Compressor sound blanket
- » Louvered metal panel condenser coil protection
- » Aluminum foil-facing internal insulation reinforced with fiberglass scrim
- » Horizontal or downflow application
- » Convenient access panels
- » One roof curb fits all units
- » Bottom, 2" high base rails for easy handling
- » All models fit a standard-size pick-up truck
- » When properly anchored, meets the 2023 Florida Building Code unit integrity requirements for hurricane-type winds (Anchor bracket kits available.)

The Daikin Brand DP3DM High-Efficiency Packaged Dual-Fuel unit provides indoor comfort and energy-efficient cooling with heat pump and gas heating for optimal year-long performance in one self-contained unit. It comes with a factory-installed compressor sound blanket that provides great noise dampening. Heavy-duty stainless-steel heat exchanger, all-aluminum evaporator coil, and multi-speed ECM blower motor are just a few features that come stock with this 13.4 SEER2 Dual-Fuel HVAC unit. The fully insulated heavy-gauge, zinc-coated steel cabinet with UV-resistant grey powder-paint finish makes this unit very attractive. Supports 2023 DOE Energy Efficiency Standards.



Model	Nominal Capacities (BTU/h)			SEER2 / EER2	Voltage-Phase	MCA	MOP	Dimensions			DBs	Ship Weight (lbs)
	Cooling	Heating	Gas Heat					W"	D"	H"		
DP3DM2406041	24,000	24,000	60,000	13.4 / 10.6	208-230/ 1/ 61	20.8	30	47	51	34½	76	440
DP3DM3008041	30,000	30,000	80,000	13.4 / 10.6	208-230/ 1/ 61	22.7	35	47	51	34½	76	440
DP3DM3608041	36,000	36,000	80,000	13.4 / 10.6	208-230/ 1/ 61	25.1	40	47	51	34½	76	460
DP3DM4210041	42,000	42,000	100,000	13.4 / 10.6	208-230/ 1/ 61	29.2	45	47	51	42½	76	545
DP3DM4810041	48,000	48,000	100,000	13.4 / 10.6	208-230/ 1/ 61	31.7	50	47	51	42½	76	545

The manufacturing entity reserves the right to discontinue or change at any time specifications or designs without notice or without incurring obligations.

Notes

[illegible]

PROTECT THEIR INVESTMENT FOR YEARS TO COME. ASURESM EXTENDED SERVICE PLAN

ASURE
EXTENDED SERVICE PLAN



Daikin brand equipment is optimized to provide premium comfort through the latest innovations. However, any mechanical product occasionally fails. As an authorized Asure dealer, you can offer your customer extended service agreements as a safeguard from those occasional failures.

The AsureSM program provides your business with the following benefits:

- » Adds value to homeowner's purchase. Provides the homeowner peace-of-mind that they have protected their investment and guaranteed their comfort system for the terms of their agreement against unplanned repair bills.
- » Builds your customer base. By providing your customer with worry-free comfort, you earn your customer's loyalty and confidence, along with that of their friends and neighbors. What better way is there to grow your business?

What is covered?

ASURE provides coverage on all functional parts of Daikin brand $\frac{3}{4}$ -through-5 ton, single-phase ductless HVAC products. Coverage may be offered on equipment that has been installed within the last year. Routine maintenance and the cost to correct failures other than those considered to be manufacturing defects are excluded from coverage. For more information, please visit www.daikincomfort.com.

About Daikin:

Daikin Industries, Ltd. (DIL) is a global Fortune 1000 company and is recognized as one of the largest HVAC (Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning) manufacturers in the world. Founded in 1924, celebrated its 100 years of HVAC worldwide leadership in 2024. DIL is primarily engaged in developing indoor comfort systems and refrigeration products for residential, commercial, and industrial applications. Its consistent success is derived, in part, from a focus on innovative, energy-efficient, and premium quality indoor climate and comfort management solutions.



ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Before purchasing this appliance, read important information about its estimated annual energy consumption, yearly operating cost, or energy efficiency rating that is available from your retailer.

Our continuing commitment to quality products may mean a change in specifications without notice.

© 2025 DAIKIN COMFORT TECHNOLOGIES NORTH AMERICA, INC.

Houston, Texas · USA · www.daikincomfort.com or www.daikinac.com

R32

CT-DAIKIN 04-25